Oracle® Banking Liquidity Management User Guide



Release 14.8.0.0.0 G28878-02 April 2025

ORACLE

Oracle Banking Liquidity Management User Guide, Release 14.8.0.0.0

G28878-02

Copyright © 2018, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

Contents

Preface

ix
ix
ix
Х
Х
Х
Х
xi
xi
xi
xii

1 Liquidity Management - An Overview

2 Cash Concentration Methods

2.1	Zero Balance	2-1
2.2	Fixed Sweep	2-2
2.3	Target Balance/Minimum Balance	2-2
2.4	Threshold	2-3
2.5	Collor	2-4
2.6	Percentage	2-5
2.7	Range Based Balancing	2-5
2.8	Investment Sweeps	2-5
2.9	Cover Overdrafts	2-6
2.10	Additional Sweep Parameters	2-6

3 Notional Pooling

3.1	Benefits of Notional Pooling	3-2
3.2	Notional Pooling Structures	3-2
3.3	Interest Calculation Methods	3-2



	3.3.1	Interest Method	3-3
	3.3.2	Advantage Method	3-3
	3.3.3	Ratio Method	3-4
3.4	Intere	est Allocation Methods	3-4
3.5	Intere	est Optimization	3-5
	3.5.1	Create Interest Optimization	3-6
	3.5.2	Interest Optimization Closure	3-8

4 Multi Bank Cash Concentration

4-1
4-1
4-2
4-4

5 Maintenance for Liquidity Management

5.1 Account Group		
5.1.1	Create Interest Account Group	5-2
5.1.2	View Interest Account Group	5-3
5.2 Acc	ount Parameters	5-4
5.2.1	Create Account Parameters	5-4
5.2.2	View Account Parameters	5-7
5.3 Acc	ount Special Rate	5-8
5.3.1	Create Account Special Rate	5-8
5.3.2	View Account Special Rate	5-10
5.4 App	lication Parameters	5-11
5.5 Ban	k Parameters	5-14
5.5.1	Create Bank Parameters	5-15
5.5.2	View Bank Parameters	5-17
5.6 Brar	nch Parameters	5-18
5.6.1	Create Branch Parameters	5-18
5.6.2	View Branch Parameters	5-21
5.7 Cou	intry Parameters	5-22
5.7.1	Create Country Parameters	5-23
5.7.2	View Country Parameters	5-24
5.8 Curr	rency Parameters	5-25
5.8.1	Create Currency Parameters	5-26
5.8.2	View Currency Parameters	5-27
5.9 Cus	tomer Parameters	5-27
5.9.1	Create Customer Parameters	5-28
5.9.2	View Customer Parameters	5-29



5.10	Frequency 5-3		
5.	10.1	Create Frequency	5-30
5.	10.2	View Frequency	5-32
5.11	Inter	face Instruction	5-33
5.	11.1	Create Interface Instruction	5-34
5.	11.2	View Interface Instruction	5-35
5.12	MBC	CC Currency Cutoff	5-36
5.	12.1	Create MBCC Currency Cut Off	5-36
5.	12.2	View MBCC Currency Cutoff	5-37
5.13	Рауі	ment Instruction	5-38
5.	13.1	Create Payment Instruction	5-39
5.	13.2	View Payment Instruction	5-40
5.14	Swe	ep Instruction	5-41
5.	14.1	Create Sweep Instruction	5-41
5.	14.2	View Sweep Instruction	5-43
5.15	Use	r Linkage	5-43
5.	15.1	Create UserLinkage	5-44
5.	15.2	View User Linkage	5-45
5.16	Inter	rest Maintenances	5-46
5.17	File	Upload	5-46

6 Structure Maintenance

6.1	6.1 Create Account Structure			
	6.1.1	Structure Details	6-2	
	6.1.2	Link Account for Sweep Structure	6-7	
	6.1.3	Link Account for Pool Structure	6-20	
	6.1.4 Link Account for Hybrid Structure		6-30	
	6.1.5	Link Account for Drain Pool Structure	6-45	
	6.1.6	Structure Priority	6-61	
	6.1.7	Structure Summary	6-63	
6.2	5.2 View Account Structure		6-67	
6.3	6.3 Edit Account Structure		6-68	
6.4	6.4 Structure Closure		6-68	
6.5	5.5 Structure Approval			

7 Balance Build

8 Monitors and Batches

8.1 Monitors

8-1

	8.1.1	Exce	ption Monitor	8-2
	8.1.2	Intere	est Accrual Monitor	8-3
	8.1.3	Interf	face Monitor	8-4
	8.1.4	MBC	C Monitor	8-6
	8.1.5	Mess	sage Monitor	8-7
	8.1.6	Pend	ling Authorization	8-9
	8.1.7	Pool	Monitor	8-11
	8.1.8	Reall	location Monitor	8-12
	8.1.9	Reve	erse Sweep Monitor	8-14
	8.1.10	Stru	ucture Query	8-16
	8.1.11	Swe	eep Monitor	8-17
8.2	Batch	nes		8-20
	8.2.1	Acco	unt Pair Sweep	8-20
	8.2.1.1 Initiate Account Pair Sweep		Initiate Account Pair Sweep	8-20
	8.2.1.2		View Account Pair Sweep	8-22
	8.2	.1.3	Authorize Account Pair Sweep	8-23
	8.2.2	End	of Cycle	8-25
	8.2.3	Manı	ual Status Update	8-27
	8.2.3.1 Update Status		Update Status	8-28
	8.2	.3.2	Authorize Status	8-29
	8.2.4	Pool	Batch	8-31
	8.2.5	Struc	cture Sweep	8-33
	8.2	.5.1	Initiate Structure Sweep	8-33
	8.2	.5.2	View Structure Sweep	8-35
	8.2	.5.3	Authorize Structure Sweep	8-36

9 BVT Handling

10 Withholding Tax

10.1	Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Accounts with IC				
10.2	2 Pool Interest Method				
10.3	3 Advantage Method				
10	0.3.1 WHT	Γ Interest Map	10-3		
	10.3.1.1	Create Interest Map	10-4		
	10.3.1.2	View Interest Map	10-5		

11 Simulation Details

11.1 Crea	ate Simulation	11-1
11.1.1	Simulation Details	11-2



	11.1.2 Structure Details	11-5
	11.1.3 Link Account for Sweep Simulation Structure	11-10
	11.1.4 Link Account for Pool Simulation Structure	11-21
	11.1.5 Link Account for Hybrid Simulation Structure	11-29
	11.1.6 Structure Summary	11-44
	11.1.7 Simulation Summary	11-47
	11.2 View Simulation	11-48
	11.3 Edit Simulation Structure	11-49
	11.4 Simulation File Upload	11-49
12	Dashboards	
	12.1 Banker Dashboard	12-1
	12.2 RM Dashboard	12-3
13	Advices	
	13.1 Generate Advices	13-1
14	Real Time Liquidity Management	
	14.1 RTL Structure Maintenance	14-1
	14.1.1 Create RTL Structure	14-1
	14.1.1.1 Create Structure Details	14-2
	14.1.1.2 Link Account	14-4
	14.1.1.3 Group Account	14-7
	14.1.1.4 Summary	14-9
	14.2 RTL Flow	14-10
	14.3 RTL Monitor	14-11
	14.4 RTL Sublimit Monitor	14-13
15	Third Party Maintenance	
	15.1 Third Party Account Parameters	15-1
	15.1.1 Create Third Party Account Parameters	15-1
	15.1.2 View Third Party Account Parameters	15-3
	15.2 Third Party Bank Parameters	15-4

15.2.1	Create Third Party Bank Parameters	15-5
15.2.2	View Third Party Bank Parameters	15-7
15.3 Third	Party Branch Parameters	15-8
15.3.1	Create Third Party Branch Parameters	15-8

16 Inter Company Loans

16.1 Limit	16-1
16.1.1 Create Limit	16-1
16.1.2 View Limit	16-3
16.2 Structure Creation	16-4
16.3 Limit Query	16-5
16.4 Loan Query	16-6
16.5 Settlement	16-9
16.6 Interest Query	16-11

17 Charges

17.1 Char	ge Code	17-2
17.1.1	Create Charge Code	17-2
17.1.2	View Charge Code	17-3
17.2 Char	ge Rule	17-4
17.2.1	Create Charge Rule	17-4
17.2	2.1.1 Examples for Tier Based Amount	17-6
17.2.2	View Charge Rule	17-8
17.3 Prici	ng Schemes	17-9
17.3.1	Create Pricing Schemes	17-9
17.3.2	View Pricing Schemes	17-10
17.4 Char	ge Decisioning	17-11
17.4.1	Create Charge Decisioning	17-11
17.4.2	View Charge Decisioning	17-14
17.5 Char	ge Preferential Pricing	17-15
17.5.1	Create Charge Preferential Pricing	17-16
17.5.2	View Charge Preferential Pricing	17-18
17.6 Char	ge Inquiry	17-19

A Functional Activity Codes

B IC Formulae

Index

Preface

- Purpose
- Audience
- Documentation Accessibility
- Critical Patches
- Diversity and Inclusion
- Related Resources
- Conventions
- Screenshot Disclaimer
- Acronyms and Abbreviations
- Basic Actions
- Symbols and Icons

Purpose

This guide is designed to help acquaint you with the Global Liquidity Management application. This guide provides answers to specific features and procedures that the user need to be aware of the module to function successfully.

Audience

This guide is intended for the following User/User Roles:

Table 1 Audience

Role	Function
Back Office Data Entry Clerk	Input functions for maintenance related to the interface
Back Office Managers/Officers	Authorization functions

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.



Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.

Critical Patches

Oracle advises customers to get all their security vulnerability information from the Oracle Critical Patch Update Advisory, which is available at Critical Patches, Security Alerts and Bulletins. All critical patches should be applied in a timely manner to ensure effective security, as strongly recommended by Oracle Software Security Assurance.

Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

Related Resources

For more information on any related features, refer to the following documents:

- Getting Started User Guide
- Oracle Banking Security Management System User Guide
- Oracle Banking Microservices Platform Foundation User Guide
- Routing Hub Configuration User Guide
- Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide
- Interest and Charges User Guide
- Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Configuration Guide
- Oracle Banking Liquidity Management File Upload User Guide

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
italic	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.



Screenshot Disclaimer

Personal information used in the interface or documents is dummy and does not exist in the real world. It is only for reference purposes.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that are used in this guide are as follows:

Table 2	Acronyms and Abbreviations
---------	----------------------------

Abbreviation	Description
DDA	Demand Deposit Accounts
ECA	External Credit Approval
EOD	End of Day
IBAN	International Bank Account Number

Basic Actions

The basic actions performed in the screens are as follows:

Actions	Description
New	 Click New to add a new record. The system displays a new record to specify the required data. The fields marked with asterisk are mandatory. This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Save	Click Save to save the details entered or selected in the screen.
Unlock	 Click Unlock to update the details of an existing record. The system displays an existing record in editable mode. This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Authorize	 Click Authorize to authorize the record created. A maker of the screen is not allowed to authorize the same. Only a checker can authorize a record. This button is displayed only for the already created records. For more information on the process, refer Authorization Process.
Approve	 Click Approve to approve the initiated record. This button is displayed once the user click Authorize.
Audit	 Click Audit to view the maker details, checker details of the particular record. This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
Close	Click Close to close a record. This action is available only when a record is created.
Confirm	Click Confirm to confirm the action performed.
Cancel	Click Cancel to cancel the action performed.

Table 3 Basic Actions



Actions	Description
Compare	 Click Compare to view the comparison through the field values of old record and the current record. This button is displayed in the widget once the user click Authorize.
View	 Click View to view the details in a particular modification stage. This button is displayed in the widget once the user click Authorize.
View Difference only	 Click View Difference only to view a comparison through the field element values of old record and the current record, which has undergone changes. This button is displayed once the user click Compare.
Expand All	 Click Expand All to expand and view all the details in the sections. This button is displayed once the user click Compare.
Collapse All	 Click Collapse All to hide the details in the sections. This button is displayed once the user click Compare.
ОК	Click OK to confirm the details in the screen.

Table 3 (Cont.) Basic Actions

Symbols and Icons

This guide has the following list of symbols and icons.

Table 4	Symbols and Icons - Common

Symbol/Icon	Function
J L	Minimize
٦	
г ٦	Maximize
\checkmark	Close
$\mathbf{\wedge}$	
Q	Perform Search
•	Open a list
Ŧ	Add a new record
K	Navigate to the first record



Symbol/Icon	Function			
> I	Navigate to the last record			
•	Navigate to the previous record			
•	Navigate to the next record			
88	Grid view			
III III III III III III III III III II	List view			
Ģ	Refresh			
+	Click this icon to add a new row.			
-	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.			
Ē	Calendar			
Û	Alerts			
:	Kebab			

Table 5 Symbols and Icons – Audit Details

Symbol/Icon	Function
00	A user

Table 5 (Cont.) Symbols and Icons – Audit Details

Symbol/Icon	Function
Ē	Date and time
A	Unauthorized or Closed status
\checkmark	Authorized or Open status
\odot	Rejected status

Table 6 Symbols and Icons - Widget

Symbol/Icon	Function	
£	Open status	
	Unauthorized status	
ß	Closed status	
	Authorized status	
₽ ×	Rejected status	
	Modification Number	



1 Liquidity Management - An Overview

This topic describes the overview about the Liquidity Management application.

Liquidity Management refers to the services that the bank provides to its corporate customers, there by allowing them to optimize interest on their checking / current accounts and pool funds from different accounts. The corporate customers can manage the daily liquidity in their business in a consolidated way.

Customers need to define the account structures which forms the basis of liquidity management. The account structure reflects the hierarchical relationship of the accounts as well as the corporate strategies in organizing accounts relationships.

Liquidity Management services are broadly classified as follows:

- **Sweeping**: Physical funds are moved in account structure from child to parent or parent to child.
- Pooling: Funds are not physically moved in and out of accounts. Instead, the account balances are notionally consolidated and interest computations are carried out on such notional balances.

Oracle Banking Liquidity Management application supports a multi-branch and multi-currency liquidity management structure. This enables the system to keep track of balances in accounts in the structure, calculates the interest on the accounts in the structure, and track the history of the sweep/ pool structure.



2 Cash Concentration Methods

This topic describes about the various cash concentration methods supported by the application.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Zero Balance This topic provides the information about the Zero Balance method.
- Fixed Sweep This topic provides the information about the Fixed Sweep method.
- Target Balance/Minimum Balance
 This topic provides the information about the Target Balance/Minimum Balance method.
- Threshold This topic provides the information about the Threshold method.
- Collor This topic provides the information about the Collor Method.
- Percentage This topic provides the information about the Percentage method.
- Range Based Balancing This topic provides the information about the Range Based Balancing method.
- Investment Sweeps This topic provides the information about the Investment Sweeps method.
- Cover Overdrafts This topic provides the information about the Cover Overdrafts method.
- Additional Sweep Parameters This topic provides the information about the Additional Sweep Parameters.

2.1 Zero Balance

This topic provides the information about the Zero Balance method.

In this method, all balances from the child account are automatically transferred to the master account at the EOD or on an intra-day basis with the original value dates. Therefore, the top account holds the total net cash position of the company or group of companies. The top account is usually held by the parent company or group treasury.

Child to Parent Scenario

The system tries to zero balance the child account. The child account balances are swept to leave a zero balance in the child account. If the child account balance is zero or negative, the system does not execute any sweep instructions.



Parent to Child Scenario

The system tries to bring the child account to zero balance if it has a negative balance. If the balance in the parent account is not sufficient to cover the overdraft in the child account, either sweep is not executed or sweep is executed up to the balance available in the parent account.

If more than one child account is in negative balance, the transfer from the parent account is based on the priority set at the child account (Least numeric is given top priority) and the available balance on the parent account.

When sweeping from parent account to child account, the parent account balance cannot go below Zero if the unlimited OD is not selected at the account level. If it is checked, the sweeps can be executed without any limit to cover the child overdrafts till all the child account balances are set to zero.

2.2 Fixed Sweep

This topic provides the information about the Fixed Sweep method.

A fixed amount is transferred from the child account to the parent account. If the credit balance in the child account is below the fixed amount, then no transfers are affected.

Child to Parent Scenario

If the child account balance is above or equal to the fixed amount, the system sweeps the fixed amount from the child account. If the child account balance is above zero, but less than the fixed amount, the system does not initiate the sweep instruction.

Parent to Child Scenario

The parent to child sweep in this concentration method transfers only that amount which is required to cover overdrafts on the child accounts that is, Fixed parent to child sweep only covers the child overdraft balances and does not follow the fixed parameter, provided the parent account has sufficient balance to cover the debit balance on the child account.

The system tries to bring the child account to zero balance if it has a negative balance. If the balance in the parent account is not sufficient to cover the overdraft in the child account, either sweep is not executed or sweep is executed up to the balance available in the parent account.

If more than one child account is in negative balance, the transfer from the parent account is based on the priority set at the child account (Least numeric is given top priority) and the available balance on the parent account.

When sweeping from parent account to child account, the parent account balance cannot go below Zero if the unlimited OD is not selected at the account level. If it is checked, the sweeps can be executed without any limit to cover the child overdrafts till all the child account balances are set to zero.

2.3 Target Balance/Minimum Balance

This topic provides the information about the Target Balance/Minimum Balance method.

There are two different types of the target balance as follows:

• **Constant Target Balance/Minimum Balance**: The system ensures that a specific amount is present in the child account by moving the balances from the child accounts to the



parent account and vice versa. The balances in the child accounts are constant and cannot be zero.

• **Fixed Target Balance**: The system ensures that a fixed target balance is present while moving funds from child accounts to parent account. When the child accounts have a debit balance, the parent to child sweep from parent account to the child account is equal to the debit amount on child account which brings the child account to zero balance.

Child to Parent Scenario

If the child account balance is above the minimum balance, the system sweeps the positive difference between the child account balance and minimum balance to the parent account (sweep balances above the minimum balance from the child account). If the child account balance is below or equal to the minimum balance, the system does not execute the sweep instruction.

Parent to Child Scenario

If the child account balance is below the Minimum\Target Balance, the system tries to bring the child account balance to the target amount (Constant Target).

If the child account balance is positive but below the Target Balance, the system tries to bring the child account balance to the target amount (Fixed Target).

If the child account balance is negative and below the Target Balance, the system tries to bring the child account balance to zero (Fixed Target).

If the minor balance is below the minimum balance or is overdrawn, and the parent balance is negative or not sufficient to cover the OD + minimum balance the system does not execute any sweep instruction.

If the balance in the parent account is not sufficient to cover the overdraft in the child account either sweep is not executed or sweep is executed up to the balance available in the parent account.

If more than one child account is in negative balance, the transfer from the parent account is based on the priority set at the child account (Least numeric is given top priority) and the available balance on the parent account.

When sweeping from parent account to child account, the parent account balance cannot go below Zero if unlimited OD is not selected at the account level. If it is checked, sweeps can be executed without any limit to cover the child overdrafts till all the child account balances are set to zero.

2.4 Threshold

This topic provides the information about the Threshold method.

The funds are moved only when the account has more balance than a set limit. The child account keeps accumulating the funds till the threshold is reached and sweeps out all the balances from the child account once the threshold is attained.

Child to Parent Scenario

If the child account balance is equal or above the threshold balance amount, the system sweeps the entire balances from the child account. If the child account balance is below the threshold balance, the system does not execute the sweep instruction.



Parent to Child Scenario

If the child account balance is below the threshold balance, the system does not perform any sweeps under any circumstances even if the parent account is in credit balance. If the child account balance is below zero, then the sweeps are performed from parent account to child account to bring child account balance to zero.

If more than one child account is in negative balance, the transfer from the parent account is based on the priority set at the child account (Least numeric is given top priority) and the available balance on the parent account.

The system tries to bring the child account to zero balance if it has a negative balance. If the balance in the parent account is not sufficient to cover the overdraft in the child account, either sweep is not executed or sweep is executed up to the balance available in the parent account.

If more than one child account is in negative balance, the transfer from the parent account is based on the priority set at the child account (Least numeric is given top priority) and the available balance on the parent account.

When sweeping from parent account to child account, the parent account balance cannot go below Zero if the unlimited OD is not selected at the account level. If it is checked, the sweeps can be executed without any limit to cover the child overdrafts till all the child account balances are set to zero.

2.5 Collor

This topic provides the information about the Collor Method.

On reaching a threshold value, the funds are swept from the child account but leaving behind a balance defined as the Collor.

Child to Parent Scenario

If the child account balance is above the threshold balance amount or equal to the threshold balance amount, the system sweeps the balances from the child account leaving behind the pre-set balance in the child account (Collor). If the child account balance is below the threshold, the system does not execute the sweep instruction.

Parent to Child Scenario

If the child account balance is below the threshold balance, the system does not perform any sweeps under any circumstances even if the parent account is in credit balance. If the child account balance is below zero, the sweeps are performed from parent account to child account to bring child account balance to zero.

If more than one child account is in negative balance, the transfer from the parent account is based on the priority set at the child account (Least numeric is given top priority) and the available balance on the parent account.

The system tries to bring the child account to zero balance if it has a negative balance. If the balance in the parent account is not sufficient to cover the overdraft in the child account, either sweep is not executed or sweep is executed up to the balance available in the parent account.

If more than one child account is in negative balance, the transfer from the parent account is based on the priority set at the child account (Least numeric is given top priority) and the available balance on the parent account.



When sweeping from parent account to child account, the parent account balance cannot go below Zero if the unlimited OD is not selected at the account level. If it is checked, the sweeps can be executed without any limit to cover the child overdrafts till all the child account balances are set to zero.

2.6 Percentage

This topic provides the information about the Percentage method.

In Percentage Sweeps, a certain set percentage of funds available in the child account is swept out to the parent account. The system supports both child to parent and parent to child sweeps.

Child to Parent Scenario

When the child account balance is above zero, the system sweeps a certain percentage (preset) of the balance to the parent account.

Parent to Child Scenario

The system tries to bring the child account to zero balance if it has a negative balance. If the balance in the parent account is not sufficient to cover the overdraft in the child account, either sweep is not executed or sweep is executed up to the balance available in the parent account.

If more than one child account is in negative balance, the transfer from the parent account is based on the priority set at the child account (Least numeric is given top priority) and the available balance on the parent account.

When sweeping from parent account to child account, the parent account balance cannot go below Zero if the unlimited OD is not selected at the account level. If it is checked, the sweeps can be executed without any limit to cover the child overdrafts till all the child account balances are set to zero.

2.7 Range Based Balancing

This topic provides the information about the Range Based Balancing method.

The funds are swept when the available balances are beyond a certain range. A minimum and a maximum range is defined based on which sweeps are initiated from or to child account to make the child account attain a fixed balance.

Example: If a child account fixed balance is 50, the minimum range amount is 10, and the maximum range amount is 100. Then, if the child account balance goes below 10, the sweeps to child account happens to make the child account balance 50 (Sweep of 41 if the Balance is 9), but if the child account balance is more than 100, then the balances above 50 is swept away from the child account.

2.8 Investment Sweeps

This topic provides the information about the Investment Sweeps method.

The system supports the investment sweeps wherein funds are invested either in Money Market instruments or term deposits.

Steps to achieve investment sweeps are as follows:



- Create an account in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management which is a Notional account with no balances (this account is created only in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management and is not present in core banking).
- Create a structure with the notional account as the header.
- Pair wise concentration methods to be defined for the structure including for the notional pair (ZBA, Percentage, etc.).
- Pair wise sweep frequencies to be defined including the notional pair.
- Payment instructions to be defined for all the pairs including the notional pair.
- While defining payment instructions for the Notional pair either Money market placement or Term deposit creation parameters needs to be captured.
- Oracle Banking Liquidity Management generates handoff message for the investment sweeps at the defined frequencies to the core banking system/external system.

2.9 Cover Overdrafts

This topic provides the information about the Cover Overdrafts method.

This type of sweeps are executed by the system only to cover overdrafts in parent or child accounts.

Child to Parent (Cover Overdrafts)

If the balance in the parent account is greater than or equal to zero, the system does perform any sweep.

The sweep from child account to parent account is executed only when the balance in the parent account is less than zero.

Parent to Child (Cover Overdrafts)

If the balance in the child account is greater than or equal to zero, the system does not perform any sweep.

The sweep from parent account to child account is executed only when the balance in the child account is less than zero.

The system tries to bring the child account to zero balance, if it has a negative balance. If the balance in the parent account is not sufficient to cover the overdraft in the child account, either sweep is not executed or sweep is executed up to the balance available in the parent account.

2.10 Additional Sweep Parameters

This topic provides the information about the Additional Sweep Parameters.

- Minimum Sweep Amount: The system allows to specify a minimum amount for sweep. If the sweep amount calculated by the system is less than the minimum amount, then the sweep from the child-account to the parent account does not take place.
- Maximum Sweep Amount: The system allows to specify a maximum amount for sweep. If the sweep amount calculated by the system is greater than the maximum amount, only the maximum amount is transferred from the child-account to the parent account.
- Minimum Deficit Sweep Amount: The system allows to specify a minimum amount for deficit sweep. If the deficit sweep amount arrived by the system is less than the minimum



deficit sweep amount, then the sweep from the parent account to the child-account does not take place.

- **Maximum Deficit Sweep Amount**: The system allows to specify a maximum amount for deficit sweep. If the sweep amount arrived by the system is greater than the maximum deficit sweep amount, only the maximum deficit sweep amount is transferred from the child-account to the parent account.
- Sweep Multiple: The system allows to specify a sweep multiple. The amount from childaccounts are swept at a pegged multiple.
 The sweeps can be executed from child account to parent account in terms of the defined multiple. Once a sweep multiple is set at an account pair, the amount from child-accounts is always swept at a pegged multiple.

Example 2-1

Available amount in account: 900 USD

Target Balance: 100 USD

Sweep Multiple: 250 USD

Amount arrived by the system for Sweep = 800

After applying the Sweep Multiple, the final Sweep amount arrived by system = 750 USD

Note:

- **1.** Deficit Sweep: Balance transfers from the parent account to the child-account when the child-account is in debit balance.
- 2. Currently Partial Sweep Allowed flag is hidden from the front end and is always be checked by default. Users are not provided an option to uncheck the same.

3 Notional Pooling

This topic describes the information about the Notional Pooling feature.

The system supports notional pooling of accounts for cash concentration benefits. Under notional pooling, balances remain on participating accounts. The bank charges or credits interest on net balance of the pooled accounts thereby mitigating the cost of overdrafts on participant accounts.

Notional Pooling of is a mechanism for calculating interest on the combined credit and debit balances of accounts that a corporate parent chooses to cluster together, without transferring any funds. It is ideal for companies with decentralized organizations that want to allow some autonomy to their subsidiaries, including their control over bank accounts.

Pool participant accounts are aggregated for interest compensation purposes. Funds are not physically moved but are notionally combined. There is no commingling of funds, and the integrity of the individual account position is maintained.

Notional Pooling can be combined within the framework of a global cash concentration structure to provide comprehensive overlay structures to meet even the most complex organization's needs.

Notional pooling can have multi-layered overlays like in country pools sweeping into regional pools which in turn sweep into global pools. This type of structure is provided to mirror the corporates regional treasury arrangements.

Once a company earns interest on the funds in a notional pooling account, interest income is usually allocated back to each of the accounts comprising the pool. For tax management reasons the corporate parent usually charges the subsidiaries participating in the pool for some cash concentration administration expenses related to management of the pool. This scenario works best if the corporate subsidiaries are located in high-tax regions where reduced reportable income results in reduced taxes.

The main downside of notional pooling is not allowed in some countries. It is difficult to find anything but a large multi-national bank that offers cross-currency notional pooling. Instead, it is most common to have a separate notional cash pool for each currency area.

Notional pooling is normally done within one branch so that the bank gets the right of offset on its balance sheet (from the regulators and clients). Else, the bank must set aside capital to cover the gross pooled balances.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Benefits of Notional Pooling This topic describes the information about the benefits of Notional Pooling.
- Notional Pooling Structures
 This topic describes the information about the Notional Pooling Structures.
- Interest Calculation Methods
 This topic describes the information about the Interest Calculation Methods.
- Interest Allocation Methods
 This topic describes the information about the Interest Allocation methods.



Interest Optimization

This topic provides the information about the Interest Optimization maintenance.

3.1 Benefits of Notional Pooling

This topic describes the information about the benefits of Notional Pooling.

The benefits of Notional Pooling are as follows:

- Minimizes interest expense and improves balance sheet for corporate by off-setting debit and credit positions.
- Single liquidity position without commingling of funds.
- Allows each subsidiary company to take advantage of a single, centralized liquidity position, while still retaining daily cash management privileges.
- Preserves autonomy, control and record-keeping.
- Benefit from off-setting without movement of funds and saving on administrative costs by avoiding foreign exchange costs.
- Avoids inter-company loans by avoiding the use of cash transfers to a central pooling account.
- Automation of interest reallocation.
- · Reduction in operating expenses by reducing short term borrowings.
- Concentration of balances.
- Largely eliminates the need to arrange overdraft lines with local banks.

3.2 Notional Pooling Structures

This topic describes the information about the Notional Pooling Structures.

Notional Pooling can take any of the following structures:

- Single currency, Single country
- Single currency, Cross border
- Multi-currency, Single country
- Multi-currency, Cross border

3.3 Interest Calculation Methods

This topic describes the information about the Interest Calculation Methods.

Interest on pool participants can be calculated in the following ways:

- Interest Method The system will have interest suppressed at the participant accounts and will make a single payment/charge as required based on the pool header balance.
- Advantage Method Interest is initially calculated without taking the pooling arrangement into account and then a rebate is paid to the group.
- Ratio Method Interest is calculated at the individual participant account based on the net pool position and to the extent each participant account's balance covers the debit & credit portion of the pooled balance.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

ORACLE

- Interest Method This topic provides the information about the Interest method for Interest calculation.
- Advantage Method This topic provides the information about the Advantage method for Interest calculation.
- Ratio Method This topic provides the information about the Ratio method for Interest calculation.

3.3.1 Interest Method

This topic provides the information about the Interest method for Interest calculation.

The system will have interest suppressed at the participant accounts and will make a single payment/charge as required based on the pool header balance.

To process Interest method in the system Pool type structure with Interest method as Interest needs to be created.

The required IC setup are as follows:

- Period Code Maintenance
- Branch Parameters
- Interest Rule Maintenance
- Product Maintenance
- IC Group Input (Mapping of Oracle Banking Liquidity Management and IC Group)
- IC Group Product Mapping (Mapping of Group to an IC Product)
- IC Rate code Maintenance
- Rate Input Maintenance
- UDE Value Input

The Expression, Condition and Result needs to be maintained in the IC rule for processing Interest method of pooling in the system. please refer to the **IC Formuale** section.

3.3.2 Advantage Method

This topic provides the information about the Advantage method for Interest calculation.

In this method, the interest is calculated at each participant account as per their balances with an applicable rate, debits and credits posted to the participants accordingly.

Next interest is calculated based on the pool balance at notional header in notional header currency.

The difference between the interest arrived at the pool level and the summation of interest arrived at the participant level is called the Advantage Interest (Z-I).

To process the Advantage Method in the system, the pool type structure with Advantage method as interest needs to be created.

The required IC setup are as follows:

- Period Code Maintenance
- Branch Parameters
- Interest Rule Maintenance



- Product Maintenance
- IC Group Input (Mapping of Oracle Banking Liquidity Management and IC Group)
- IC Group Product Mapping (Mapping of Group to an IC Product)
- IC Rate code Maintenance
- Rate Input Maintenance
- UDE Value Input

3.3.3 Ratio Method

This topic provides the information about the Ratio method for Interest calculation.

In this method, Interest is calculated at the individual account level based on the net pool position and the individual account balance. The interest debits and credits posted to the participants accordingly.

The system calculates the appropriate interest rate at the account level based on the following scenarios:

- If the Net Pool Position is positive and the individual account balance is credit.
 Both Coverage Credit Interest and Residual Credit Interest should get accrued.
- If the Net Pool Position is positive and the individual account balance is debit. Only Debit Coverage Interest will get accrued.
- If the Net Pool Position is negative and the individual account balance is credit. Both Coverage Debit Interest and Residual Debit interest should get accrued.
- If the Net Pool Position is negative and the individual account balance is debit. Only Debit Coverage Interest will get accrued.

The Expression, Condition and Result needs to be maintained in the IC rule for processing Interest Ratio method of pooling in the system. please refer the **IC Formulae** section.

3.4 Interest Allocation Methods

This topic describes the information about the Interest Allocation methods.

The interest calculated for notional pooling must be distributed to the participant accounts. The different Interest Allocation models supported by the system are as follows:

Central Distribution Model

In this method, the interest \ advantage interest arrived is credited to one central account which can be one of the participant accounts or any other account.

Even Distribution Model

In this method, the interest \ advantage arrived is evenly distributed amongst the participant accounts.

Even Direct Distribution Model

In this method, the interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances.



Percentage Distribution Model

In this method, the pre-defined percentage of the interest \ advantage arrived is distributed amongst the participant accounts.

Fair Share Model

In this method, if the interest benefit is positive, the interest/advantage interest arrived is distributed amongst the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution (Both in Interest and Advantage models).

If the interest benefit is negative, the interest amount is distributed amongst the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution (Interest model).

If the interest benefit is negative, then no reallocation would happen for advantage method.

Reverse Fair Share Model

In this method, if the interest benefit is positive, the interest/advantage interest arrived is distributed amongst the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution (Both in Interest and Advantage models).

If the interest benefit is negative, the interest amount is distributed amongst the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution (Interest model).

If the interest benefit is negative, then no reallocation would happen for advantage method.

Absolute Pro-Rata Model

In this method, the absolute balances of all accounts are considered and interest is shared proportionately to all accounts.

3.5 Interest Optimization

This topic provides the information about the Interest Optimization maintenance.

Interest Optimization enables the bank to offer additional interest income to customers with accounts that have balances beyond a pre-set threshold. Bank will be able to set up currency wise interest rates that the pool of accounts would additionally earn if their balance is beyond the threshold amount. Bank can nominate an account where the additional interest income is credited.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Structure.
- 2. Under Structure, click Interest Optimization.

The Interest Optimization Summary screen displays.



+ 0					
ructure ID: 02022930132566123167	Structure ID: IO2023216743448295323	Structure ID: IO20217301318203873135	Structure ID: IO2021101293538267983	Structure ID: IO2022122949368028961	Structure ID: IO20211012913241792026
ustomer ID 000001 ructure sim003 nreshold USD	Customer ID DEMO Structure IO Demo Structure Threshold GBP	Customer ID JKMCUST01 Structure Test Threshold USD	Customer ID 000462 Structure TESTTG Threshold USD	Customer ID STRCUST67 Structure IO SIM VS Threshold USD	Customer ID 000040 Structure ABCD Threshold EUR
) Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🕅 1	🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🔯 2	🕞 Rejected 🔓 Open 🖉 12	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 7	Dunauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 2	🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🔯 1
ructure ID: D2022121112766076334	Structure ID: IO202211181049177923588	Structure ID: IO20218181449575814876	Structure ID: IO2022930537375687027		
ustomer ID 000156 ructure Test1 nreshold USD	Customer ID STRCUSTGROUP Structure IO Nomination Existi Threshold USD	Customer ID SUB1 Structure BNPP IO UC1 Threshold EUR	Customer ID 000001 Structure sim002 Threshold USD		
Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🕅 1	Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	Unauthorized 🔒 Closed 🖉 3	Dunauthorized Den 🖉 8		

Figure 3-1 Interest Optimization Summary

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 3-1
 Interest Optimization Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the Structure ID.
Customer ID	Displays the Customer ID.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the Structure.
Threshold Currency	Displays the threshold currency.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification made to the record.

- 3. Click + button to create new interest optimization details.
- Create Interest Optimization
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to create a interest optimization.
- Interest Optimization Closure
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to close the Interest Optimization.

3.5.1 Create Interest Optimization

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create a interest optimization.

1. Click + button on the Interest Optimization screen

The Interest Optimization screen displays.

ructure ID	Structure Description	Customer ID		ource		
12023622135125382136	Required		Q Resulted	OBLMUI		
fective Date	End Date	Threshold Currency		hreshold Amount		
	Ē		۹ (¥ .		
Required isting structure ID		Pause Start Date	Required	Regi ause End Date	urea	
۹	Enrich			[
terest Optimization Rate Type	Nominated Account					
Q	Q					
articipating Account						
Account Number 0	Currency Code 0	Branch Cod	le 0	Available Bala	ance C	Actio
io data to display.						
lage 1 (0 of 0 items) < -< 1 → >						
rrrency Rates						
□ Rate Type ○	Currency Code 0	From Amount 0	To Amount 0		Rate (%) 0	Actio
io data to display.						
lage 1 (0 of 0 items) < ∢ 1 → >						
urrency Threshold Details						
Currency Code		Threshold	Amount C			Actio
UurrencyCode ⊖ No data to display. Iage 1 (0 of 0 items) < 4 1 ≥ >						

Figure 3-2 Interest Optimization

2. Specify the fields on Interest Optimization Maintenance screen.

Note: The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 3-2
 Interest Optimization Maintenance - Field Description

Field	Description	
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID that is auto generated.	
Structure Description	Specify a description for the Structure ID.	
Customer ID	Click Search icon and select the customer ID from the list.	
Source	Displays the source.	
Effective Date	Select the effective date for the interest optimization.	
End Date	Select the end date for the interest optimization. The end date should be more than the effective date.	
Threshold Currency	Click Search icon and select the threshold currency from the list.	
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount.	
Existing Structure ID	Click Search icon and select the existing structure ID from the list.	
Enrich	Click Enrich to fetch the rates and threshold details from the existing structure.	
Pause Start Date	Select the pause start date to pause the interest optimization.	
Pause End Date	Select the pause end date to resume the interest optimization.	
Interest Optimization Rate Type	Click Search icon and select the rate type from the list.	



Field	Description		
Nominated Account	Click Search icon and select the nominated account from the list.		
Account Number	Click Search icon and select the participating account from the list.		
Currency Code	Displays the currency code of the participating account.		
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the participating account.		
Available Balance	Displays the available balance of the participating account.		
Rate Type	Select the rate type from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Enhancement Rate • Nomination Rate • Premium Rate		
Currency Code	Click Search icon and select the currency code from the list.		
From Amount	Specify the amount from when the rate is applied.		
To Amount	Specify the amount to when the rate is applied.		
Rate (%)	Specify the rate percentage.		
Currency Code	Click Search icon and select the currency code from the list.		
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount.		

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Interest Optimization Maintenance - Field Description

 Click Add button to add participating accounts, currency rates and currency threshold details.



4. Click icon to edit the participating accounts, currency rates and currency threshold details.



Click **Lender** icon to save the modified participating accounts, currency rates and currency threshold details.



- Click icon to delete the participating accounts, currency rates and currency threshold details.
- 6. Click Save.

The user can view the created Structure ID using **Interest Optimization Summary** screen.

 Click Cancel to discard the updated details and close the Interest Optimization screen. In such case, the updated details will not be saved.

3.5.2 Interest Optimization Closure

This topic describes the systematic instructions to close the Interest Optimization.

During the closure of an Interest Optimization structure:

1. On structure closure authorization, system will immediately liquidate and allocate the interest to all the accounts in the structure.

- 2. System will disable the 'IC required' flag from 'Yes' to 'No' for all the accounts and will stop doing further interest accruals for the structure.
- 3. During the reopening of the structure, user should update the relevant account groups for all the accounts and system will resume interest accruals for the structure.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Structure.
- 2. Under Structure, click Interest Optimization.

The Interest Optimization screen displays.

Note:

For more information on the screen, refer to the Interest Optimization section.

- 3. Click on the Interest Optimization widget, click Close to close the interest optimization. Perform the anyone of the following actions in the popup screen:
 - a. Click **Proceed** to close the interest optimization.
 - b. Click View to view the interest optimization summary.
- 4. Click **Proceed** to close the interest optimization.

The Close popup screen displays.

Figure 3-3 Close popup

Close	
Are you sure you want to close the record? Please confirm	
Remarks	
	,
	ancel Confirm

- a. Click **Confirm** to confirm the interest optimization closure.
- b. Click Cancel to discard the interest optimization closure.



4 Multi Bank Cash Concentration

This topic describes the information about the Multi Bank Cash Concentration feature.

Multi Bank Cash Concentration (MBCC) are automated cash management systems for corporations with atleast one third party bank account.

It is an automated tool for centralizing balances maintained at third-party banks of the corporate (In this process, the liquidity is either transferred to the various TPB accounts or Liquidity is pulled out of various TPB accounts).

It caters to the corporate need to maintain important third-party local bank relationships for rendering truly localized services while optimizing the potential yield from liquidity consolidated with a global concentration bank.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Benefits of MBCC This topic describes the information about the various benefits of MBCC.
- Features in MBCC This topic describes the information about the various features in MBCC.
- Sweep Mechanism This topic describes the information about the sweep mechanism.
- MBCC System Setup This topic describes the information about the MBCC System Setup.

4.1 Benefits of MBCC

This topic describes the information about the various benefits of MBCC.

The benefits of MBCC are as follows:

- Consolidates Cash balances effectively
- Enhances yield on surplus cash
- Better overview and easier access to group-wide liquidity
- Timely access to information and improved liquidity management

4.2 Features in MBCC

This topic describes the information about the various features in MBCC.

The following features are provided for MBCC in Liquidity Management:

- Automated movement of funds across multiple third-party bank accounts, currencies, banks, and geographic regions.
- Multi Bank Cash Concentration though SWIFT using MT940\MT941, MT942, CAMT.052, CAMT.053
- Flexibility to add or delete accounts in the MBCC structure.



- Flexibility of movement at end of day, intra-day, weekly (particular day of a week), or monthly (particular day of a month).
- Flexible sweep types such as Zero / Target / Threshold / Collar balancing / Percentage.
- Multi-currency multi bank cash concentration.
- For sweeps (both inward and outward) which involve a currency conversion the FX rate would be picked up from maintenance.

4.3 Sweep Mechanism

This topic describes the information about the sweep mechanism.

The following steps list out the sweep mechanism:

- Mirror accounts for all the third-party accounts are created in the Third-Party Maintenance.
- Multi Bank Cash Concentration structures are created.
- The Third-Party Bank accounts are created as child account in the MBCC structures.
- MBCC cut offs are maintained for each BIC.

Sweep In

The steps followed for sweep in are as follows:

- Account balances from the third-party accounts uploaded in to the system through MT940 or MT941 or MT942 or CAMT.052 or CAMT.053 as per the pre-defined frequency parameters and time intervals for each mirror account.
- Mirror account balances will be updated by processing the incoming MT940, MT941, MT942, CAMT.052 and CAMT.053.
- Balances will be updated based on either MT940 (Customer Statement) or MT941(Balance report) or MT942 (Interim transaction report) or CAMT.052 (Interim Transaction report or Balance report) or CAMT.053 (Customer Statement).
 - MT 940: Balance can be updated based on the closing available balance tag of the message and duplicates can be checked based on statement number/sequence number tag.
 - MT 941: Balance can be updated based on the closing available balance tag of the message and duplicates can be checked based on statement number tag.
 - MT 942: Interim Transaction report from the last statement or Balance report or Last Interim report is received the current available balance in the external account will be determined. The same is achieved by taking the balance from the previous MT940 or MT942. The credits are added and debits are subtracted.
 - CAMT.052 and CAMT.053: Balance is updated based on the following tags available in the incoming message:
 - * Closing Balance
 - * Interim Balances
 - * Opening Balances
 - * Transaction entries
 - * Total Debit entries
 - * Total Credit entries



- * Total Net entry
- If the response \ incoming MT940, MT941, MT942, CAMT.052 and CAMT.053 updates a balance greater than the target balance in the mirror account, then a MT103 or Pacs008 will be generated at the set time maintained for a sweep-out to regularize the debit balance on the third-party account.
- The processing of MT103 or Pacs008 which is received in response to MT101 or Pain001 will update the designated CASA Account.
- MT101 or Pain001 message generation caters to the following sweep types on third party accounts:
 - Zero balance sweep
 - Target balancing (Fixed)
 - Threshold balancing
 - Collar balancing
 - Percentage sweep

Table 4-1 MT/CAMT Report Purpose

MT/CAMT	Message	Purpose
MT940	Customer Statement Message	Provides the balance and transaction details of an account to a Financial Institution on behalf of the account owner.
MT941	Balance Report	Provides the balance information of an account to a Financial Institution on behalf of the account owner.
MT942	Interim Transaction Report	 Provides the balance and transaction details of an account for a specified period to a Financial Institution on behalf of an account owner. It is used to transmit detailed and/or summary information about entries debited or credited to the account since: The last statement or balance report, or The last interim transaction report (sent in the period since the last statement or balance report).
CAMT.052	Interim Transaction report or Balance report	 Provides balance and transaction details of an account for a specified period to a Financial Institution on behalf of an account owner. It is used to transmit the balance report. It is used transmit detailed and/or summary information about entries debited or credited to the account since: The last statement or balance report The last interim transaction report (sent in the period since the last statement or balance report). The CAMT.052 replaces the MT941 and MT942 messages

MT/CAMT	Message	Purpose
CAMT.053	Customer Statement Message	 Provides balance and transaction details of an account to a Financial Institution on behalf of the account owner. It is used to transmit the balance report. It is used transmit detailed and/or summary information about entries debited or credited to the account since: The last statement or balance report The last interim transaction report (sent in the period since the last statement or balance report). The CAMT.053 replaces the MT940/ MT950 messages.

Table 4-1 (Cont.) MT/CAMT Report Purpose

Sweep Out

The steps followed for sweep out are as follows:

- If the response \ incoming MT940, MT941, MT942, CAMT.052 and CAMT.053 updates a Debit balance in the mirror account, then a MT103 or Pacs008will be generated at the set time maintained for a sweep-out to regularize the debit balance on the third-party account.
- The system follows the sweep parameters set at the account level when arriving at the amount to be transferred via a MT103 or Pacs008 message.
- The following sweep parameters can be set as an independent or a combination:
 - Zero balance sweep
 - Target balancing (Fixed)
 - Threshold balancing
 - Collar balancing
 - Percentage sweep

4.4 MBCC System Setup

This topic describes the information about the MBCC System Setup.

The following maintenance screens must be configured to set up multi bank cash concentration structure:

- Application Parameters Maintenance
- Country Maintenance
- Bank Maintenance
- Branch Maintenance
- Interface Instruction Maintenance
- MBCC Currency Cut Off Maintenance



Application Parameters Maintenance

Multi Bank Cash Concentration flag should be checked at the Application Parameters to enable the system to process MBCC structures.



Country Maintenance

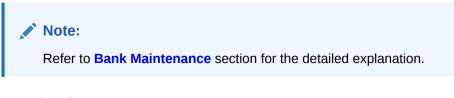
The regulatory system must allow the corporate to set-up MBCC in the country where liquidity management instance is running.

While defining a MBCC group, the system will validate whether the multiple bank facility is allowed in particular country.

Note:	
Refer to Country Maintenance section for the detailed explanation.	

Bank Maintenance

The Bank level maintenance allows the Multi-Bank Cash Concentration to be set up in the bank where the liquidity management instance is running.



Branch Maintenance

The Branch level maintenance allows Multi-Bank Cash Concentration to be set up in the bank where the liquidity management instance is running.

Note:

Refer to Branch Maintenance section for the detailed explanation.

Interface Instruction Maintenance

The system allows to maintain payment parameter values at bank level for all the internal and external banks participating in liquidity management structure. The values captured in this screen will be handed off to payment systems to initiate domestic or cross border sweep.



Note:

Refer to Interface Instruction Maintenance section for the detailed explanation.

MBCC Currency Cutoff Maintenance

The system allows to maintain the incoming and outgoing cut-off times for a combination of BIC, Currency and Message. This cutoff is referred till when the sweep frequencies should be maintained in the MBCC structures.

Note:

Refer to MBCC Currency Cut Off Maintenance section for the detailed explanation.



5

Maintenance for Liquidity Management

This topic describes the information to maintain the various setup in order to start using the application.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Account Group This topic describes the information to maintain the account group.
- Account Parameters
 This topic describes the information to define the participating accounts for a customer ID.
- Account Special Rate This topic describes the information to maintain and define the account special rate supported by the bank.
- Application Parameters This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the system level parameters.
- Bank Parameters
 This topic describes the information to capture the details of the bank participating in
 Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.
- Branch Parameters This topic describes the information to maintain the branch details.
- Country Parameters This topic describes the information to define the country level liquidity management regulatory compliance.
- Currency Parameters

This topic describes the information to maintain and define the currencies supported by the bank.

- Customer Parameters This topic describes the information to define the customer parameters.
- Frequency This topic describes the information to define custom frequencies for sweeps.
- Interface Instruction This topic describes the information about the Interface Instruction maintenance.
- MBCC Currency Cutoff This topic describes the information to maintain the MBCC Currency cutoff.
- Payment Instruction

This topic describes the information to capture the details of the bank participating in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.

- Sweep Instruction This topic describes the information to maintain the different sweep instructions in the system.
 - User Linkage This topic describes the information to maintain the Customer and User Linkage.



- Interest Maintenances This topic describes the information about the Interest Maintenances.
- File Upload

This topic describes the information about the file upload functionality and the supported file upload templates.

5.1 Account Group

This topic describes the information to maintain the account group.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Interest Account Group This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the interest account group.
- View Interest Account Group This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured interest account group.

5.1.1 Create Interest Account Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the interest account group.

A group of accounts can be linked to an account group. While creating an account, the user can link the account to an account group. The account group is in turn linked to an IC group which in turn is linked to an IC product. The account group is provided for user ease of operation.

In the absence of account group, the user must link each account to an IC product which is time consuming. With the application of account group, the user can link a group of accounts to an IC product and the IC product is applied to all the accounts in the group.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

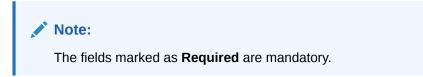
- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Account Group. Under Account Group, click Create Interest Account Group.

The Create Interest Account Group screen displays.

Figure 5-1 Create Interest Account Group



3. Specify the fields on Create Interest Account Group screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-1 Create Interest Account Group - Field Description

Field	Description
Group Code	Specify the group code to be maintained. The group codes are a five-character field.
Group Description	Specify the description for the group code.

4. Click Save to save the details.

5.1.2 View Interest Account Group

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured interest account group.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Account Group. Under Account Group, click View Interest Account Group.

The View Interest Account Group screen displays.

R + ↔					
Group Code: 12345	Group Code: 12356	Group Code: 34697	Group Code: 98765	Group Code: AAAW1 :	Group Code: ABBBB
Group Test case	Group Test case review	Group 34697278	Group Test case	Group GroupDescription1	Group ABBBB
Authorized Au	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉 1	🕃 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1	🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉
Group Code: ABC12	Group Code: ABCDE	Group Code: ACDER	Group Code: AK123		
Group Test for tristha	Group absdfasd22	Group ACD	Group Account Group		
🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	🗘 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🕃 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1		

Figure 5-2View Interest Account Group

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-2 View Interest Account Group - Field Description

Field	Description
Group Code	Displays the group code.



;;× ≣ 88

Field	Description
Group Description	Displays the description for the group code.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record.
	The available options are:
	Authorized
	Rejected
	Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record.
	The availables options are:
	• Open
	Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 5-2 (Cont.) View Interest Account Group - Field Description

5.2 Account Parameters

This topic describes the information to define the participating accounts for a customer ID.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Account Parameters
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure account parameters.
- View Account Parameters This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the list of configured account parameters.

5.2.1 Create Account Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure account parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Account Parameters. Under Account Parameters, click Create Account Parameters.

The Create Account Parameters screen displays.



Create Account Parameters				
Eustomer ID	Customer Name	Account Number	Account Description	
Q	Customer Name	Q	Account Description	
Required		Required		
Branch Code	Currency Code	Multi-Currency Account	No Credit	
Q		No	No	
No Debit	Blocked	Frozen	Dormant	
No	No	No	No	
Account Type	Balance Type	No Balance Handling	Resident Type	
Internal		Error	•	
Category	Allow Unlimited Debit	Regulated Debits	IBAN	
· ·				
Source System ID	Entity ID	Entity Name	Virtual Account	
			No	
Available Balance	Last Updated on	IC Required	Location	
				
Account Group	Account Group Description	Source	Interest Booking Account	
Q		OBLMUI	Q Regired	
Booking Account Currency	Booking Account Branch		ouridaes	
USD	BI2			
				Caucal

Figure 5-3 Create Account Parameters

3. Specify the fields on **Create Account Parameters** screen.

Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 5-3	Create Account Parameters – Field Description
-----------	---

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the customer ID.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name based on the selected Customer ID .
Account Number	Click Search to view and select the account number of the customer.
Account Description	Displays the account description based on the selected Account Number .
Branch Code	Displays the branch code defaulted from common core.
Currency Code	Displays the currency code defaulted from common core
Multi-Currency Account	Displays the Multi-Currency account defaulted from common core. If the account class of the account is Multi Currency Account, then it displays as Yes else displays as No .
No Credit	Displays the Status defaulted from common core (whether Credit is allowed on the Account).
No Debit	Displays the Status defaulted from common core (whether Debit is allowed on the Account).
Blocked	Displays the Status defaulted from common core (when Blocked both Debit and Credit not allowed).
Frozen	Displays the Status defaulted from common core (when Frozen both Debit and Credit not allowed).
Dormant	Displays the Status defaulted from common core (when Dormant Both Debit and Credit allowed).



Field	Description		
Account Type	This field is always defaulted to Internal . External Accounts are created from Third Party Maintenance.		
Balance Type	This field is defaulted from common core – Branch setup.		
No Balance Handling	 Select the option for failure of offline balance fetch (internal and external accounts) from the drop-down list. The available options are: Error (Default Value) Use Last Available Balance Assume Zero Balance 		
Category	 Select the category type of the account from the drop-down list. The available options are: Saving Current TD Nostro 		
Allow Unlimited Debit	Select the toggle to allow the unlimited debit for the account while processing 2-way sweep transactions.		
Regulated Debits	Select the toggle to mark the account as Yes or No for Regulated Debits.		
IBAN	IBAN is defaulted from the common core.		
Source System ID	Displays the source system ID. This field is defaulted from the branch of the account. It represents the DDA to which the account belongs to.		
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID for the branch. This field is left blank if there are no details provided in Branch parameters.		
Entity Name	Displays the Entity Name for the branch. This field is left blank if there are no details provided in Branch parameters.		
Virtual Account	This field is defaulted from common core. If the account class of the account is Virtual Account, then it displays as Yes else, displays as No .		
Available Balance	Displays the available balance of the account.		
Last Updated On	Displays the date of last update for the available balance.		
IC Required	Select the toggle to calculate the Interest for the account in Liquidity Management System.		
Location	This field is defaulted from the location selected at the branch of the account.		
Account Group	If IC required is selected, this specifies the account group to which the account is to be tagged. The account group is tagged to the IC account groups, which are tagged to the IC product.		
	By grouping accounts, the user avoids linking the same IC product to multiple accounts, the user group can be linked instead of the accounts and the IC product is applied to the accounts of that group.		
Account Group Description	Displays the defaulted on selection of Account Group.		
Source	Displays the source of maintenance. If created from front end, it defaults to Oracle Banking Liquidity Management UI.		

 Table 5-3
 (Cont.) Create Account Parameters – Field Description



Field	Description
Interest Booking Account	Click the Search to view, and select the booking account to which interest needs to be credited.
Booking Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account based on the selection of interest booking account.
Booking Account Branch	Displays the branch of the account based on the selection of interest booking account.

Table 5-3 (Cont.) Create Account Parameters – Field Description

Note:

Added account must be authorized by the different user which has the authorization role assigned.

4. Click **Save** to save the details.

5.2.2 View Account Parameters

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the list of configured account parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Account Parameters. Under Account Parameters, click View Account Parameters.

The View Account Parameters screen displays.

. + o							83
Account Number: 000000000420096	:	Account Number: 000000004200989	Account Number: 00000000420108	Account Number: 00000000420110	Account Number: 00000000420121	Account Number: 00000000420336	
Branch Code 000 Currency Name EUR Customer ID RTLCUST01		Branch Code 000 Currency Name EUR Customer ID RTLCUST01	Branch Code 000 Currency Name AUD Customer ID RTLCUST01	Branch Code 000 Currency Name GBP Customer ID RTLCUST01	Branch Code 000 Currency Name USD Customer ID RTLCUST01	Branch Code 000 Currency Name USD Customer ID RTLCUST01	
🕻 Authorized 🔓 Open 📝	3 12	🗈 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 4	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 5	🖪 Rejected 🔓 Open 🖾 7	D Authorized A Closed 23	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉 1	
Account Number: 00000000420347	:	Account Number: 00000000420358	Account Number: 00000000420369 :	Account Number: 00000000420378			
Branch Code 000 Currency Name USD Customer ID RTLCUST01		Branch Code 000 Currency Name USD Customer ID RTLCUST01	Branch Code 000 Currency Name USD Customer ID RTLCUST01	Branch Code 000 Currency Name USD Customer ID RTLCUST01			
🕻 Authorized 🔒 Open 🛽	3	D Unauthorized 🕆 Closed 🖉 4	🗘 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 4	DAuthorized Den 2			

Figure 5-4 View Account Parameters

Table 5-4 View Account Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code.



Field	Description
Currency Name	Displays the currency name.
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 5-4 (Cont.) View Account Parameters – Field Description

5.3 Account Special Rate

This topic describes the information to maintain and define the account special rate supported by the bank.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Account Special Rate
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the account special rate.
- View Account Special Rate This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured account special rate.

5.3.1 Create Account Special Rate

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the account special rate.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Account Special Rate. Under Account Special Rate, click Create Account Special Rate.

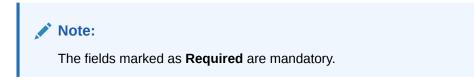
The Create Account Special Rate screen displays.



ranch Code Q	Account Number	Account Description	Customer ID	
Required	IBAN	Account Currency	Account Group	
Group	Product Code	Effective Date		
Enrich		Bequire	d	
Iser Defined Elements				
UDE M 🗘	UDE Description 0	UDE Value 🗘	Rate Code 🗢	Action 0
No data to display.				
Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < 4 1 →	н			

Figure 5-5 Create Account Special Rate

3. Specify the required fields on **Create Account Special Rate** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-5 Create Account Special Rate – Field Description		
Field	Description	
Branch Code	Click Search to view and select the branch code.	
Account Number	Click Search to view and select the account number. Note: Account Number is fetch based on the branch code selected.	
Account Description	Displays the account description based on the account number selected.	
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID based on the account number selected.	
Customer Name	Displays the customer name based on the account number selected.	
IBAN	Displays the IBAN based on the account number selected.	
Account Currency	Displays the account currency based on the account number selected.	
Account Group	Displays the account group based on the account number selected.	
IC Group	Displays the IC group based on the account number selected.	
Product Code	Click Search to view and select the branch code.	
Effective Date	Select the date from when the account special rate becomes effective. Note: This date cannot be less than the system date but can be a future date.	

4. Click Enrich button to populate the User Defined Elements.

The **User Defined Elements** table grid displays with the value.

Field	Description
UDE ID	Displays the UDE ID.
UDE Description	Displays the description for the UDE ID.
UDE Value	Specify the UDE value.
Rate Code	Click Search icon to fetch and select the rate code.
Actions	Click these icons to edit/delete the UDE.

Table 5-6 User Defined Elements - Field Description

- 5. Click \mathcal{P} icon to edit the UDE values.
 - Click 🖹 icon to save the modified UDE values.
- 6. Click icon to delete the UDE values.
- 7. Click Save to save the details.
- 8. Click **Cancel** to close the details without saving.

5.3.2 View Account Special Rate

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured account special rate.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Account Special Rate. Under Account Special Rate, click View Account Special Rate.

The View Account Special Rate screen displays.

+ 0						B
ench: 000 :	Branch: 000	Branch: 000	Branch: 000	Branch: LMB :	Brench: ST2	
ccount 00000000420096 : Group DH001 roduct DH01 Effective Date: 2022-11-01	Account 0000000420347 IC Group DH001 Product DH01 Effective Date: 2018-11-30	Account 00000000420347 IC Group DH001 Product DH01 Effective Date: 2023-03-01	Account 0000000420391 IC Group ICLGP Product IC01 Effective Date: 2022-09-15	Account 118000001057 IC Group IC1G3 Product ICS2 Effective Date: 2022-09-07	Account ACC2 IC Group ST2AG Product ST2R Effective Date: 2022-10-01	
Rejected 🔓 Open 🖉 2	🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	
anch: T1 :	Branch: ST1 :	Branch: 006 :	Branch: ST1 :			
ccount STISIMU1 Group ST2AG roduct ST2R Effective Date: 2022-09-01	Account ST1SIMU2 IC Group ST2AG Product ST2R Effective Date: 2018-11-30	Account STPLINTMN3 IC Group ST2AG Product ST2R Effective Date: 2022-11-26	Account STRAC2 IC Group GRP01 Product IC01 Effective Date: 2022-08-01			
Authorized 🔓 Open 🔯 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🔯 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔒 Open 🖾 6			

Figure 5-6 View Account Special Rate



Field	Description	
Account Number	Displays the account number.	
IC Group	Displays the IC group.	
Product	Displays the product.	
Effective Date	Displays the effective date.	
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized	
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open	
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.	

Table 5-7 View Account Special Rate - Field Description

5.4 Application Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the system level parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Application Parameters. Under Application Parameters, click View Application Parameters.

The View Application Parameters screen displays.

Figure 5-7 View Application Parameters

View Application Parameters	1: ×
20	8≣ 88
Aeplanton Nome: ORACLE BANKING LIQUID:	
Application ID LM001 Release Version M.22.0.0	
DAuthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 20	

 Table 5-8
 View Application Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Application Name	Displays the application name.
Application ID	Displays the application ID.
Release Version	Displays the release version.



Field	Description
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:
	AuthorizedUnauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are:
	Open Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification made to the record.

Table 5-8 (Cont.) View Application Parameters - Field Description

3. Click three-dots button and click Unlock.

The Application screen displays.

Figure 5-8 Application

Application				:: ×
Application Name	Release Version	Application Host Country Code	Application Host Country Name	
ORACLE BANKING LIQUIDITY MANAGEI	14.7.2.0.0	USA	United States of America	
Multi Bank Cash Concentration	Allow Account In Multiple Structures			
Action When Account Is Blocked / Insufficient Funds	Sweep Basis	Action On Multi-Currency Accounts		
Skip Account Pair	 Value Dated Balance 	 Use Multi-Currency Account Number 		
 Skip Whole Structure 	Available Balance	 Use Linked Account Number 		
Transaction Failure Retry Count	Netting for Reverse Sweep	Netting for Reallocation	Enable IC	
0 ~ ^				
Interest Optimization Rate Type	Adjust Sweep For Back Value Dated Transaction	Re-Compute Pool For Value Dated Transcation		
Q	All Days From Back Value Date			
Products				
Sweep	Domestic	Cross Border	Cross Currency	
Pool	Domestic	Cross Border	Cross Currency	
Hybrid	Domestic Sweep	Cross Border Sweep	Cross Currency Sweep	
Domestic Pool	Cross Border Pool	Cross Currency Pool		
Audit				Cancel Save

4. Specify the fields on **Application** screen.



Table 5-9	Application – Field Description	
-----------	---------------------------------	--

Field	Description
Application Name	Specify the unique application name. This is usually a back-end upload.
Release Version	Specify the LM release number. This is usually a back-end upload.
Application Host Country Code	Click Search and select the ISO code of the country.
Application Host Country Name	Displays the name of the country based on the Application Host Country Code selected.
BVT allowed	Select the toggle to allow BVT.
Multiple Bank Cash Concentration	Select the toggle to allow the setup of Multi Bank Cash Concentration Liquidity Structures.
Allow Account in Multiple Structure	Select the toggle to allow account in Multiple Structure.
Action When Account Is Blocked / Insufficient Funds	 Displays the action to take when the account in the structure is blocked. The available options are: Skip Account Pair: Skip the account pair and continue with the rest of the structure Skip Whole Structure: Skip the whole structure.
Sweep Basis	 Select the type of balance on which the Sweep needs to be executed in the system. The available options are: Available Balance Value Dated Balance
Action on Multi-Currency Accounts	 Select this option to store the Multi-currency account is created in Liquidity Management. The available options are: Use Multi Currency Account Number Use Linked Account Number Multi-Currency Accounts usage is restricted to ASPAC region.
Transaction Failure Retry	Specify the retry count for the system when the sweep hand off fails.
Netting for Reverse Sweep	Select the toggle to allow the netting for reverse sweep.
Netting for Reallocation	Select the toggle to allow th netting for reallocation.
Enable IC	Select the toggle to enable IC in application.
Interest Optimization Rate Type	Click the Search icon, and select the rate type for Interest optimization.
Adjust Sweep for Back Value Dated Transaction	 Select the toggle to enable the sweep for Back Value Dated Transaction. The available options are:- Only on Back Value Date - The System would check and perform sweeps for back value dated transactions only on the transaction's value date All Days from Back Value Date - The system would check and perform sweeps for back value dated transactions on the transaction's value date as well as on subsequent days if there is any impact on the balances for the subsequent days.
Re-compute Pool for Value Dated Transaction	Select the toggle to enable the recalculation of interest rate for the BVT transaction.

Field	Description
Products	Select the type of products allowed for the branch. The available options are: • Sweep • Pool • Hybrid
Sweep	Select this toggle to select the domestic/cross border/cross currency in sweep structures.
Domestic	Select this toggle to allow Domestic accounts in sweep structures.
Cross Border	Select this toggle to allow Cross Border accounts in sweep structures.
Cross Currency	Select this toggle to allow Cross currency accounts in sweep structures.
ΡοοΙ	Select this toggle to select the domestic/cross border/cross currency in pool structures.
Domestic	Select this toggle to allow Domestic accounts in pool structures.
Cross Border	Select this toggle to allow Cross Border accounts in pool structures.
Cross Currency	Select this toggle to allow Cross Currency accounts in pool structures.
Hybrid	Select this toggle to select the domestic/cross border/cross currency in hybrid structures.
Domestic Sweep	Select this toggle to allow Domestic sweep accounts in hybrid structures.
Cross Border Sweep	Select this toggle to allow Cross Border sweep accounts in hybrid structures.
Cross Currency Sweep	Select this toggle to allow Cross Currency sweep accounts in hybrid structures.
Domestic Pool	Select this toggle to allow Domestic pool accounts in hybrid structures.
Cross Border Pool	Select this toggle to allow Cross Border pool accounts in hybrid structures.
Cross Currency Pool	Select this toggle to allow Cross Currency pool accounts in hybrid structures.

Table 5-9 (Cont.) Application – Field Description

- 5. Click Save to save the details.
- 6. Click Audit to audit the details.
- 7. Click **Cancel** to close the details without saving.

5.5 Bank Parameters

This topic describes the information to capture the details of the bank participating in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.

This setup is done both for Host bank and External banks from the third party maintenance screens.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Bank Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure bank level parameters.



• View Bank Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view a list of configured bank level parameters.

5.5.1 Create Bank Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure bank level parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Bank Parameters. Under Bank Parameters, click Create Bank Parameters.

The Create Bank Parameters screen displays.

Create Bank Parameter	rs						;; ×
	Q squired	Bank Name		Bank Type Internal		Source OBLMUI	
Multi Bank Cash Concentration		BVT Allowed					
Products							
Sweep		Domestic		Cross Border		Cross Currency	
Pool		Domestic		Cross Border		Cross Currency	
Hybrid		Domestic Sweep		Cross Border Sweep		Cross Currency Sweep	
Domestic Pool		Cross Border Pool		Cross Currency Pool			
Parameters							
0	Name 0				Value 0		+ Action 0
No data to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) <	< 1 → >						
Charge Preferences							
Charge Calculation	External	Charge Collection	External				
	External	internal	External				
							Cancel Save

Figure 5-9 Create Bank Parameters

3. Specify the fields on Create Bank Parameters screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-10 Create Bank Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description
Bank Code	Click Search to view and select the required bank code.



Field	Description			
Bank Name	Displays the bank name based on the bank code selected.			
Bank Type	This is default to Internal . External banks are created from Third Party Maintenance screens.			
Source	Displays the source of maintenance. The OBLMUI is default if created from front end.			
Multi Bank Cash Concentration	Select the toggle if the selected bank allows MBCC. If this option is selected, the host bank supports MBCC.			
BVT Allowed	Select the toggle if selected banks allows BVT.			
Products	Select the type of products allowed for the Host Bank. The available options are: • Sweep • Pool • Hybrid			
Sweep	Select the toggle to select domestic/cross border/cross currency in Sweep structures.			
Domestic	Select the toggle if the bank allows Domestic accounts to participate in sweep structures.			
Cross Border	Select the toggle if the bank allows Cross Border accounts in sweep structures.			
Cross Currency	Select the toggle if the bank allows Cross Currency accounts in sweep structures.			
Pool	Select the toggle to select domestic/cross border/cross currency in pool structures.			
Domestic	Select the toggle if the bank allows Domestic sweep accounts in poo structures.			
Cross Border	Select the toggle if the bank allows Cross Border accounts in pool structures.			
Cross Currency	Select the toggle if the bank allows Cross Currency accounts in pool structures.			
Hybrid	Select the toggle to select domestic/cross border/cross currency in Hybrid (Combination of Sweep and Pool) structures.			
Domestic Sweep	Select the toggle if the bank allows Domestic sweep accounts in hybrid structures.			
Cross Border Sweep	Select the toggle if the bank allows Cross Border accounts in hybrid structures.			
Cross Currency Sweep	Select the toggle if the bank allows Cross Currency accounts in hybrid structures.			
Domestic Pool	Select the toggle if the bank allows Domestic sweep accounts in hybrid structures.			
Cross Border Pool	Select the toggle if the bank allows Cross Border accounts in hybrid structures.			
Cross Currency Pool	Select the toggle if the bank allows Cross Currency accounts in hybrid structures.			
Name	Specify the branch parameter name.			
Value	Specify the branch parameter value. # Values indicates that the values is populated dynamically during the hand off process.			
Action	Displays the action to edit or delete the parameter.			

Table 5-10 (Cont.) Create Bank Parameters – Field Description



Field	Description
Charge Calculation	Select the option whether the charges are calculated internally or by an external system. The available options are: Internal External
Charge Collection	Select the option whether the charge postings are performed internally or by an external system. The available options are: Internal External If the Charge Calculation is selected as External, the Charge Collection is always External.

Table 5-10 (Cont.) Create Bank Parameters – Field Description

- 4. Click + to add name and its value.
- 5. Click to remove a row.
- 6. Click Save to save the details.

5.5.2 View Bank Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view a list of configured bank level parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Oracle Banking Liquidity Management System. Under Oracle Banking Liquidity Management System, click Maintenance.
- Under Maintenance, click Bank Parameters. Under Bank Parameters, click View Bank Parameters.

The View Bank Parameters screen displays.

+	(1				1=
	Bank Code: 0000 :	Bank Code: 0020	Bank Code: 0023	Bank Code: 0052	
	Bank Name FLEXCUBE UNIVERS Bank Type Internal Source OBLMFU	Bank Name Futura Bank Bank Type Internal Source OBLMUI	Bank Name LM BANK 23 Bank Type Internal Source OBLMUI	Bank Name CITI Bank Type Internal Source OBLMFU	
	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 7	🔁 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 12	🗈 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🔯 2	
	Bank Code: ASD	Bank Code: ASL			
	Bank Name CITI Bank Type Internal Source OBLMFU	Bank Name CITI Bank Type Internal Source OBLMFU			
	🕒 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1	🕒 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1			

Figure 5-10 View Bank Parameters



Field	Description
Bank Code	Displays the bank code.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name.
Bank Type	Displays the bank type.
Source	Displays the source.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 5-11 View Bank Parameters – Field Description

5.6 Branch Parameters

This topic describes the information to maintain the branch details.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Branch Parameters This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the branch level parameters.
- View Branch Parameters This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured branch parameters.

5.6.1 Create Branch Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the branch level parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Branch Parameters. Under Branch Parameters, click Create Branch Parameters.

The Create Branch Parameters screen displays.



nch Code	Branch Name	Bank Code	Currency Code	
Q	branch reame	Q	Currency Code	
Required		Required		
ernal/Source System ID	Entity ID	Entity Name	BIC Code	
			· ·	
_			Required	
elect 👻	Balance Update Offset (Minutes)	Local Clearing Code	External Reference	
elect				
*	Source	Host Code		
ecember 5, 2018 🟥	OBLMUI			
Iross Details				
ress Line 1	Address Line 2	Address Line 3	Address Line 4	
ntry Code	City ID	Region	Time Zone	
Q Required	Q	Q		
lucts				
ep	Domestic	Cross Border	Cross Currency	
1				
I	Domestic	Cross Border	Cross Currency	
1				
arid	Domestic Sweep	Cross Border Sweep	Cross Currency Sweep	
restic Pool	Cross Border Pool	Cross Currency Pool		
meters				
Name	*	Value 0		Action 0
Name data to display.	•	Tonic +		
ge 1 (0 of 0 items) < ∢ 1 → >				
rge Exchange Rate Preferences				
Type	Rate Code			
Q	Mid Rate Bury/Sell Rate	2		

Figure 5-11 Create Branch Parameters

3. Specify the fields on **Create Branch Parameters** screen.



Tuble 5 12 Ofcale Drahoff Farancers Field Description	Table 5-12	Create Branch Parameters – Field Description
---	------------	---

Field	Description
Branch Code	Click Search and select the Branch code from the LOV. The Branch is already created as part of common core.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name based on the branch code selected.
Bank Code	Click Search to view and select the bank code.
Currency Code	Select the local currency used by the branch from the drop-down list.
External System ID	Click Search to view and select the External System ID for branch. This is to identify the DDA of the branch in an multi DDA scenario.
Entity ID	Specify the Entity ID for branch.
Entity Name	Specify the Entity name for branch.



Field	Description			
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code defaulted from the common core			
Balance Type	 Select the balance type from the drop-down list. The available options are: Online Offline 			
Balance Update Offset (Minutes)	Specify the balance offset beyond which the balances are considered stale for offline balance fetch.			
Local Clearing Code	Specify the local clearing code for the selected branch.			
External Reference	Specify the external reference. When the branch code is maintained differently in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management from DDA, this field stores the actual Branch code as defined in DDA and gets linked with the Oracle Banking Liquidity Management branch code.			
Date	Displays the current Branch date. When a new branch is getting created, this gets defaulted to the LME branch date. The date changes automatically on completion of the EOC process for the branch.			
Source	Displays the source of maintenance. The OBLMUI is default if created from front end.			
Host Code	Displays the host code is defaulted from the common core. This parameter is not used in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.			
Address Line 1 - 4	Specify the bank address.			
Country Code	Click Search to view and select the country code of the Branch.			
City ID	Click Search to view and select the city ID of the Branch.			
Region	Click Search to view and select the region of the Branch.			
Time Zone	Displays the defaulted time zone of the region.			
Products	Select the type of products allowed for the Branch. The available options are: • Sweep • Pool • Hybrid			
Sweep	Select the toggle to select domestic/cross border/cross currency in sweep structures.			
Domestic	Select the toggle to allow accounts from the branch to participate in Domestic sweep structures.			
Cross Border	Select the toggle to allow accounts from the branch to participate in Cross Border sweep structures.			
Cross Currency	Select the toggle to allow accounts from the branch to participate in Cross Currency sweep structures.			
Pool	Select the toggle to select domestic/cross border/cross currency in pool structures.			
Domestic	Select the toggle to allow accounts from the branch to participate in Domestic pool structures.			
Cross Border	Select the toggle to allow accounts from the branch participate in Cross Border pool structures.			
Cross Currency	Select the toggle to allow accounts from the branch participate in Cross Currency pool structures.			
Hybrid	Select the toggle select domestic/cross border/cross currency in Hybrid (Combination of Sweep and Pool) structures.			

 Table 5-12
 (Cont.) Create Branch Parameters – Field Description



Field	Description
Domestic Sweep	Select the toggle if the accounts from the branch are allowed as Domestic sweep accounts in hybrid structures.
Cross Border Sweep	Select the toggle if the accounts from the branch are allowed as Cross Border sweep accounts in hybrid structures.
Cross Currency Sweep	Select the toggle if the accounts from the branch are allowed as Cross Currency sweep accounts in hybrid structures.
Domestic Pool	Select the toggle if the accounts from the branch are allowed as Domestic pool accounts in hybrid structures
Cross Border Pool	Select the toggle if the accounts from the branch are allowed as Cross Border pool accounts in hybrid structures.
Cross Currency Pool	Select the toggle if the accounts from the branch are allowed as Cross Currency pool accounts in hybrid structures.
Name	Specify the branch parameter name.
Value	Specify the branch parameter value. # Values indicates that the values is populated dynamically during the hand off process.
Action	Displays the action to edit or delete the parameter.
Rate Type	Click Search to view and select the rate type.
Rate Code	Select the rate code. The available options are: • Mid Rate • Buy/Sell Rate

Table 5-12 (Cont.) Create Branch Parameters – Field Description

- 4. Click + to add name and its value.
- 5. Click to remove a row.
- 6. Click **Save** to save the details.

5.6.2 View Branch Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured branch parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Branch Parameters. Under Branch Parameters, click View Branch Parameters.

The View Branch Parameters screen displays.



• •					8
Branch Code: 000	:	Branch Code: 001	Branch Code: 006	Branch Code: 100	
Branch Name RTL Branch Bank Code 0020 Branch GBP		Branch Name PNC Branch1 Bank Code ASD Branch USD	Branch Name Bank Futura Deposits Bank Code 0000 Branch GBP	Branch Name LIQUIDITY Bank Code 0023 Branch EUR	
🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open	⊠8	Den 22	Chathorized Authorized Authorized Authorized Authorized 2	Closed 2 2	
Branch Code: 500	:	Branch Code: 601	Branch Code: 777	Branch Code: 800 :	
Branch Name 500 Bank Code 0020 Branch GBP		Branch Name 601 branch Bank Code 0020 Branch USD	Branch Name Wells Testing Branch Bank Code 0000 Branch USD	Branch Name 800 Bank Code 0000 Branch EUR	
🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open	2 2	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	🗈 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	
Branch Code: 888	:	Branch Code: AAA			
Branch Name AU3 Bank Code 0020 Branch GBP		Branch Name AAA Bank Code ASD Branch GBP			
🗈 Authorized 🔒 Open	2	🗈 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1			

Figure 5-12 View Branch Parameters

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field Description **Branch Code** Displays the branch code. **Branch Name** Displays the branch name. **Bank Code** Displays the bank code. **Branch Currency** Displays the branch currency. **Authorization Status** Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: Authorized Rejected Unauthorized • **Record Status** Displays the status of the record. The available options are: Open Closed **Modification Number** Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 5-13 View Branch Parameters – Field Description

5.7 Country Parameters

This topic describes the information to define the country level liquidity management regulatory compliance.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

• Create Country Parameters This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the country parameters.

```
• View Country Parameters
This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured country
parameters.
```



5.7.1 Create Country Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the country parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Country Parameters. Under Country Parameters, click Create Country Parameters.

The Create Country Parameters screen displays.

ountry Code	Country Name	Currency Code	IO Benefit Allowed	
Required				
Participation Allowed				
roducts				
weep	Domestic	Cross Border	Cross Currency	
loc	Domestic	Cross Border	Cross Currency	
ybrid	Domestic Sweep	Cross Border Sweep	Cross Currency Sweep	
omestic Pool	Cross Border Pool	Cross Currency Pool		

Figure 5-13 Create Country Parameters

3. Specify the fields on Create Country Parameters screen.



 Table 5-14
 Create Country Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description
Country Code	Click Search to view and select the country code. The details are fetched from common core maintenance.
Country Name	Specify the name of the currency.
Currency Code	Click Search to view and select the currency code.
IE Participation	Select the toggle to allow Interest Enhancement participation for this currency.
IE Benefit	Select the toggle to allow Interest Enhancement benefit for this currency



Field	Description
Products	Select the type of products allowed for the Country. The available options are: • Sweep • Pool • Hybrid
Sweep	Select the toggle to select domestic/cross border/cross currency in sweep structures.
Domestic	Select the toggle if the country allows the Domestic accounts to participate in sweep structures.
Cross Border	Select the toggle if the country allows Cross Border accounts in sweep structures.
Cross Currency	Select the toggle if the country allows Cross Currency accounts in sweep structures.
Pool	Select the toggle to select domestic/cross border/cross currency in pool structures.
Domestic	Select the toggle if the country allows Domestic accounts in pool structures.
Cross Border	Select the toggle if the country allows Cross Border accounts in pool structures.
Cross Currency	Select the toggle if the country allows Cross Currency accounts in pool structures.
Hybrid	Select the toggle to select domestic/cross border/cross currency in Hybrid (Combination of Sweep and Pool) structures.
Domestic Sweep	Select the toggle if the country allows Domestic sweep accounts in hybrid structures.
Cross Border Sweep	Select the toggle if the country allows Cross Border sweep accounts in hybrid structures.
Cross Currency Sweep	Select the toggle if the country allows Cross Currency sweep accounts in hybrid structures.
Domestic Pool	Select the toggle if the country allows Domestic pool accounts in hybrid structures.
Cross Border Pool	Select the toggle if the country allows Cross Border pool accounts in hybrid structures.
Cross Currency Pool	Select the toggle if the country allows Cross Currency pool accounts in hybrid structures.

Table 5-14 (Co	ont.) Create Country Parameters – Field Description
----------------	---

4. Click Save to save the details.

5.7.2 View Country Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured country parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Liquidity Management, click Country Parameters. Under Country Parameters, click View Country Parameters.

The View Country Parameters screen displays.

4 + 0						I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
Country Code: ABC	:	Country Code: ACG	Country Code: AFN	Country Code: ARB	Country Code: AU3	Country Code: AU4
Country Name ABC Currency Code AUA Source -		Country Name ACG Currency Code SAN Source -	Country Name AFGANISTAN Currency Code GBP Source -	Country Name ARABIAN Currency Code GBP Source -	Country Name AU3 Currency Code AUB Source -	Country Name AU4 Currency Code AUB Source -
🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open	[2]1	🕃 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	DAuthorized	🕃 Authorized 🔓 Open 🔯 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 8	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🔯 1
Country Code: AU5	:	Country Code: AU6	Country Code: AUS :	Country Code: AYW :		
Country Name AU5 Currency Code AUB Source -		Country Name AU6 Currency Code AUB Source -	Country Name Australia Currency Code AUD Source -	Country Name Country Currency Code GBP Source -		
🕻 Authorized 🔓 Open	1	🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🕅 3	DAuthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 2	DAuthorized		

Figure 5-14 View Country Parameters

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 5-15
 View Country Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description
Country Code	Displays the country code.
Country Name	Displays the country name.
Currency Code	Displays the currency code.
Source	Displays the source.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

5.8 Currency Parameters

This topic describes the information to maintain and define the currencies supported by the bank.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Currency Parameters
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the currency parameters.
- View Currency Parameters
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured currency parameters.

5.8.1 Create Currency Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the currency parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

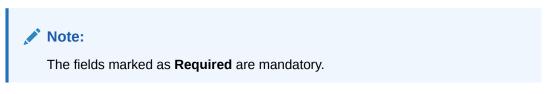
- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Currency Parameters. Under Currency Parameters, click Create Currency Parameters.

The Create Currency Parameters screen displays.

Create Currency Parameters				11
Currency Code	Currency Name	IO Participation	IO Benefit	
Q, Required				
				Cancel

Figure 5-15 Create Currency Parameters

3. Specify the fields on Create Currency Parameters screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 5-16
 Create Currency Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description			
Currency Code	Click Search to view and select the currency code. The details are fetched from common core maintenance.			
Currency Name	Specify the name of the currency.			
IO Participation	Select the toggle to allow Interest Enhancement participation for this currency.			
IO Benefit	Select the toggle to allow Interest Enhancement benefit for this currency			

4. Click **Save** to save the details.



8≡ 88

5.8.2 View Currency Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured currency parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Currency Parameters. Under Currency Parameters, click View Currency Parameters.

The View Currency Parameters screen displays.

View Currency Parameters :: × 9 + 0 AFD Currenc AUA AUB : AUC : AUD AUE : Currency IO Partic IO Benef 🔓 Open € Open 21 @1 21 D٨ [2]1 ۵v D Ur 🔓 Open 图1 ۵v 🔓 Open DA ALIG CAD AUT ÷ CZK : 8 ÷ IO Part 🔓 Open 🖾 1 🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 3 🗋 Authori 🗋 Un 図1 D Una ß 6 Open of 3 (1-10 of 27 items) |< 4 1 2 3 >

Figure 5-16 View Currency Parameters

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-17 View Currency Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description			
Currency Code	Displays the currency code.			
Currency Name	Displays the currency name.			
IO Participation	Displays the IO participation.			
IO Benefit	Displays the benefit of IO.			
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized			
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed			
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.			

5.9 Customer Parameters

This topic describes the information to define the customer parameters.



This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Customer Parameters This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the customer parameters.
- View Customer Parameters This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of customer parameters.

5.9.1 Create Customer Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the customer parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Customer Parameters. Under Customer Parameters, click Create Customer Parameters.

The Create Customer Parameters screen displays.

Create Customer Parameters				::×
Customer ID Q Prepared	Customer Name	Parent Contomer Name	Parent Customer ID	
Address Address Line 1	Address Line 2	Address Line 3	Address Line 4	
Pricing Scheme Pricing Scheme Q	Description			
Charge Account Real Account Number	Real Account Name	Reil Accourt Branch	Red Account Currency	
Charge Collection Branch Branch Code Q	Description			
Source OBLMUI				
				Cancel Save

Figure 5-17 Create Customer Parameters

3. Specify the fields on Create Customer Parameters screen.





Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the customer ID (LOV details come from Common Core).
Customer Name	Displays the customer name based on the customer ID selected.
Parent Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the parent customer of the new customer.
Parent Customer Name	Displays the parent customer name based on the parent customer ID selected.
Address Line 1 - 4	Displays the address of the customer.
Pricing Scheme	Click Search to view and select the required pricing scheme. Note: If a pricing scheme linked to a customer is changed in the middle of a charge cycle, the charges configured for the updated pricing scheme will be applied for the entire charge cycle. Any pending event-based charges (Customer setup and Structure setup charges) will be calculated based on the existing pricing scheme. Any newly created structure will be charged based on the updated pricing scheme.
Description	Displays the description of pricing scheme based on the selection.
Real Account Number	Click Search to view and select the required real account number to collect the charges.
Real Account Name	Displays the real account name based on the Real Account Number selected.
Real Account Branch	Displays the real account branch based on the Real Account Number selected.
Real Account Currency	Displays the real account currency based on the Real Account Number selected.
Branch Code	Displays the real account name based on the Real Account Number selected.
Description	Displays the branch description based on the Branch Code selected.
Source	Displays the source defaulted from common core.

Table 5-18 Create Customer Parameters – Field Description

Note:

Added Customer must be authorized by different user which has the authorization role assigned.

4. Click **Save** to save the details.

5.9.2 View Customer Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of customer parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Customer Parameters. Under Customer Parameters, click View Customer Parameters.

The View Customer Parameters screen displays.

+ 0					
ustomer ID: 1000001	Customer ID: 000040	Customer ID: 0000401 :	Customer ID: 000156	Customer ID: 000462 :	Customer ID: 000464
ustomer NameBIBFCUBS CUST00001 purce OBLMUI	Customer NameINDIVIDUAL 1 Source OBLMUI	Customer Name0000401 Source OBLMUI	Customer NameASHOK JAIN Source OBLMUI	Customer NameABZ Solutions Source OBLMUI	Customer NameALL Sports Source OBLMUI
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 4	DAuthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 4
ustomer ID: 100500 :	Customer ID: 000501	Customer ID: 000502 :	Customer ID: 000527		
ustomer NameABC INC purce OBLMUI	Customer NameABC DIGITAL Source OBLMUI	Customer NameABC RETAIL Source OBLMUI	Customer NameOBLMAUTCUST2 Source OBLMUI		
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖉 3	🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 3		

Figure 5-18 View Customer Parameters

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 5-19
 View Customer Parameters – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Source	Displays the source.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record.
	The available options are: Authorized Rejected Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are:
	 Open Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

5.10 Frequency

This topic describes the information to define custom frequencies for sweeps.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Frequency

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create the custom frequencies for sweeps.

 View Frequency This topic describes the systematic instructions to view list of configured sweep frequency.

5.10.1 Create Frequency

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create the custom frequencies for sweeps.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.



- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- Under Maintenance, click Frequency. Under Frequency, click Create Frequency. The Create Frequency screen displays.

eate Frequency				::
quency ID Required	Description Bround			
quency elect an option				
Repetitive-Frequency Intra-Day BOD	Frequency Start Hour Select an option	Frequency End Hour Select an option Regulard	Frequency In Minutes Select an option Required	
© EOD Required				
				ancel S

Figure 5-19 Create Frequency

3. Specify the fields on **Create Frequency** screen.



Table 5-20 Create Frequency – Field Description

Field	Description
Frequency ID	Specify a frequency ID.
Description	Specify the description for the new frequency.
Frequency	Select the frequency in which the sweep is to be executed from the drop-down list. The available options are: Daily Weekly Monthly Yearly Sweep Calendar Fortnightly
Every Day(s)	Specify the number of days in which the sweep is to be executed. This field displays only if the Frequency is selected as Daily .
Every Weekday	Select the option to execute sweep in every weekday. This field displays only if the Frequency is selected as Daily .



Field	Description
Weekdays Toggle	Select the weekday toggle to execute the sweep in particular day of every week. This field displays only if the Frequency is selected as Weekly .
Day of Every Month(s)	Select this option and specify the day in every specific 'n' month to execute the sweep.
1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th Weekday of Month	Select this option and specify the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th weekday of the month to execute the sweep yearly. This field displays only if the Frequency is selected as Yearly or Monthly .
Every Month End	Select this option to execute the sweep in every month end. This field displays only if the Frequency is selected as Monthly .
Every Month	Select this option and specify the day and month in every year to execute the sweep. This field displays only if the Frequency is selected as Yearly .
Sweep Calendar	Select the dates randomly in the calendar. Sweeps will get executed on the selected dates. Note: Sweep Calendar is available only for account pair level sweeps.
Fortnight Weekdays Toggle	Select the weekday toggle to execute the sweep in particular day of every alternate weeks. This field displays only if the Frequency is selected as Fortnightly .
Frequency Execution Time	Select the frequency execution time to execute the sweep. The available options are: • Repetitive-Frequency • Intra-Day • BOD • EOD
Repetitive-Frequency	 Specify the following fields for the Frequency execution time. The available options are: Frequency Start Hour Frequency Start Hour Frequency in Minutes This field displays only if the Frequency is selected as Daily, Weekly, Monthly and Yearly.
Intra-Day	Select the following fields for the Frequency execution time. The available options are: • Hour • Minute
BOD	Select this option to execute the sweep on the beginning of the day. EOC batch will take care of the execution
EOD	Select this option to execute the sweep on the end of the day. EOC batch will take care of the execution

Table 5-20 (Cont.) Create Frequency – Field Description

4. Click **Save** to save the details.

5.10.2 View Frequency

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view list of configured sweep frequency.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- Under Maintenance, click Frequency. Under Frequency, click View Frequency. The View Frequency screen displays.

. + 0						8
Frequency ID: 13	Frequency ID: 2132	Frequency ID: 231vaibhav	Frequency ID: 34094133	Frequency ID: 3days	Frequency ID: 435	
Description Test8 BOD N EOD N	Description 213 BOD N EOD N	Description ad BOD N EOD N	Description 34094133 BOD N EOD N	Description after3days BOD Y EOD N	Description bvjhbjb BOD N EOD N	
🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 11	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉 2	🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized Deen 2	
Frequency ID: 4NIGHT	Frequency ID: AUTFREQUENCY2	Frequency ID: AUTFREQUENCY3	Frequency ID: AUTFREQUENCY4			
Description Fornight fer BOD N EOD N	Description AUTFREQUENCY2 BOD N EOD N	Description AUTFREQUENCY3 BOD Y EOD N	Description AUTFREQUENCY4 BOD N EOD N			
🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 📝 1	D Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 2			

Figure 5-20 View Frequency

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Field	Description
Frequency ID	Displays the frequency ID.
Description	Displays the description.
BOD	Displays the BOD.
EOD	Displays the EOD.
Authorization Status	 Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: Authorized Rejected Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 5-21 View Frequency – Field Description

5.11 Interface Instruction

This topic describes the information about the Interface Instruction maintenance.

Interface Instructions are maintained in the system to integrate the Liquidity Management system with other External Systems like DDA, Payments.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Interface Instruction

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the interface instruction.



• View Interface Instruction This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured interface instructions.

5.11.1 Create Interface Instruction

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the interface instruction.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Interface Instruction. Under Interface Instruction, click Create Interface Instruction.

The Create Interface Instruction screen displays.

Create Interface Instruction				::×
Interface Program Required Service Type	Service Name	Network Type	Message Type	
Enrich				
Parameters				+
□ Name ≎		Value O		Action 0
No data to display.				
Page 1 (0 of 0 items) <	К			
Event				+
Event Code 0		Event Description 0		Action 0
No data to display.				
Page 1 (0 of 0 items) <	Ы			
				Cancel Save

Figure 5-21 Create Interface Instruction

3. Specify the fields on Create Interface Instruction screen.

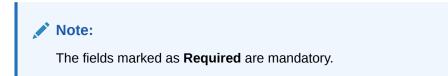


 Table 5-22
 Create Interface Instruction – Field Description

Field	Description
Interface	Specify the interface name for interface instruction.
Service Name	Click Search icon to view and select the service name for which the instruction is to be set.
Network Type	Displays the network type for the selected service name.
Message Type	Displays the message type for the selected service name.
Service Type	Displays the service type for the selected service name.



Field	Description
Name	Specify the interface parameter name.
Value	Specify the interface parameter value. # Values indicates that the values is populated dynamically during the hand off process.
Action	Displays the action to edit or delete the parameter.
Event Code	Specify the event code for interface instruction. These codes are used internally by the system to track the current status of an interaction.
Event Description	Specify the event description for interface instruction.

Table 5-22 (Cont.) Create Interface Instruction – Field Description

Parameters:

Parameters maintains the tag values for the interface service which is getting maintained.

- 4. Click + to add name and its value.
- 5. Click to remove a row.

Event:

- 6. Click + to add event code and event description.
- 7. Click Save to save the details.

5.11.2 View Interface Instruction

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured interface instructions.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Interface Instruction. Under Interface Instruction, click View Interface Instruction.

The View Interface Instruction screen displays.

Interface: Interfa	
Service Name PAKborderDutService Service Name FCUBSIFService Service Name PAKborderDutService Service Name BALANCEREQ Service Name BALANCEREQ	
DAuthorized & Open 121 DAuthorized & Closed 122 DUnauthorized & Open 121 D'Authorized & Open 1252 D'Authorized & Open 1277 D'Authorized & Open 128	
nterface: Interface: I	
iervice Name BALANCEREQZ Service Name PMRthOutService Service Name PMRthOutService Service Name PMRthOutService	
Authorized & Open 127 D. Authorized & Open 121 D. Authorized & Open 121 D. Authorized & Open 121	

Figure 5-22 View Interface Instruction



Field	Description
Interface	Displays the name of the interface.
Service Name	Displays the name of the service.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 5-23 View Interface Instruction – Field Description

5.12 MBCC Currency Cutoff

This topic describes the information to maintain the MBCC Currency cutoff.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create MBCC Currency Cut Off

This topic describes the systematic instructions to maintain the incoming and outgoing cutoff times for a combination of BIC, Currency, and Message.

View MBCC Currency Cutoff
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured MBCC
 Currency Cutoff.

5.12.1 Create MBCC Currency Cut Off

This topic describes the systematic instructions to maintain the incoming and outgoing cutoff times for a combination of BIC, Currency, and Message.

This cutoff has to be referred to when maintaining the sweep frequencies in the MBCC structures.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click MBCC Currency Cutoff . Under MBCC Currency Cutoff , click Create MBCC Currency Cutoff .

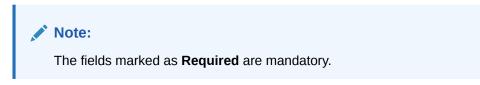
The Create MBCC Currency Cutoff screen displays.



Figure 5-23 Create MBCC Currency Cutoff

Code							
	Q						
	Required						
: Off Pa	ramaters						
]	Currency Code 🗘	Message Type 0	Input CutOff Hour 🗘	Input CutOff Min 🗘	Output CutOff Hour 0	Output CutOff Min 0	Action 0
o data t	o display.						
ge	(0 of 0 items) < 4 1	► >					

3. Specify the fields on Create MBCC Currency Cutoff screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-24	Create MBCC Currency Cutoff – Field Description
------------	---

Field	Description
BIC Code	Click Search icon to view and select the BIC Code of the branch for which currency cutoffs are to be maintained.
Currency Code	Click Search icon to view and select the currency for which the cut off time is to be set.
Message Type	Click Search icon to view and select the message type to be associated with the currency.
Input Cutoff Hour	Specify the incoming cut off hour.
Input Cutoff Min	Specify the incoming cut off minute.
Output Cutoff Hour	Specify the outgoing cut off hour.
Output Cutoff Min	Specify the outgoing cut off minute.
Action	Displays the action to edit or delete the parameter.

- 4. Click + to add parameters.
- 5. Click to remove parameters.
- 6. Click Save to save the details.

5.12.2 View MBCC Currency Cutoff

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured MBCC Currency Cutoff.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.



- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click MBCC Currency Cutoff. Under MBCC Currency Cutoff, click View MBCC Currency Cutoff.

The View MBCC Currency Cutoff screen displays.

+ 0																		E
NC Code: 111		:	BIC Code: 123		:	BIC Code: 777		:	BIC Code: AAEMNL21XX	<	:	BIC Code: ABPUNE12XB	1	:	BIC Code: APACGB610	01	:	
Authorized 🔒) Open	⊠ 1	D Authorized	🔓 Open	[2]1	D Unauthorized	🔓 Open	₫3	D Authorized	🔓 Open	2 1	D Authorized	🗄 Open	2 2	C Rejected	🔓 Open	2 1	
IC Code: APACGB61XXX		:	BIC Code: AUTBIC12		:	BIC Code: AUTBIC13		:	BIC Code: AUTBIC14		:							
Authorized	Open	₿4	D Unauthorized	🔓 Open	@1	Authorized	🔓 Open	@1	D Unauthorized	🔓 Open	23							

Figure 5-24 View MBCC Currency Cutoff

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:
	Authorized
	Rejected
	Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are:
	• Open
	Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 5-25 View MBCC Currency Cutoff – Field Description

5.13 Payment Instruction

This topic describes the information to capture the details of the bank participating in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.

Default Payment Instruction allows the user to maintain a matrix that decides the default payment service for an account pair involved in a liquidity structure, based on parameters like DDA/Hosts involved, Entities involved, and the Type of Payment (Internal/Domestic/Cross-Border).

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Create Payment Instruction

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the default payment instruction.



View Payment Instruction
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured payment instruction.

5.13.1 Create Payment Instruction

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the default payment instruction.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Payment Instruction. Under Payment Instruction, click Create Payment Instruction.

The Create Payment Instruction screen displays.

Code Q Required	Description	Customer ID	Customer Name	
A of From & To Accounts	DDA Entity	Type of Transfer	Default Payment Instruction	Action 0
me	Same	Domestic		1
me	Different	Domestic		/
me	Different	Cross-Border		ľ
fferent	NA	Domestic		
fferent	NA	Cross-Border		ľ
External Account	NA	Domestic		
om External Account	NA	Domestic		
External Account	NA	Cross-Border		ľ
om External Account	NA	Cross-Border		ľ

Figure 5-25 Create Payment Instruction

3. Specify the fields on Create Payment Instruction screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

 Table 5-26
 Create Payment Instruction – Field Description

Field	Description
Host Code	Click Search icon to view and select the host code.
Description	Displays the description of the host code
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the customer ID (LOV details come from Common Core).
Customer Name	Displays the customer name based on the Customer ID selected.



Field	Description
DDAs of From & To Accounts	 Displays the DDAs of From & To Accounts. The values are: Same – To represent From and To accounts being in same DDA Different – To represent From and To accounts being in different DDAs To External Bank – To represent a sweep being done to an external bank From External Bank – To represent a sweep being done from an external bank
DDA Entity	 Displays the DDA Entity. The values are: Same – To represent From and To accounts being in same entity. Different – To represent From and To accounts being in different entities NA – To represent Not Applicable when Entities are not there, or Entity is not a factor in deciding the Payment Instruction
Type of Transfer	 Displays the type of transfer. The values are: Domestic – To represent a Domestic transfer Cross-Border- To represent an Cross-Border transfer
Default Payment Instruction	Click Search icon and select the Payment Templates from the list. This field is enabled only if the Action button is selected.
Action	Click the Action button to enable the default payment instruction.

Table 5-26 (Cont.) Create Payment Instruction – Field Description

4. Click Save to save the details.

5.13.2 View Payment Instruction

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured payment instruction.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Payment Instruction. Under Payment Instruction, click View Payment Instruction.

The View Payment Instruction screen displays.

Figure 5-26	View Payment Instruction
-------------	--------------------------

+ 0																E
lost Code:)099	:	Host Code: AUDEFPY1	:	Host Code: AUDEFPY2		:	Host Code: AUHOSTCO		:	Host Code: DPHOST		:	Host Code: DUBLIN		:	
ustomer ID 000001 ustomer NameBIBFCUBS CUST0000	и	Customer ID STRCU Customer NameSTRCU	JSTGROUP JSTGROUP	Customer ID S Customer Names	TRCUSTGROUP		Customer ID ST Customer NameST	TRCUSTGROUP TRCUSTGROUP		Customer ID - Customer Name-			Customer ID Customer Name			
Rejected 🔓 Open 🛙	21	D Authorized	Dopen 🖉 1	D Unauthorized	🔓 Open	1	C Authorized	🔓 Closed	2 2	D Authorized	6 Open	2 1	C Rejected	🔓 Open	27	
iost Code: HOST1	:	Host Code: HOST1	:	Host Code: HOST1		:	Host Code: HOST1		:							
ustomer ID PRICUST01 ustomer NamePRICUST01		Customer ID - Customer Name-		Customer ID Customer Name	00500 BC INC		Customer ID 00 Customer NamelN	00040 IDIVIDUAL 1								
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉	ŝ4	D Authorized	Open 🖉 2	C Rejected	🔓 Open	@3	D Unauthorized	🔓 Open	[2]1							



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Host Code	Displays the host code.
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 5-27 View Payment Instruction – Field Description

5.14 Sweep Instruction

This topic describes the information to maintain the different sweep instructions in the system.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Sweep Instruction This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the sweep instruction.
- View Sweep Instruction This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured sweep instruction.

5.14.1 Create Sweep Instruction

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the sweep instruction.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Sweep Instruction. Under Sweep Instruction, click Create Sweep Instruction.

The Create Sweep Instruction screen displays.



Figure 5-27 Create Sweep Instruction

	weep Instruction					J L 1 F
truction ID		Instruction Description	Produc		Product Description	
	Required		Required	Q. Required		
rameters						
	Name O		Value 0		Mandatory 0	
lo data to c	display.					
age 1	(0 of 0 items) < - 4 1 →	Я				

3. Specify the fields on **Create Sweep Instruction** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 5-28
 Create Sweep Instruction – Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction ID	Specify the instruction ID for the instruction, this is a user input.
Product Code	Click Search icon to view and select the product code from the LOV. The list displays all the factory shipped sweep concentration methods.
Description	Displays the description of the product.
Name	Displays the name of the parameter.
Value	Displays the value of the parameter.
Mandatory	Displays whether the parameter is mandatory or not.

Parameters

The system displays the list of parameters associated with the selected product ID and their values can be input by the user.

The parameters change as per the selected product code, the parameters available for ZBA sweep are:

- Maximum
- Maximum Deficit
- Minimum
- Minimum Deficit
- Multiple

For details information on sweep parameters, refer to Cash Concentration Methods topic.

4. Click **Save** to save the details.

5.14.2 View Sweep Instruction

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured sweep instruction.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Sweep Instruction. Under Sweep Instruction, click View Sweep Instruction.

The View Sweep Instruction screen displays.

::× View Sweep Instruction 9 + 0 NE 88 : 1 Instr 111 11111111 11111111 : Instrue 123 Instruct 1234 12345 : : : ₿z D Autho 🔓 Oper ĽΩ 🔓 Open 🛛 🖄 4 D Authorized 🔓 Open D Aut 🔓 Open **₫**2 DAU **1** ۵u **2**1 Du 6 Oper Instruction I 123qeq Instr 124 34766844 AUF2 ÷ ÷ Product Code ID1 Description Bugs Product Code 101 Zara Ba 101 ZERO BALANCE D Au 🔓 Open **⊠**2 D Aut 🔓 Open 🖄 1 🗋 Unaut 🔓 Open 🖾 3 🗋 Reje of 11 (1 - 10 of 106 items) |< (1 2 3 4 5 11 + X Page 1

Figure 5-28 View Sweep Instruction

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 5-29
 View Sweep Instruction – Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction ID	Displays the instruction ID.
Product Code	Displays the product code.
Description	Displays the description of the product.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:
	 Authorized Rejected Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are:
	OpenClosed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

5.15 User Linkage

This topic describes the information to maintain the Customer and User Linkage.

This topic contains the following subtopics:



- Create UserLinkage This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure customer and user linkage.
- View User Linkage This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured customer and user linkage.

5.15.1 Create UserLinkage

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure customer and user linkage.

A user can be liked to a customer or group of customers or all the customers available in the system. The Customer and User Linkage is provided for administrative and privacy purposes. A user can view only the linked customer data across the system, the user cannot view any data of the customers who are not linked to the user. In the absence of such a linkage, any user can view any customer data which can lead to privacy and administrative issues.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

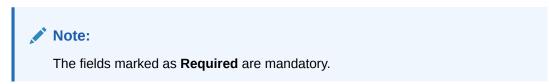
- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click UserLinkage. Under UserLinkage, click Create UserLinkage.

The Create UserLinkage screen displays.

Create User Linkage Link M Cutames Unit Link M Cutames Cutamer D Cutamer Name C Cutamer D Cutamer Name C No data to display. Page 1 (0 do Drem) | (+ 1 >)1

Figure 5-29 Create UserLinkage

3. Specify the fields on Create UserLinkage screen.



Field	Description
User ID	Click Search icon to view and select the User ID for which the linkage needs to be done. This field is an LOV which fetches all the users maintained in the system.
Username	Displays the user name based on the user ID selected.
Link All Customers	 Select the toggle if the user needs to be linked to all the customers available in the system. If user selects Link All Customers option, then the customers created in future also gets automatically linked to the user. If the requirement is to restrict the user linkage only to a specific customer or a group of customers, do not select this option.
Customers	Select this option if the user needs to be linked to a specific customer or specific group of customers but not all the customers in the system.
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the customer ID.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Action	Displays the action to edit or delete the customer details.

Table 5-30 Create UserLinkage – Field Description

- 4. Click + to enable the Customer ID LOV. The process needs to be repeated to link the next customer.
- 5. Click Save to save the details.

5.15.2 View User Linkage

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured customer and user linkage.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- Under Maintenance, click User Linkage. Under User Linkage, click View User Linkage. The View User Linkage screen displays.

+ 0					I
Jser ID: 209 :	User ID: 300	User ID: AMANUSER1	User ID: AMANUSER2	User ID: ANAMIKA :	User ID: AUTOBLM1
Jsername - Jink All N	Username - Link All N	Username AMAN1 Link All Y	Username AMAN2 Link All Y	Username ANAMIKA Link All	Username AUTOBLM1 Link All Y
🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1
Jser ID: AUTOBLM2	User ID: AUTTEST1	User ID: AUTTEST2 :	User ID: BIBILU		
Jsername AUTOBLM2 .ink All Y	Username AUTTEST1 Link All Y	Username AUTTEST2 Link All Y	Username BIBILU Link All N		
🕻 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 3	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🔯 3	🗈 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 4		

Figure 5-30 View User Linkage



Field	Description
User ID	Displays the user ID.
User Name	Displays the user name.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:
	 Authorized Rejected Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are:
	OpenClosed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 5-31 View User Linkage – Field Description

5.16 Interest Maintenances

This topic describes the information about the Interest Maintenances.

To calculate Interest in the system, the user needs to maintain the following Interest parameters.

- Interest Rule Maintenance
- Product Maintenance (Interest)
- IC Group Input
- IC Group Product Mapping Input
- Branch Parameter (Interest)
- UDE Value Input
- IC Accounting Entry Maintenance
- Charge Product Preferences
- Customer Interest Role to Head Mapping
- IC Rate Code Maintenance
- Rate Input Maintenance
- Period Code Maintenance
- Product UDE Limits

Note:

Refer to the Interest and Charges User Guide for detailed explanation.

5.17 File Upload

This topic describes the information about the file upload functionality and the supported file upload templates.

File upload functionality allows the user to bulk upload the files for performing all the parameter setups.

This function is now available under File Management Menu.

Oracle Banking Liquidity Management supports the following file uploads templates:

- Account Setup File Upload
- Bank Setup File Upload
- Branch Setup File Upload
- Country Definition File Upload
- Currency CutOff File Upload
- Currency Definition File Upload
- Customer Setup File Upload
- Interface Setup File Upload
- Sweep Instruction File Upload
- VD Balance File Upload

Note:

Refer to the **Oracle Banking Microservices Platform Foundation User Guide** for detailed explanation on the File upload functionality.

Note:

Refer to the File Upload User Guide for the file upload template.



6 Structure Maintenance

This topic describes the various steps for developing a new structure.

Structures are created within a framework to allow sweeps/ notional pooling. Structure maintenance allows you to do the following:

- Create/Edit Structures
- Add accounts to it.
- Assign instruction to pair of accounts
- Assign frequencies to marked instructions

The system allows the user to add as many accounts and as many hierarchies as required. It also enables hybrid structures, where both pool and sweep can be configured. Hybrid structures are basically pool over sweep structures.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Account Structure
 This topic describes the systematic instruction to create account structure in Liquidity
 Management.
- View Account Structure This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of the account structure maintained in Liquidity Management system.
- Edit Account Structure This topic describes the systematic instructions to edit the existing account structures.
- Structure Closure This topic describes the systematic instructions to close the account structures.
- Structure Approval

This topic provides the systematic instructions to approve/reject the Liquidity structures along with the remarks.

6.1 Create Account Structure

This topic describes the systematic instruction to create account structure in Liquidity Management.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

• Structure Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to update the structure details for creating a new structure.

- Link Account for Sweep Structure This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a sweep structure.
- Link Account for Pool Structure This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a pool structure.



- Link Account for Hybrid Structure This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a hybrid structure.
- Link Account for Drain Pool Structure This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a drain pool structure.
- Structure Priority
 This topic describes the instruction to update the structure priority for the account number/ name created.
- Structure Summary
 This topic describes the systematic instruction to view the structure details with the tree created.

6.1.1 Structure Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to update the structure details for creating a new structure.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Structure.
- 2. Under Structure, click Account Structure. Under Account Structure, click Create Account Structure.

The Create Account Structure - Structure Details screen displays.

eate Account	Structure				-
tructure Details	Structure Details				Screer
ink Account	Customer ID	Customer Name	Structure ID	Structure Description	
tructure Priority	٩		ST20253583698910065		
tructure Summary	Required			Required	
octore sommary	Structure Type Select Structure Type	Interest Method	Investment Sweep	FX Rate Pickup Offline	
	Required	Interest	Select investment sweep	Gime	
	Effective Date	End Date	Track ICL	Include Drain Pool	
	Required	Adjust Sweep For Back Value Dated Transaction	Re-Compute Pool For Value Dated Transaction		
	Credit First Sweep	Only On Back Value Date	RE-Compute Pool For Value Dated Transaction		
		O All Days From Back Value Date			
	Instruction ID	Default Frequency	Reverse Frequency	Reallocation Method	
	Q	Q	Q	No Reallocation -	
	Central Account Number	Central Account Branch	Central Account Currency	Reallocation on Delinking	
	٩			No -	
	Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Sweep Belance	Currency Holiday Rate	Rate Type	
			Select Holiday Rate ~	٩	
	Holiday Treatment	Maximum Backward Days	Backward Treatment Select Backward Treatment -	Status Incomplete ~	
			Select Backward meaning it	incomprese *	
	Pause Start Date	Pause End Date	Cross Currency	Cross Border	
	Multi Bank Cash Concentration	Version Number			
		1			
	Charge Account				
	Account Number	Account Name	Account Branch	Account Currency	
	٩				

Figure 6-1 Structure Details

3. Specify the fields on Structure Details screen.



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 6-1	Structure Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the customer ID from the list. The list displays all the customer IDs maintained in the system.
Customer Name	Displays the customer names based on the Customer ID selected.
Structure ID	Displays the unique structure ID.
Structure Description	Specify the description for the new structure.
Structure Type	Select the type of structure from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Sweep • Pool • Hybrid
Interest Method	 Select the interest method for the structure from the drop-down list. The available options are: Interest Advantage Ratio Note: This field is editable only for Pool Structures. For Sweep and Hybrid Structures, it is automatically populated to Interest Method.
Investment Sweep	 Select the investment sweep for the structure from the drop-down list. The available options are: Term Deposit Money Market Note: This field is editable only if the Structure Type is selected as Sweep.
FX Rate Pickup	 Select the FX rate pickup for the structure from the drop-down list. The available options are: Online: The system needs to integrate with an external system to fetch the rates in an online mode. Offline: This option is selected by default wherein the rate available in the system is used for cross currency calculations.
Effective Date	Select the date from when the structure becomes effective. Note: This date cannot be less than the system date but can be a future date.
End Date	Select the date till when the structure is effective. Note: This date should always be greater than the effective date.
Track ICL	Select the toggle to enable the ICL tracking.

Field	Description
Include Drain Pool	Select the toggle to enable include drain pool. This field is only enabled when the structure type is Hybrid . User ca add the notional header from an existing pool in the structure, add a sweeps instruction and system would perform sweeps considering the balance of the pool. Along with the notional header, user has to nominate an account from the pool to which the actual debit or credii would be done. While creating the structure user can specify the type of sweeps instructions applicable for this nominated account like ZBA/ Target balance etc. Sweeps would be done from the nominated account of the pool to maintain the pool balance as per the sweeps instructions. For example: If the Target constant is maintained as 10k, system would perform sweeps from the nominated account to maintain the pool balance at 10k.
Credit First Sweep	Select the toggle to enable credit first sweep. With the credit first sweeps option, system first performs all the upward movements from child to parent at each level irrespective of priority maintained at each pair followed by the downward sweeps. Priority is considered only for downward movements from parent to child at each level.
	Note: This field is editable only for Structure Type is selected as Sweep and Hybrid .
Adjust Sweep for Back Value Dated Transaction	 Select the toggle to enable the sweep for Back Value Dated Transaction. The available options are:- Only on Back Value Date - The System would check and perform sweeps for back value dated transactions only on the transaction's value date All Days from Back Value Date - The system would check and perform sweeps for back value dated transactions on the transaction's value date as well as on subsequent days if there any impact on the balances for the subsequent days. Note: This field is applicable only if Structure Type is selected as Concernent.
Re-Compute Pool for Value Dated Transaction	Sweep or Hybrid. Select the toggle to enable the recalculation of interest rate for the BVT transaction. Note: This field is applicable only if Structure Type is selected as Pool.
Instruction ID	Click Search icon to view and select the instruction ID from the list. The list displays all the instruction types maintained in the system. If the Instruction ID is applied at the structure level, then all the pairs of the structure is processed with the same Instruction ID. Note: This field is editable only if the Structure Type is selected as Sweep .
Default Frequency	Click Search icon to view and select the default frequency to be executed from the list. The list displays all the frequencies maintaine in the system. The frequency defined at the structure level is applied to all the account pairs in the structure, but the user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account. This changed preference overrides the global preference. Note: This field is editable only if the Structure Type is selected as

Table 6-1	(Cont.) Structure Details – Field Description
Table 6-1	(Cont.) Structure Details – Field Description



Field	Description
Reverse Frequency	Click Search icon to view and select the reverse frequency to be executed from the list. The list displays all the frequencies maintained in the system. The frequency defined at the structure level gets defaulted to all the account pairs in the structure, but the user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account. This changed preference overrides the global preference. Note: This field is editable only if the Structure Type is selected as Sweep .
Reallocation Method	 Select the reallocation method from the drop-down list. This option refers to the method in which the interest is shared with the participating account entities. The available options are: Sweep Structure No Reallocation - No interest is paid back to the child accounts. Pool Structure Central Distribution - The interest arrived is credited to one central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. Even Distribution - The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts. Even Distribution - The interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances. Percentage Based Distribution - The pre-defined percentage of the interest is distributed among the participating accounts. Fair Share Distribution - If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. If the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. Reverse Fair Share Distribution - If the interest is positive it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. If the interest is negative, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. Reverse Fair Share Distribution - If the interest is positive it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. If the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution.
Central Account Number	Click Search icon to view and select the central account number to be applied from the list. The list displays all the accounts maintained in the system. This field is editable only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Central Distribution . The interest reallocation for the structure is done to the selected account.
Central Account Branch	Displays the central account branch.

Table 6-1 (Cont.) Structure Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation on Delinking	 Select the reallocation on delinking option from the dropdown list. The available options are: Yes - The system will immediately do the liquidation and reallocation to all the accounts.
	• No - The system will do the liquidation and reallocation as per the normal liquidation cycle.
	Note: This field is active only for Pool (Interest, and Advantage method) and Hybrid (Interest Method) structures.
Sweep on Currency Holidays	Select the toggle to allow sweep on currency holidays.
Consider Post Sweep Balance	Select the toggle to consider the post sweep balances on the accounts. When sweeping from level II, this toggle should be checked if the Original Account Balance + Sweep Amount is to be considered for further sweep processing.
	If this toggle is not checked, the sweep are performed on the accoun participating in the structure based on the original fetched balances. Do not consider the incremental balances post sweep.
Currency Holiday Rate	Select the rate pick up for the sweeps on currency holidays from the drop-down list. The available option is: • Previous Days Rate
	Note: This field is enabled only if the Sweep on Currency Holidays toggle is selected.
Rate Type	Click Search to view and select the Rate Type from the list. The list displays all the Rate Type maintained in the system.
Holiday Treatment	 Select the type of holiday treatment from the drop-down list. The available option are: Next Working Date - Perform the action on the next working day. Previous Working Date - Perform the action on the previous working day. Holiday – Do not perform the sweep and mark it as holiday.
Maximum Backward Days	Specify the maximum number of days the system can go back to execute the structure when the execution day falls on a holiday. Note: This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date.
Backward Treatment	 Select the backward treatment to be applied from the drop-down list. The available options are: Move Forward - The action is performed on the next working day. Holiday - Do not perform the sweep.
	 Holiday - Do not perform the sweep. Note: This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date.
	When the Maximum Backward Days set is also falling on a holiday, then the system determines the day on which the action is executed based on the Backward Treatment .

Table 6-1	(Cont.) Structure Details – Field Description
-----------	---



Field	Description
Status	 Displays the current status of the structure and is populated by the system. The available options are: Active: The structure is complete and is in Active status. Paused: The structure is on temporary hold. Incomplete: The structure is still being created. Expired: The structure is expired. In-Active: The structure is not active and is in operational at a future date.
Pause Start Date	Select the date from when the structure gets paused. Note: This field can be a future date but should not be less than the system date.
Pause End Date	Select the date till when the structure gets paused
Cross Currency	This field gets automatically selected on save if the underlying structure is created with accounts which are in different currencies.
Cross Border	This field gets automatically selected on save if the underlying structure is created with accounts which are from two or more different countries.
Multi Bank Cash Concentration	This field gets automatically selected on save if the underlying structure created has external bank accounts.
Version Number	Displays the version number of the structure.
Account Number	Click Search to view and select the required account number to collect the charges. The charge account number will be the accounts belonging to the parent customer and linked child customers.
Account Name	Displays the account name based on the account number selected.
Account Branch	Displays the account branch based on the account number selected.
Account Currency	Displays the account currency based on the account number selected.

Table 6-1 (Cont.) Structure Details – Field Description

Parameters like **Frequency**, **Reverse Frequency** and **Instruction Type** which are defined at the structure level is applicable at each account pair level in the structure. However, the user can change these parameters at the account pairing level. If the user changes them at the account pair level, the system ignores the structure level set up and go by the pair level settings.

- 4. Click Next to save and navigate to the next screen (Link Account).
 - If the Structure Type is selected as Sweep, then refer to the Link Account for Sweep Structure section.
 - If the Structure Type is selected as Pool, then refer to the Link Account for Pool Structure section.
 - If the Structure Type is selected as Hybrid, then refer to the Link Account for Hybrid Structure section.
- 5. Click Save and Close. to save and close the details.
- 6. Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the window.

6.1.2 Link Account for Sweep Structure

This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a sweep structure.

1. Click Next in the Structure Details screen to link the accounts.

The Link Account screen displays.

Figure 6-2 Link Account

Create Account	tructure		:: ×
Structure Details	Link Account		Screen(2/4)
Link Account	Third Party A/c Sweep A/c Pool A/c Notional A/c		
Structure Priority			
Structure Summary		+ Start Building Structure	
		No data to display	
		THE STREET OF STREETS	
			Cancel Back Save and Close Next

 Click Start Building Structure to add the header account for the structure. The Add Header Account screen displays.

Filter	r Accounts								
Filter		•							
	Account Number	Account Description 0	Branch Code 0	Entity ID 🗘	Entity Name 🗘	Currency ©	Account Type 0	BIC Code 0	Regulated Debits 0
0	21403	TestAcc1	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	21404	TestAcc2	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	0000053830	VA 001	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	0000053831	VA 002	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	1002210	LMVAMVE01	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	1002211	1002211	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	1002366	LMVAMVE01	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	1002368	1002368	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	0004641000	Test Account 1	TEL			GBP	Internal		N
0	0004641001	Test Account 2	TEL			GBP	Internal		N

Figure 6-3 Add Header Account

Table 6-2 Add Header Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.

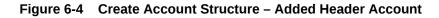


Field	Description	
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.	
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.	
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID of the account.	
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.	
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.	
Account Type	Displays the account type. The available options are • External • Internal	
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.	
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No	

Table 6-2 (Cont.) Add Header Account – Field Description

- 3. Select the account in the Add Header Account screen to add the header account.
- 4. Click **Build** to add the selected header account to the Structure.

The selected account is added to **Create Account Structure – Added Header Account** screen.



reate Account S	tructure		11 ×
Structure Details	Link Account		Screen(2/
Link Account	Third Perty A/c Sweep A/c Pool A/c Notional A/c		
Structure Priority			
Structure Summary			
		0.000053830* Sydney	
		Cancel Back Sm	e and Close Nex

Table 6-3	Create Account Structure – A	dded Header Account	- Field Description
-----------	------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Field	Description	
Account Number Displays the account number of the header account.		
Account Description Displays the description of the account.		
Location	Displays the location of the account.	



Field	Description
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
↑ 2	Displays the sweep direction and number of the child account(s) linked to the header account. Note: The upward arrow indicates sweeps direction from child to parent, while the downward arrow signifies the sweeps direction from parent to child.

 Table 6-3 (Cont.) Create Account Structure – Added Header Account - Field

 Description

- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions on the header node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account.



b. Click • and then click View Account Details to view the account details of header account.

The Account Details screen displays

Figure 6-5 Account Details

Account Details			
Customer Name ALL Sports	Entity Name HEL_ENTITY_NAME	Account Number 0000053830	
Description VA 001	Bank Name Futura Bank	Bank Code 0020	
Available Balance GBP 140,000.00	IBAN	Branch Code HEL	
Account Category Sweep	Location Sydney	Country Code AUS	
Hold			
			ОК

Table 6-4 Account Details - Field Description

Field Description			
Customer Name Displays the name of the customer.			
Entity Name Displays the name of the entity.			
Account Number	Displays the account number.		



Field	Description				
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.				
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.				
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.				
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account				
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.				
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.				
Account Category	Displays the category of the account.				
Location Displays the location of the account.					
Country Code	Displays the country code for the account				
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.				
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.				
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.				

Table 6-4 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description

c. Click and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from header account.

Note:

This option is disabled for the Header Account.

- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and header account from the structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the header account in the structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

f. Click and then click **Set Child Instructions** to set the child instructions of the child account for the header account.

Create Account Structure - Append Accounts in Structure

6. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account.

The Append Accounts in Structure screen displays.



ilter	r Accounts								
liter		٢							
)	Account Number ^	Account Description 0	Branch Code 💲	Entity ID 🗘	Entity Name 💲	Currency 0	Account Type 0	BIC Code 🗘	Regulated Debits $\hat{~}$
2	21403	TestAcc1	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	21404	TestAcc2	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	0000053831	VA 002	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
	1002210	LMVAMVE01	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	1002211	1002211	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	1002366	LMVAMVE01	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	1002368	1002368	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	0004641000	Test Account 1	TEL			GBP	Internal		N
)	0004641001	Test Account 2	TEL			GBP	Internal		N
)	EXT123456	External Account	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	External		N
age	1 of 9 (1-10 of 90 i	tems) < (1 2 3 4	5						

Set Instructions Build Cancel

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 6-5
 Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

Field	Description				
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.				
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.				
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.				
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account.				
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID for the account.				
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.				
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
Account Type	 Displays the account type. The available options are External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 				
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.				
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No				

- 7. Select the **Checkbox** of the accounts to be added as child accounts for the header account.
- 8. Click Set Instructions to set the instruction of the selected child accounts.

The Set Instructions screen displays.

Parent Account Number and Name	Child Account Number and Name	Sweep Direction	✓ Priority* C Instruction
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	10060000000028 Current 23	Select sweep direction	Select sweep priority
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	CURGEN00698798798798 Reliance	Child to Parent	Select sweep priority
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	CURGEN00698598598 Reliance	Parent to Child Both	Select sweep priority

Figure 6-7 Set Instructions

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description			
Parent Account Number and Name	Displays the parent account number and name of the structure.			
Child Account Number and Name	Displays the child account number and name of the structure.			
Sweep Direction	Displays the sweep direction of the structure. The available options are Child to Parent Parent to Child Both			
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.			
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.			

Table 6-6 Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

9. Click Expand icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

Set Instructions - Instruction & Frequency

10. Click **Instruction & Frequency** tab to set the instruction and frequency for the account pair.

The **Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency** screen displays.

ucture De	Set Instruction															: Sc
k Accour	Parent Account Number and Name			٥	Child Account	nt Number and Name		٥	Sweep Direction		×	Priority*	0 Instruction	n	0	
icture Sc	 CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance 				10060000 Current 23				Both		•	Select sweep priority	•			
	Instructions and Frequency	Reverse Sw	eep ICL Details	Payment Ins	tructions											
	~ Instruction				Fi	requency			Instru	ction Priority					Đ	
	Instruction ID					Instruction Priority				Suspension Start	Date					
		Q				Instruction Priority	•									
	Suspension End Date	Required														
	Frequency ID															
		Q 1														
	+ Add Frequency	Required														
	+ Add Sweep															
	Save															
	CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance				CURGENO0 Reliance	0698798798798			Select sweep direc	tion	÷	Select sweep priority	·			
	CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance				CURGEN00 Reliance	0698598598598			Select sweep direc	tion	•	Select sweep priority	*			• 7777
													Rearrange Sweep Prio	enty Duild	Cancel	

Figure 6-8 Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency

Field	Description					
Instruction ID	Click the Search icon and select the instruction ID to set within the account pair.					
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.					
Suspension Start Date	Select the suspension start date of the account pair.					
Suspension End Date	Select the suspension end date of the account pair.					
Frequency ID	Click the Search icon and select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.					
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Collar Model from the list.					
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for child to parent sweep execution. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum amount for parent to child sweep execution. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for child to parent sweep execution. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum amount for parent to child sweep execution. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for executing sweep. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Threshold Model or Collar Model from the list.					
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					

 Table 6-7
 Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency – Field Description



Field	Description					
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Percentage Model from the list.					
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Fixed Amount Model or Range Based Model from the list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.					

Table 6-7 (Cont.) Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency – Field Description

11. Perform the following actions on the Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency screen.

- a. Click icon to delete the Instruction or Frequency of the account pair.
- b. Click Add Sweep to add the multiple instruction for the account pair.
- c. Click Add Frequency to add the multiple frequency for the account pair.

Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

12. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen displays.

Figure 6-9 Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

Create A	Set Instruction			;; × screen(2/
Link Accour	Parent Account Number and Name	Child Account Number and Name	C Sweep Direction ✓ Priority* C Instruction	•
Structure Pr Structure SL	✓ CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	10060000000028 Current 23	Both Select sweep priority	
	Instructions and Frequency Reverse Sweep ICL Details	Payment Instructions		
	Reverse Sweep Allowed			
	Reverse Sweep Frequency Q, Required			
	Sive			
	CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	CURGEN006/98798798798 Reliance	Select sweep direction	
	CURGEN00698498498 Reliance	CURGEN00698598598598 Reliance	Select sweep direction Select sweep priority	i
			Rearrange Sweep Priority Build	Cancel
-			Cancel Back	Save and Close No

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-8 Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.



Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled

Table 6-8 (Cont.) Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Set Instructions - ICL Details

13. Click **ICL Details** tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair.

The **Set Instructions – ICL Details** screen displays.

Figure 6-10 Set Instructions – ICL Details

Set Instruction				
Parent Account Number and Name	Child Account Number and Name	© Sweep Direction	✓ Priority* ○ Instruction	0
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	10060000000028 Current 23	Both	Select sweep priority	
Instructions and Frequency Reverse Sweep KL De	tails Payment Instructions			
Track ICL				
ICL Reference	Loan Type	One Way Account Group		
	Fixed v	Q. Required		
Two Wey Account Group		. configuration		
Q				
Required				
Save				
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	CURGEN00698798798798 Reliance	Select sweep direction	Select sweep priority	
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	CURGEN00698598598598 Reliance	Select sweep direction	Select sweep priority	
			Rearrange Sweep Priority	Build Cancel

Table 6-9	Set Instructions – ICL Details – Field Description
-----------	--

Field	Description	
Track ICL	Select the Track ICL toggle to enable the ICL for the account pair.	
ICL Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details. Note: This field appears only if the Track ICL toggle is enabled	
Loan Type	 Displays the type of the loan. If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed. If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open. Note: This field appears only if the Track ICL toggle is enabled 	
Child to Parent Account Group	Click Search and select the account group to maintain Interest Rate for reallocation at Parent-Child Pair level. The Child to Parent Account Group interest rate will be applicable for reallocations happening for a sweep from Child to Parent direction. (Reallocation will be from Parent to Child)	



Field	Description
Parent to Child Account Group	Click Search and select the account group to maintain Interest Rate for reallocation at Child-Parent Pair level. The Parent to Child Account Group interest rate will be applicable for reallocations happening for sweep from Parent to Child direction. (Reallocation will be from Child to Parent) Note: This field appears only if the Parent to Child sweep toggle is enabled.

Table 6-9	(Cont.)	Set Instructions – ICL Detai	ils – Field Description
-----------	---------	------------------------------	-------------------------

Set Instructions - Payment Instructions

14. Click **Payment Instructions** tab to set the payment instruction for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – Payment Instructions screen displays.



	Child Account Number and Name	Sweep Direction	C Priority*	Instruction
▼ CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	CURGEN00698598598598 Reliance	Both	Select sweep priority	•
Instructions and Frequency Reverse Sweep	ICL Details Payment Instructions			
Use Default Instructions				
One Way		Two Way		
Select an option -		Select an option		
Parameters		Parameters		
	0 Value	0	0 Value	
No data to display.		No data to display.		
Save				
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	CURGEN00698798798798 Reliance	Select sweep direction	Select sweep priority	•
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	10060000000028 Current 23	Select sweep direction	Select sweep priority	•

 Table 6-10
 Set Instructions – Payment Instruction – Field Description

Field	Description
Use Default Instructions	Select the Use Default Instructions toggle whether the default payment instruction is being applied or not. The system always defaults the toggle ON for the account pair to use the default payment instruction.
Child to Parent	Select the child to parent parameters from the drop-down list. The list displays all the parameters that are set for the account in Payment Parameters setup. Note: This field appears only if the Use Default Instructions toggle is disabled.

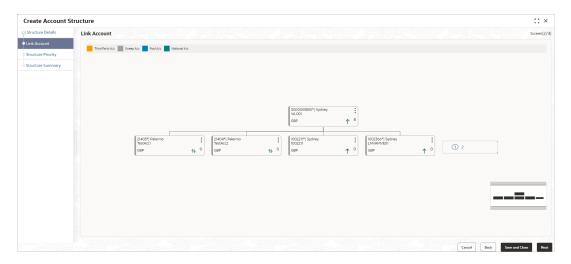


Field	Description
Parent to Child	Select the parent to child parameters from the drop-down list. The list displays all the parameters that are set for the account in payment parameters setup. Note: This field appears only if the Use Default Instructions toggle is disabled.
Parameters	Displays the table with the name and value set for the selected parameter.

Table 6-10 (Cont.) Set Instructions – Payment Instruction – Field Description

15. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the structure.

The Create Account Structure - Link Account - View screen displays.



Note:

Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration

- **16.** Perform anyone of the following actions on the child accounts node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the additional child accounts.
 - **b.** Click and then click **View Account Details** to view the account details of the accounts.

The Account Details screen displays



ustomer Name	Entity Name	Account Number
ALL Sports	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	0000053830
lescription	Bank Name	Bank Code
/A 001	Futura Bank	0020
wailable Balance	IBAN	Branch Code
GBP 140,000.00		HEL
Account Category	Location	Country Code
weep	Sydney	AUS
łold		

Figure 6-13 Account Details

Table 6-11 Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Entity Name	Displays the entity name.
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name of the account. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the balance of the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.
Account Category	Displays the Category of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Code	Displays the country code of the account.
Hold	Select the toggle to hold the account.

- c. Click and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from parent account.
- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and parent account of the structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the account in the structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

- f. Click and then click **Set Child Instructions** to set the child instructions to the child account.
- 17. Click Previous to navigate to the previous screen (Structure Details).
- 18. Click Next to save and navigate to the next screen (Structure Priority).

The Alert Message - Accounts in Multiple Structure popup screen displays. If an account added is already a part of another structure.

Figure 6-14 Alert Message - Accounts in Multiple Structure

	×
Accounts are participating in multiple structures	
Are you sure you want to proceed? Please confirm	
Cancel	onfirm

- Click **Confirm** to confirm and proceed to next datasegment.
- Click Cancel to cancel the action and stay on the same datasegment.
- 19. Click **Save and Close** to save and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure gets saved and available in Summary screen.
- 20. Click **Cancel** to discard the updated details and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure will not get saved.

6.1.3 Link Account for Pool Structure

This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a pool structure.

1. Click Next in the Structure Details screen to link the accounts.

The Link Account screen displays.



Create Account S	tructure	
Structure Details	Link Account	Screen(2,
Link Account	Tried Party Act D Part Act Par	
Structure Summary	This Party AC Server 3/C Pool AC Notice 14AC	
	+ start Bulking Structure	
	No dete to display	
		Cancel Back Same and Close No

Figure 6-15 Link Account

2. Click **Start Building Structure** to link the account for the structure.

The Add Header Account screen displays.

ilter	Accounts								
Filter		8							
	Account Number ^	Account Description 0	Branch Code 🗘	Entity ID 🗘	Entity Name 🗘	Currency 0	Account Type 0	BIC Code ≎	Regulated Debits 🗘
C	21403	TestAcc1	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
C	21404	TestAcc2	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	0000053830	VA 001	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
С	0000053831	VA 002	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	1002210	LMVAMVE01	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
C	1002211	1002211	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	1002366	LMVAMVE01	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
C	1002368	1002368	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	0004641000	Test Account 1	TEL			GBP	Internal		N
С	0004641001	Test Account 2	TEL			GBP	Internal		N

Figure 6-16 Add Header Account

Table 6-12 Add Header Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID of the account.



Field	Description
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Account Type	Displays the account type. The available options are • External • Internal
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No

Table 6-12 (Cont.) Add Header Account – Field Description

- 3. Select the notional account in the Add Header Account screen to add the notional header account.
- 4. Click **Build** to add the selected header account in the Structure.

The selected account is added to **Create Account Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

Figure 6-17 Create Account Structure – Added Header Account

reate Account S	tructure		:::
Structure Details	Link Account		ScreenG
Link Account	This Party Act Streep Act PortAct Notional Act		
Structure Summary			
		00000001500013[Pelermo :	
		at# 🔊 0	
			Cancel Back Save and Close No.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-13 Create Account Structure – Added Header Account - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.



Field	Description
↑ 2	Displays the sweep direction and number of the child account(s) linked to the header account. Note: The upward arrow indicates sweeps direction from child to parent, while the downward arrow signifies the sweeps direction from parent to child.

 Table 6-13 (Cont.) Create Account Structure – Added Header Account - Field Description

- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions on the header node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account



b. Click and then click **View Account Details** to view the account details of header account.

The Account Details screen displays

Figure 6-18 Account Details

ccount Details		
stomer Name	Entity Name	Account Number
HOK JAIN	000_ENTITY_NAME	0000001560013
scription	Bank Name	Bank Code
LAcc1	Futura Bank	0020
ailable Balance	IBAN	Branch Code
		000
count Category	Location	Country Code
ol	Palermo	ITA
ld		

Table 6-14 Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Entity Name	Displays the name of the entity.
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account



Field	Description
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.
Account Category	Displays the category of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Code	Displays the country code for the account
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.

Table 6-14 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description

c. Click [•] and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from header account.

Note:

This option is disabled for the Header Account.

- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and header account from the structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the header account in the structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

f. Click and then click **Set Child Instructions** to set the child instructions to the child account of the header account.

Create Account Structure - Append Accounts in Structure

6. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account.

The Append Accounts in Structure screen displays.



Figure 6-19	Append Accounts in Structure
-------------	------------------------------

ilter	r Accounts								
liter		0							
2	Account Number ^	Account Description 💲	Branch Code 💲	Entity ID 0	Entity Name 0	Currency 0	Account Type 0	BIC Code 🗘	Regulated Debits 0
	21403	TestAcc1	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	21404	TestAcc2	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	0000053831	VA 002	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	1002210	LMVAMVE01	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	1002211	1002211	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	1002366	LMVAMVE01	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	1002368	1002368	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	0004641000	Test Account 1	TEL			GBP	Internal		N
	0004641001	Test Account 2	TEL			GBP	Internal		N
)	EXT123456	External Account	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	External		N
age	1 of 9 (1-10 of 90 i	tems) < 4 1 2 3 4	5 9 > >l						

Set Instructions Build Cancel

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-15 Appen	d Accounts in Structure	– Field Description
------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Field	Description	
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.	
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.	
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.	
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account.	
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID for the account.	
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.	
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.	
Account Type	 Displays the account type. The available options are External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 	
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.	
Regulated Debits Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not The available options are Yes No No		

- 7. Select the **Checkbox** of the accounts to be added as child accounts for the header account.
- 8. Click Set Instructions to set the instruction of the selected the child accounts.

The Set Instructions screen displays.

Figure 6-20 Set Instructions

Set Instruction		
Restlocation Method No Restlocation		
Parent Account Number and Name 0	Child Account Number and Name $~\circ~$	
► 001122334455 test_notional	2002805 Childlacc3	
► 001122334455 test_notional	2002306 Childacc4	
► 001122334455 test_notional	2002807 Childaccă	
► 001122334455 test_notional	2000301 Childear	
> 001122334455 test_notional	2000502 OnitArc2	

Build Cancel

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-16 Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description	
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution Central Distribution Even Direct Distribution Even Distribution Fair Share Distribution No Reallocation Percentage Reverse Fair Share Distribution	
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure.	
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure.	

Set Instructions - Reallocation Method

9. Select the **Reallocation Method** as **Percentage** in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.

The Reallocation Method - Percentage screen displays.

Ilocation Method			
Percentage -			
ent Account Number and Name	Child Account Number and Name	Percentage Share	
TPAOBLMOBA	CURGEN00698498498498		
TPA OBLM OBA	Reliance		

Figure 6-21 Reallocation Method - Percentage

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 6-17
 Reallocation Method - Percentage – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, This field displays as Percentage .
Parent Account Number and Name	Displays the parent account number and name of the structure.
Child Account Number and Name	Displays the child account number and name of the structure.
Percentage Share	Specify the percentage share for the child accounts. Note: The sum of the percentage share for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).

10. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the structure.

The Create Account Structure - Link Account - View screen displays.

Create Account	Structure	;; ×
Structure Details	Link Account	Screen(2/3
Link Account	Trins Banto Acc Zones Acc Redox Acc	
Structure Summary	 Instanti do Santa Ato S Ato Santa Ato S Ato Santa Ato S Ato Santa Ato S Ato Santa Ato S Ato Santa Ato Santa Ato Santa Ato Santa At	
	COCOCCUSCOST I Palermo	
	(BP) Ø 5	
	20000001 New Delter : 200000001 New Delter : 20000001 New Delter : 200000001 New Delter : 200000001 New Delter : 200000000 New Delter : 200000000000000000000000000000000000	

Figure 6-22 Create Account Structure - Link Account - View

Note:

Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration

- **11**. Perform anyone of the following actions on the child accounts node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the additional child accounts.

Note:

For more details information, please refer to the Step 6.

 b. Click and then click View Account Details to view the account details of the accounts. The Account Details screen displays

Figure 6-23 Account Details

Account Details		
Customer Name	Entity Name	Account Number
ASHOK JAIN	000_ENTITY_NAME	0000001560013
Description	Bank Name	Bank Code
RTLAcc1	Futura Bank	0020
Available Balance	IBAN	Branch Code
		000
Account Category	Location	Country Code
	Palermo	ITA
Pool	Palermo	IIA
Hold		
		ок



Field	Description			
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.			
Entity Name Displays the entity name.				
Account Number	Displays the account number.			
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.			
Bank Name	Displays the bank name of the account. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.			
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.			
Available Balance	Displays the balance of the account.			
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.			
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.			
Account Category	Displays the Category of the account.			
Location	Displays the location of the account.			
Country Code	Displays the country code of the account.			
Hold	Select the toggle to hold the account.			

Table 6-18 Account Details - Field Description

- c. Click and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from parent account.
- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and parent account of the structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the account in the structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

- f. Click and then click **Set Child Instructions** to set the child instructions to the child account of the header account.
- 12. Click Previous to navigate to the previous screen (Structure Details).
- 13. Click Next to save and navigate to the next screen (Structure Summary).

The Alert Message - Accounts in Multiple Structure popup screen displays. If an account added is already a part of another structure.



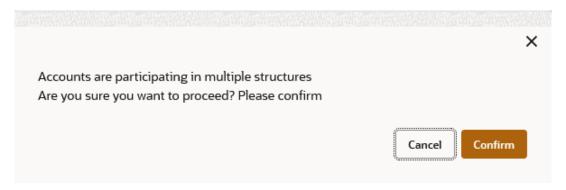


Figure 6-24 Alert Message - Accounts in Multiple Structure

- Click **Confirm** to confirm and proceed to next data segment.
- Click Cancel to cancel the action and stay on the same data segment.
- 14. Click **Save and Close** to save and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure gets saved and available in summary screen.
- **15.** Click **Cancel** to discard the updated details and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure will not get saved.

6.1.4 Link Account for Hybrid Structure

This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a hybrid structure.

1. Click Next in the Structure Details screen to link the accounts.

The Link Account screen displays.

Figure 6-25 Link Account

Create Account S	Structure the state of the stat
Structure Details	Link Account Scient(2/4)
Link Account	Third Party Ac 🔤 Seeep Ac 🔤 Pool Ac 💽 Notional Ac
Structure Priority	
Structure Summary	+ Sare Building Structure
	No data to display
	Centel Back Serve and Close Next

 Click Start Building Structure to link the accounts for the structure. The Add Header Account screen displays.



Filte	r Accounts								
Filter		٢							
	Account Number ^	Account Description 0	Branch Code 0	Entity ID 0	Entity Name 🗘	Currency 0	Account Type 0	BIC Code 0	Regulated Debits 🗘
0	21403	TestAcc1	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	21404	TestAcc2	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	0000053830	VA 001	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	0000053831	VA 002	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	1002210	LMVAMVE01	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	1002211	1002211	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	1002366	LMVAMVE01	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	1002368	1002368	HEL	HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
0	0004641000	Test Account 1	TEL			GBP	Internal		N
0	0004641001	Test Account 2	TEL			GBP	Internal		N

Figure 6-26 Add Header Account

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-19	Add Header Account – Field Description
------------	--

Field	Description				
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.				
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.				
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.				
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.				
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID of the account.				
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.				
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
Account Type	Displays the account type. The available options are • External • Internal				
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.				
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No				

3. Select the notional account in the Add Header Account screen to add the notional header account.

4. Click **Build** to add the selected header account in the Structure.

The selected account is added to **Create Account Structure – Added Header Account** screen.



		DEFAULTENTITY (DEFAULT	DM BRANCH (LMB) November 30, 2018	Ō	$LMADMINI \lor$
Create Account S	itructure				() ×
Structure Details	Link Account				Screen(2/4
Link Account	There Same A, K Same A, K Notani A, K				
Structure Priority	 Instantial de la construction de la co				
Structure Summary					
	000233446/1 teent i Herroriosi care				
			Cancel Back		

Figure 6-27 Create Account Structure – Added Header Account

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-20	Create Account Structure –	Added Header Account	- Field Description
------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

Field	Description				
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account.				
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.				
Location	Displays the location of the account.				
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.				
↑ 2	Displays the sweep direction and number of the child account(s) linked to the header account. Note: The upward arrow indicates sweeps direction from child to parent, while the downward arrow signifies the sweeps direction from parent to child.				

- **5.** Perform anyone of the following actions on the header node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account

Note:

For more details information, please refer to the Step 6.

b. Click • and then click View Account Details to view the account details of header account.

The Account Details screen displays

ustomer Name	Entity Name	Account Number
ALL Sports	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	0000053830
Description	Bank Name	Bank Code
/A 001	Futura Bank	0020
available Balance	IBAN	Branch Code
GBP 140,000.00		HEL
Account Category	Location	Country Code
Sweep	Sydney	AUS
Hold		

Figure 6-28 Account Details

Table 6-21 Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Entity Name	Displays the name of the entity.
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.
Account Category	Displays the category of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Code	Displays the country code for the account
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.

c. Click • and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from header account.

Note:

This option is disabled for the Header Account.

d. Click • and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and header account from the structure.



e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the header account in the structure.

```
    Note:
This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.
    Click and then click Set Child Instructions to set the child instructions to the child
```

account of the header account.

f.

Create Account Structure - Append Accounts in Structure

By default,only pool accounts are allowed when adding child nodes at the notional header level.

6. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account.

The Append Accounts in Structure screen displays.

Figure 6-29	Append Accounts in Structure
-------------	------------------------------

Swe	eep 🛞 Pool								
ilter	Accounts								
ilter	8								
]	Account Number 0	Account Description 0	Branch Code 0	Entity ID 0	Entity Name 0	currency 0	Account Type 0	BIC Code 0	Regulated Debits 0
]	00000786101003	ABC RETAIL	DUB	DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME	USD	Internal		N
)	00000123101003	ABC RETAIL	DUB	DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME	EUR	Internal		N
]	2002305	ChildAcc3	ICC			GBP	Internal		N
]	2002306	ChildAcc4	ICC			GBP	Internal		N
	2002307	ChildAcc5	ICC			GBP	Internal		N
1	0000001560013	RTLAcc1	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	0000001560024	RTLAcc2	001			GBP	Internal		N
]	0000001560035	RTLAcc3	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
]	2000301	ChildAcc1	ICC			GBP	Internal		N
1	2000300	HeaderAcc	ICC			GBP	Internal		N
ge	1 of 2 (1-10 of 16 items)	< ← (1 2 →)							

Table 6-22 Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

Field	Description
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account.
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID for the account.
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.



Field	Description
Account Type	 Displays the account type. The available options are External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No

Table 6-22 (Cont.) Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

- 7. Select the **Checkbox** of the accounts to be added as child accounts for the header account.
- 8. Click **Set Instructions** to set the instruction of the selected the child accounts.

The Set Instructions screen displays.

Figure 6-30 Set Instructions

Set Instruction	
Resilication Method No Reallocation	
Parent Account Number and Name 0	child Account Number and Name 0
► 001122354495 test_notional	200205 Cm84cc3
► 001122354455 test_notional	2002506 Childacc4
001122354455 test_notional	2002307 ChildAcc5
► 001122334455 test_notional	200301 Childacc1
001122334455 test_notional	2000502 Childrec2

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Build Cancel

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution Central Distribution Even Direct Distribution Fair Share Distribution No Reallocation Percentage Reverse Fair Share Distribution
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure.

Table 6-23 Set Instructions – Field Description

Set Instructions - Reallocation Method

9. Select the **Reallocation Method** as **Percentage** in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.

The Reallocation Method - Percentage screen displays.

Figure 6-31 Reallocation Method - Percentage

location Method ercentage			
nt Account Number and Name	Child Account Number and Name	O Percentage Share	
TPAOBLMOBA TPA OBLM OBA	CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-24 Reallocation Method - Percentage – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, This field displays as Percentage .



Field	Description
Parent Account Number and Name	Displays the parent account number and name of the structure.
Child Account Number and Name	Displays the child account number and name of the structure.
Percentage Share	Specify the percentage share for the child accounts. Note: The sum of the percentage share for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).

Table 6-24 (Cont.) Reallocation Method - Percentage – Field Description

10. Click **Build** to add the pool accounts to the structure.

11. Click * and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the parent account

Create Account Structure - Append Accounts in Structure

Once the child accounts are linked to header account, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

12. Click ^{*} and then click **Link Account** to add the child accounts for the header account.

The Append Accounts in Structure screen displays.

Figure 6-32 Append Accounts in Structure

Filter	Accounts								
Filter	8								
	Account Number 0	Account Description 0	Branch Code 0	Entity ID 0	Entity Name 0	Currency 0	Account Type 0	BIC Code 0	Regulated Debits 0
]	00000786101003	ABC RETAIL	DUB	DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME	USD	Internal		N
)	00000123101003	ABC RETAIL	DUB	DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME	EUR	Internal		N
]	0000001560013	RTLAcc1	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
]	0000001560024	RTLAcc2	001			GBP	Internal		N
]	0000001560035	RTLAcc3	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
)	2000300	HeaderAcc	ICC			GBP	Internal		N
)	0000001560024	RTLAcc2	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
]	TES1000	TestingAcc	TEL			GBP	Internal		N
]	TES10001	ChildAcc	TEL			GBP	Internal		N
]	TNSPOOLLACC01	TNSPOOLLACC01	TS1	ENTITY_ID1	ENTITY_NAME	USD	External		N
ege	1 of 2 (1-10 of 11 items)	K ← 1 2 → 3							

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 6-25
 Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep/Pool	Select the account category for the account pair. The options are: • Pool • Sweep



Build Cancel

Field	Description
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account.
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID for the account.
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Account Type	 Displays the account type. The available options are External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No

Table 6-25 (Cont.) Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

- **13.** Select the **Checkbox** of the accounts to be added as child accounts for the header account.
- **14.** Click **Set Instructions** to set the instruction of the selected the child accounts.

The Set Instructions screen displays.

Figure 6-33 Set Instructions

Create A	Set Instruction				: X . Screen(2/4)
Link Accour	Parent Account Number and Name	Child Account Number and Name C	Sweep Direction ~	Priority* C Instruction C	
Structure Pr	CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	10060000000028 Current 23	Select sweep direction •	Select sweep priority	
	CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	CURGEN00698798798798 Reliance	Child to Parent	Select sweep priority	
	CURGEN006/98498498498 Reliance	CURGEN00698598598 Reliance	Parent to Child Both	Select sweep priority	
				Braung-Swep Yorky But Can	



Field	Description
Parent Account Number and Name	Displays the parent account number and name of the structure.
Child Account Number and Name	Displays the child account number and name of the structure.
Sweep Direction	Displays the sweep direction of the structure. The available options are • Child to Parent • Parent to Child • Both
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

Table 6-26 Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

15. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

Set Instructions - Instruction & Frequency

16. Click **Instruction & Frequency** tab to set the instruction and frequency for the account pair.

The **Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency** screen displays.

Figure 6-34 Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency

			i i
Parent Account Number and Name	0 Child Account Number and Name	0 Sweep Direction v: Priority* 0 Instruction	0
	10060000000028 Current 23	Both Select sweep priority	
Instructions and Frequency Reverse Sweep	ICL Details Payment Instructions		
✓ Instruction	Frequency	Instruction Priority	Đ
Instruction ID	Instruction Priority	Suspension Start Date	
Q	Instruction Priority -	曲	
Suspension End Date Required			
			
Frequency ID			
+ Add Frequency			
+ Add Sweep			
Save			
CURGEN006/98498498498 Reliance	CURGEND0498798798798 Relance	Select sweep direction Select sweep priority	
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance	CURGEN00698598598 Reliance	Select sweep direction	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-27 Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency – Field Description

Field	Description
Instruction ID	Click the Search icon and select the instruction ID to set between the account pair.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Suspension Start Date	Select the suspension start date of the account pair.

Field	Description
Suspension End Date	Select the suspension end date of the account pair.
Frequency ID	Click the Search icon and select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Collar Model from the list.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for executing sweep. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Threshold Model or Collar Model from the list.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Percentage Model from the list.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Fixed Amount Model or Range Based Model from the list.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Table 6-27 (Cont.) Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency – Field Description

- 17. Perform the following actions on the Set Instructions Instruction & Frequency screen.
 - a. Click icon to delete the Instruction or Frequency of the account pair.
 - b. Click Add Sweep to add the new instruction for the account pair.
 - c. Click Add Frequency to add the new frequency for the account pair.

Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

18. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen displays.



Create A	Set Instruction											;; ×
Structure D											i s	creen(2/4)
Link Accour	Parent Account Number and Name		© Child /	Account Number and Name	0	Sweep Direction	Ť	Priority*	0 Instruction	4	0	
Structure Pr	✓ CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		10060 Curre	00000000028 mt 23		Both	•	Select sweep priority	•			
	Instructions and Frequency Reven	se Sweep ICL Details	Payment Instruction	ns								
	Reverse Sweep Allowed											
	Reverse Sweep Frequency	2.										
	Save											
	CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		CURG Reliar	5EN00698798798798		Select sweep direction	•	Select sweep priority	•			
	CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		CURG Reliar	3EN00698598598598 nce		Select sweep direction	·	Select sweep priority	•			-
									Rearrange Sweep Priority	y Build Cana	cel	
									Can	cel Back S	me and Close	Next

Figure 6-35 Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-28 Se	et Instructions –	Reverse Sweep	 Field 	Description
---------------	-------------------	----------------------	---------------------------	-------------

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled

Set Instructions - ICL Details

19. Click ICL Details tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – ICL Details screen displays.

Figure 6-36 Set Instructions – ICL Details

Parent Account Number and Name		Child Account Number and Name		C Sweep Direction	✓ Priority* C Instruction	0
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		100600000000028 Current 23		Both	Select sweep priority	
Instructions and Frequency Reverse	Sweep ICL Details Paym	ent Instructions				
Track ICL						
ICL Reference	Loan Type		One Way Account Group			
	Fixed	Ψ		Q. Resided		
Two Wey Account Group				Nethinen		
۹						
Bequin	1					
Save						
CURGEN00698498498498		CURGEN00698798798798		Select sweep direction	Select sweep priority	
Reliance		Reliance				
 CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance 		CURGEN00698598598598 Reliance		Select sweep direction	Select sweep priority	
					Rearrange Sweep Priority	Build Cancel



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Track ICL	
	Select the Track ICL toggle to enable the ICL for the account pair. Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details.
	Note: This field appears only if the Track ICL toggle is enabled
Loan Type	 Displays the type of the loan. If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed. If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open. Note: This field appears only if the Track ICL toggle is enabled
Child to Parent Account Group	Click Search and select the account group to maintain Interest Rate for reallocation at Parent-Child Pair level. The Child to Parent Account Group interest rate will be applicable for reallocations happening for a sweep from Child to Parent direction. (Reallocation will be from Parent to Child)
Parent to ChildAccount Group	Click Search and select the account group to maintain Interest Rate for reallocation at Child-Parent Pair level. The Parent to Child Account Group interest rate will be applicable for reallocations happening for sweep from Parent to Child direction. (Reallocation will be from Child to Parent)
	Note: This field appears only if the parent to child sweep toggle is enabled.

Table 6-29 Set Instructions – ICL Details – Field Description

Set Instructions - Payment Instructions

20. Click Payment Instructions tab to set the payment instruction for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – Payment Instructions screen displays.

Figure 6-37 Set Instructions – Payment Instructions

e Sweep ICL Details	Child Account Number and Name CURGEN00x98598598 Reliance	٥	Sweep Direction Both	•	Priority*	C Instruction	•
e Sweep ICL Details	Reliance		Both				
e Sweep ICL Details					Select sweep priority	•	
	s Payment Instructions						
			Two Way				
			Select an option •				
			Parameters				
0	Value	٥		0	Value		0
No data to display.							
	CURGEN00698798798798 Reliance		Select sweep direction	-	Select sweep priority	·	
	10060000000028 Current 23		Select sweep direction	•	Select sweep priority	-	
	•	0 Value CLIRICES/COVERTIENTIE Balance 1005000000000000	O Velaw O CURRENDOD/PMP/MP/MP/MP/MP/MP/MP/MP/MP/MP/MP/MP/MP	Select an option	Select an option Pannetes Pannetes CursopacoderParagrag Select an option Pannetes CursopacoderParagrag Select an option O Deduced an option O Ded	Select an option Parallels	Select an option Pannees Pannees CursoppoonPanneeNa Select an option CursoppoonPanneeNa Select an opti



Field	Description
Use Default Instructions	Select the Use Default Instructions toggle whether the default payment instruction is being applied or not. The system always defaults the toggle ON for the account pair to use the default payment instruction.
Child to Parent	Select the child to parent parameters from the drop-down list. The list displays all the parameters that are set for the account in Payment Parameters setup. Note: This field appears only if the Use Default Instructions toggle is disabled.
Parent to Child	Select the parent to child parameters from the drop-down list. The list displays all the parameters that are set for the account in payment parameters setup. Note: This field appears only if the Use Default Instructions toggle is disabled.
Parameters	Displays the table with the name and value set for the selected parameter.

Table 6-30 Set Instructions – Payment Instruction – Field Description

21. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the structure.

The Create Account Structure - Link Account - View screen displays.

Figure 6-38 Create Account Structure - Link Account - View



Note:

Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration

22. Perform anyone of the following actions on the child accounts node.

- a. Click and then click Link Account to add the additional child accounts.
- b. Click * and then click View Account Details to view the account details of the accounts.

The Account Details screen displays

Figure 6-39 Account Details

Account Details		
Customer Name ALL Sports	Entity Name HEL_ENTITY_NAME	Account Number 0000053830
Description VA 001	Bank Name Futura Bank	Bank Code 0020
Available Balance GBP 140,000.00	IBAN	Branch Code HEL
Account Category Sweep	Location Sydney	Country Code AUS
Hold		
		ОК

Table 6-31 Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Entity Name	Displays the entity name.
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name of the account. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the balance of the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.
Account Category	Displays the Category of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Code	Displays the country code of the account.
Hold	Select the toggle to hold the account.

- c. Click and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from parent account.
- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and parent account of the structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the account in the structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

- 23. Click Search button to filter the accounts which need to be added to the structure.
- 24. Click Previous to navigate to the previous screen (Structure Details).
- 25. Click Next to save and navigate to the next screen (Structure Priority).

The **Alert Message - Accounts in Multiple Structure** popup screen displays. If an account added is already a part of another structure.

Figure 6-40 Alert Message - Accounts in Multiple Structure

		×	
Accounts are participating in multiple structures			
Are you sure you want to proceed? Please confirm			
	Cancel	Confirm	
	Cancer	Confirm	

- Click Confirm to confirm and proceed to next data segment.
- Click Cancel to cancel the action and stay on the same data segment.
- Click Save and Close to save and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure gets saved and available in Summary screen.
- 27. Click **Cancel** to discard the updated details and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure will not get saved.

Once the desired structure is in place, the next step is to maintain the account pair level parameters.

The following account pair parameters needs to be maintained:

6.1.5 Link Account for Drain Pool Structure

This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a drain pool structure.

Click Next in the Structure Details screen to link the accounts.

The Link Account screen displays.



Figure 6-41 Link Account

2. Click **Start Building Structure** to link the accounts for the structure.

The Add Header Account screen displays.

Figure 6-42 Add Header Account

Add H	leader Account									
Filte	r Accounts									
Filte	. 0									
	Account Number 0	Account Description 0	Branch Code 0	Entity ID 0	Entity Name 0	Currency 0	Account Type 0	BIC Code 0	Regulated Debits 0	Drain Pool 0
0	TPAOBLMOBA	TPA OBLM OBA	006	DEFAULTENTITY	DEFAULTENTITY	USD	External		N	N
0	CURGEN00698398398398	Reliance	006	DEFAULTENTITY	DEFAULTENTITY	USD	Internal		N	N
0	CURGEN00698498498498	Reliance	006	DEFAULTENTITY	DEFAULTENTITY	USD	Internal		N	N
0	CURGEN00698598598598	Reliance	006	DEFAULTENTITY	DEFAULTENTITY	USD	Internal		N	N
0	CURGEN00698698698698	Reliance	006	DEFAULTENTITY	DEFAULTENTITY	USD	Internal		N	N
0	CURGEN00698798798798	Reliance	006	DEFAULTENTITY	DEFAULTENTITY	USD	Internal		N	N
0	100600000000028	Current 23	006	DEFAULTENTITY	DEFAULTENTITY	GBP	Internal		N	N
0	100600000000026	Current 21	006	DEFAULTENTITY	DEFAULTENTITY	GBP	Internal		N	N
0	100600000000027	Current 22	006	DEFAULTENTITY	DEFAULTENTITY	GBP	Internal		N	N
0	100600000000029	Current 24	006	DEFAULTENTITY	DEFAULTENTITY	GBP	Internal		N	N
Page	1 of 2 (1-10 of 11 items) <	< 1 2 → >I								
										Build Can

Table 6-32 Add Header Account – Field Description

Field	Description	
Filter Account	Identify and search for either complete or partial account information to generate a list of accounts that correspond across all criteria.	
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.	
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.	
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.	
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID of the account.	



Field	Description		
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity name of the account.		
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.		
Account Type	Displays the account type. The available options are • External • Internal		
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.		
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No		
Drain Pool	Displays whether the structure is enabled for drain pool. The available options are • Yes • No		

Table 6-32 (Cont.) Add Header Account – Field Description

3. Select the notional account in the Add Header Account screen.

The selected notional account is added to Add Header Account.

4. Click **Build** to add the selected header account in the Structure.

The selected account is added to **Create Account Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

Figure 6-43	Create Account Structure – Added Header Account
-------------	---

		DEFAULTENTITY (DEFAULT	Oracle Banking Account 1 (801) August 3, 2021	Q OBLMUSERI ∨
Create Account	Structure			;; ×
Structure Details	Link Account			Screen(2/4)
Link Account	Third Party Arc Sweep Arc Pool Arc National Arc			
Structure Priority				
Structure Summary				
	CURGENOD68598598598598598598598598598598598598598			
	USD 0			
			Cancel Back	Save and Close Next

Table 6-33	Create Account Structure –	Added Header Account	- Field Description
------------	----------------------------	----------------------	---------------------

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account.



Field	Description
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
↑ 2	Displays the sweep direction and number of the child account(s) linked to the header account. Note: The upward arrow indicates sweeps direction from child to parent, while the downward arrow signifies the sweeps direction from parent to child.

Table 6-33 (Cont.) Create Account Structure – Added Header Account - Field Description

- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions on the header node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account

Note:	
For more details information, please refer to the Step 6 .	
•	

b. Click • and then click View Account Details to view the account details of header account.

The Account Details screen displays

Figure 6-44 Account Details

Account Details		
Customer Name	Entity Name	Account Number
Reliance	DEFAULTENTITY	CURGEN00698398398398
Description	Bank Name	Bank Code
Reliance	FLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK	0000
Available Balance	IBAN	Branch Code
		006
Account Category	Location	Country Code
Sweep	Grandview	USA
Hold		
		Ok

 Table 6-34
 Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Entity Name	Displays the name of the entity.
Account Number	Displays the account number.



Field	Description		
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.		
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.		
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.		
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account		
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.		
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.		
Account Category	Displays the category of the account.		
Location	Displays the location of the account.		
Country Code	Displays the country code for the account		
Hold	Select the toggle to enable the hold for the account.		
Hold Start Date	Select the hold start date for the account.		
Hold End Date	Select the hold end date for the account.		

Table 6-34 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description

c. Click • and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from header account.

Note:

This option is disabled for the Header Account.

- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and header account from the structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the header account in the structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

f. Click and then click **Set Child Instructions** to set the child instructions to the child account of the header account.

Create Account Structure - Append Accounts in Structure

By default, only pool accounts are permitted when adding child nodes at the notional header level.

6. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account.

The Append Accounts in Structure screen displays.

Figure 6-45 Append Accounts in Structure

ilter	Accounts												
Filter	٥												
5	Account Number	0	Account Description 0	Branch Code 0	Entity ID	0	Entity Name	0	Currency 0	Account Type 0	BIC Code 0	Regulated Debits 0	Drain Pool
	CURGEN00698398398398		Reliance	006	DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		USD	Internal		N	N
	CURGEN00698698698698		Reliance	006	DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		USD	Internal		N	N
	CURGEN00698798798798		Reliance	006	DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		USD	Internal		N	N
	100600000000028		Current 23	006	DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		GBP	Internal		Ν	N
	100600000000026		Current 21	006	DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		GBP	Internal		N	N
	100600000000027		Current 22	006	DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		GBP	Internal		N	N
	100600000000029		Current 24	006	DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		GBP	Internal		N	N
	HEADERTP		OBLM_OBA_FS	006	DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		USD	External		N	Y

Set Instructions Build Cancel

Table 6-35	Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description
------------	--

Field	Description
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields. For Drain the pool use cases, user should add the notional header of an existing pool structure as the child account. User should also add a nominated account for the notional header which is described in the subsequent sections.
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account.
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID for the account.
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Account Type	 Displays the account type. The available options are External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No
Drain Pool	Displays whether the account is regulated for drain pool or not. The available options are • Yes • No



- 7. Select the **Checkbox** of the accounts to be added as child accounts for the header account.
- 8. Click **Set Instructions** to set the instruction of the selected the child accounts.

The Set Instructions screen displays.

Set Instruction									
Parent Account Number and Name	٥	Child Account Number and Name	٥	Sweep Direction	٥	Priority*	٥	Instruction	٥
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		TPAOBLMOBA TPA OBLM OBA		Select sweep direc •		2	•		
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		CURGEN00698598598598 Reliance		Select sweep direction		1	•		
				Child to Parent					
				Parent to Child					
				Both					
						Rearrange	Sweep Prior	ity Build	Cance

Figure 6-46 Set Instructions

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-36 Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account Number and Name	Displays the parent account number and name of the structure.
Child Account Number and Name	Displays the child account number and name of the structure.
Sweep Direction	Displays the sweep direction of the structure The available options are • Child to Parent • Parent to Child • Both
Priority	Displays the priority number to the accounts in the structure.
Instructions	Displays the instructions of the structure.

- 9. Click **Rearrange Sweep Priority** to rearrange the priority of the accounts.
- 10. Click **Build** to add the sweep/pool accounts to the structure.
- 11. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the parent account

Create Account Structure - Append Accounts in Structure

After linking the child accounts to the header account, the user can proceed to establish instructions for the account pair, including details about both the parent and child accounts.

12. Click and then click **Link Account** to add the child accounts for the header account.

The Append Accounts in Structure screen displays.

Figure 6-47 Append Accounts in Structure

Hiter	Accounts																
Filter	Account Number	0	Account Description 0	Branch Code	0	Entity ID	0	Entity Name	0	Currency 0	Account Type 0	BIC	ode G	>	Regulated Debits 0	Drain Pool	
	CURGEN00698398398398	1	Reliance	006		DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		USD	Internal				N	N	
כ	CURGEN00698698698698	1	Reliance	006		DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		USD	Internal				N	N	
	CURGEN00698798798798	1	Reliance	006		DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		USD	Internal				N	N	
	100600000000028		Current 23	006		DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		GBP	Internal				N	N	
	10060000000026		Current 21	006		DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		GBP	Internal				N	N	
2	100600000000027		Current 22	006		DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		GBP	Internal				N	N	
	100600000000029		Current 24	006		DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		GBP	Internal				N	N	
	HEADERTP		OBLM_OBA_FS	006		DEFAULTENTITY		DEFAULTENTITY		USD	External				N	Y	

Set Instructions Build Cancel

Table 6-37	Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description
------------	--

Field	Description
Sweep/Pool	Select the account category for the account pair. The options are: • Pool • Sweep
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account.
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID for the account.
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Account Type	 Displays the account type. The available options are External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No
Drain Pool	Displays whether the account is regulated for drain pool or not. the available options are • Yes • No



- Select the Checkbox of the accounts to be added as child accounts for the header account.
- 14. Click Set Instructions to set the instruction of the selected the child accounts.

The Set Instructions screen displays.

rent Account Number and Name	٥	Child Account Number and Name	٥	Sweep Direction	٥	Priority*	٥	Instruction	
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		TPAOBLMOBA TPA OBLM OBA		Select sweep direc •		2	•		
CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		CURGEN00698598598598 Reliance		Select sweep direction		1	•		
				Child to Parent					
				Parent to Child					
				Both					

Figure 6-48 Set Instructions

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 6-38
 Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account Number and Name	Displays the parent account number and name of the structure.
Child Account Number and Name	Displays the child account number and name of the structure.
Sweep Direction	Displays the sweep direction of the structure. The available options are • Child to Parent • Parent to Child • Both
Priority	Indicates the sweep priority that establishes the sequence of execution for pairs within a specific level of the structure.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

15. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

16. Click **Instruction & Frequency** tab to set the instruction and frequency for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency screen displays.

nt Account Number and Name	0 Child Ar	count Number and Name	Sweep Direction	Priority* O Instruction	
CURGEN00698398398398 Reliance	TPAOE TPA O	LMOBA BLM OBA	Both	Select sweep priority	
structions and Frequency Reverse Sweep ICL Det	ails Drain Pool Paym	ent Instructions			
Instruction		Frequency	Instruction Priority		۵
struction ID Q.		Instruction Priority	Suspension S	Start Date	
aspension End Date					
equency ID Q					
Add Frequency Required					
Add sweep Save					
CURGEN00698398398398 Reliance	CURGE Reliance	N00698498498498 e	Select sweep direction	Select sweep priority	
CURGEN00698398398398	cuper	N00698598598598	Select sweep direction	 Select sweep priority 	

Figure 6-49 Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency

Table 6-39	Set Instructions	 Instruction 	& Frequency -	Field Description
------------	------------------	---------------------------------	---------------	-------------------

Field	Description
Instruction ID	Click the Search icon and select the instruction ID to set between the account pair.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Suspension Start Date	Select the suspension start date of the account pair.
Suspension End Date	Select the suspension end date of the account pair.
Frequency ID	Click the Search icon and select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Collar Model from the list.
	The value established in the product processor is presented in an editable format.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. The value established in the product processor is presented in an editable format.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. The value established in the product processor is presented in an editable format.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. The value established in the product processor is presented in an editable format.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. The value established in the product processor is presented in an editable format.



Field	Description			
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for executing sweep. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Threshold Model or Collar Model from the list.			
	The value established in the product processor is presented in an editable format.			
Multiple Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to The value established in the product processor is presen editable format.				
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Percentage Model from the list.			
	The value established in the product processor is presented in an editable format.			
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Fixed Amount Model or Range Based Model from the list.			
	The value established in the product processor is presented in an editable format.			

Table 6-39	(Cont.	.) Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency – Field Desc	ription
------------	--------	--	---------

17. Perform the following actions on the Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency screen.

- a. Click Delete icon to delete the Instruction or Frequency of the account pair.
- b. Click Add Sweep to add the new instruction for the account pair.
- c. Click Add Frequency to add the new frequency for the account pair.
- **18.** Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen displays.

Figure 6-50 Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

t Account Number and Name	0	Child Account Number and Name	¢	Sweep Direction	0	Priority*	Instruction	
URGEN00698398398398 eliance		TPAOBLMOBA TPA OBLM OBA		Both	•	Select sweep priority	•	
tructions and Frequency Reverse Sweep	ICL Details Drain Pool	Payment Instructions						
Reverse Sweep Allowed								
Reverse Sweep Frequency								
Q. Required								
Save								
URGEN00698398398398 Ieliance		CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		Select sweep direction	•	Select sweep priority	•	
URGEN00698398398398 eliance		CURGEN00698598598598 Reliance		Select sweep direction	•	Select sweep priority	•	



Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Select the frequency for executing the reverse sweep of the account structure. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled.

Table 6-40 Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

19. Click ICL Details tab to set the Intercompany loan instruction for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – ICL Details screen displays.

Figure 6-51 Set Instructions – ICL Details

it Account Number and Name		¢	Child Account Number and Name		© Sweep Direction	o	Priority*	Instruction	
URGEN00698398398398 Reliance			TPAOBLMOBA TPA OBLM OBA		Both	·	Select sweep priority	•	
tructions and Frequency Reverse Swee	p ICL Details	Drain Pool	Payment Instructions						
Track ICL									
ICL Reference	L	oan Type		One Way Account Group					
		Fixed	-		Q				
Two Way Account Group					Required				
Q									
Required									
Sine									
URGEN00698398398398 Reliance			CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		Select sweep direction	•	Select sweep priority	•	
CURGENO0698398398398 Reliance			CURGEN00698598598598 Reliance		Select sweep direction	•	Select sweep priority	•	

Table 6-41	Set Instructions –	ICL Details -	Field Description
------------	--------------------	---------------	-------------------

Field	Description
Track ICL	Select the Track ICL toggle to enable the ICL for the account pair.
ICL Reference	Specify the Intercompany Loan Reference details. Note: This field appears only if the Track ICL toggle is enabled.
Loan Type	 Displays the type of the loan. If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is ON, the Loan Type is displayed as Fixed. If Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is OFF, the Loan Type is displayed as Open. Note: This field appears only if the Track ICL toggle is enabled.
Child to ParentAccount Group	Click Search and select the account group to maintain Interest Rate for reallocation at Parent-Child Pair level. The Child to parent Account Group interest rate will be applicable for reallocations happening for a sweep from Child to Parent direction. (Reallocation will be from Parent to Child).



Field	Description
Parent to Child Account Group	Click Search and select the account group to maintain Interest Rate for reallocation at Child-Parent Pair level. The interest rate for the Child to Parent Account Group will apply to reallocations occurring for a sweep from the Child to Parent direction. (This means reallocations will be made from Parent to Child). Note: This field appears only if the parent to child sweep toggle is enabled.

Table 6-41	(Cont.) Set Instructions – ICL Details – Field Description
------------	--

20. Click **Payment Instructions** tab to set the payment instruction for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – Payment Instructions screen displays.

Figure 6-52 Set Instructions – Payment Instructions

ent Account Number and Name		Child Account Number and Name	¢	Sweep Direction	٥	Priority*	0	Instruction	
CURGEN00698398398398 Reliance		TPAOBLMOBA TPA OBLM OBA		Both	-	Select sweep priority	·		
structions and Frequency Reverse Sweep	ICL Details	Drain Pool Payment Instructions							
Use Default Instructions									
Child to Parent				Parent to Child					
Parameters				Parameters					
	0 Valu	e	٥		0	Value			٥
No data to display.				No data to display.					
Save									
CURGEN00698398398398 Reliance		CURGEN00698498498498 Reliance		Select sweep direction	-	Select sweep priority	•		
CURGEN00698398398398 Reliance		CURGEN00698598598598 Reliance		Select sweep direction	-	Select sweep priority	•		

Table 6-42	Set Instructions -	 Payment Instruction - 	- Field Description
------------	--------------------	---	---------------------

Field	Description	
Use Default Instructions	Select the Use Default Instructions toggle whether the default payment instruction is being applied or not. The system automatically sets the toggle to ON for the account pair, enabling the use of the default payment instruction.	
Child to Parent	Select the child to parent parameters from the drop-down list. The list displays all the parameters that are set for the account in Payment Parameters setup. Note: This field appears only if the Use Default Instructions toggle is disabled.	
Parent to Child	Select the parent to child parameters from the drop-down list. The list displays all the parameters that are set for the account in payment parameters setup. Note: This field appears only if the Use Default Instructions toggle is disabled.	



Field	Description
Parameters	Displays the table with the name and value set for the selected parameter.

Table 6-42 (Cont.) Set Instructions – Payment Instruction – Field Description

21. Click **Drain Pool** tab to set the drain pool for the accounts.

The **Set Instructions – Drain Pool** screen displays.

Figure 6-53 Set Instructions - Drain Pool

et Instruction						
arent Account Number and Name	Child Account M	umber and Name	Sweep Direction	Priority*	O Instruction	٥
▼ CURGEN00698398398398 Reliance	TPAOBLMOB TPA OBLM O		Both	Select sweep priorit	n •	
Instructions and Frequency Reverse Sweep ICL Det	Nominated Account Description	ructions Nominated Account Br	anch Nominated &	ccount Currency		
CURGEN00698598598 Q	Reliance	006	USD	count currency		
Save • CURGEN006/98398398398 Reliance	CURGEN0066 Reliance	5498498498	Select sweep direction	Select sweep priorit	ŋ -	
CURGEN00698398398 Reliance	CURGEN0069 Reliance	3598598598	Select sweep direction	 Select sweep priorit 	n •	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-43 Set Instructions – Drain Pool – Field Description

Field	Description	
Nominated Account Name	Click Search icon and select the nominated account name. The nominated account would only be displayed and enabled when user has selected a notional header of an existing pool as part of Drain the pool scenario. In Drain the pool type of sweeps, system would consider the pool balance while performing sweeps and the debit / credit would happen from/ to the nominated account.	
Nomination Account Description	Displays the nomination account description based on the Nominated Account Name selected.	
Nominated Account Branch	Displays the nomination account branch based on the Nominated Account Branch selected.	
Nominated Account Currency	Displays the nomination account currency based on the Nominated Account Currency selected.	

22. Click Build to add the child accounts to the structure.

The Create Account Structure - Link Account - View screen displays.

Create Account S	Structure		;; ×
Structure Details	Link Account		Screen(2/4
 Link Account 	Third Party A/c Sweep A/c Pool A/c Notional A/c		
Structure Priority			
Structure Summary		Cultor/poly4999949691967 i USD i TTMOR_MON_MON_SERVENERS*[-3-
			Courte Back Sector(More More

Figure 6-54 Create Account Structure - Link Account - View

Note:

Initially, only the Header node and its direct child accounts will be visible on the screen. To access additional nodes, click on the relevant nodes to expand and reveal their child accounts. Pagination will be shown at each level of the structure and will appear if the number of nodes surpasses the configured limit.

- 23. Perform anyone of the following actions on the child accounts node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the additional child accounts.
 - b. Click and then click **View Account Details** to view the account details of the accounts.

The Account Details screen displays

Figure 6-55 Account Details

ustomer Name	Entity Name	Account Number
Reliance	DEFAULTENTITY	CURGEN00698398398398
Description	Bank Name	Bank Code
Reliance	FLEXCUBE UNIVERSAL BANK	0000
vailable Balance	IBAN	Branch Code
		006
ccount Category	Location	Country Code
iweep	Grandview	USA
lold		



Field	Description	
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.	
Entity Name	Displays the entity name.	
Account Number	Displays the account number.	
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.	
Bank Name	Displays the bank name of the account. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.	
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.	
Available Balance	Displays the balance of the account.	
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.	
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.	
Account Category	Displays the Category of the account.	
Location	Displays the location of the account.	
Country Code	Displays the country code of the account.	
Hold	Select the toggle to hold the account.	

Table 6-44 Account Details - Field Description

- c. Click and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from parent account.
- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and parent account of the structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the account in the structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has associated child accounts.

- 24. Click **Search** button to filter the accounts which need to be added to the structure.
- 25. Click Previous to navigate to the previous screen (Structure Details).
- 26. Click Next to save and navigate to the next screen (Structure Priority).

The **Alert Message - Accounts in Multiple Structure** popup screen displays. If an account added is already a part of another structure.

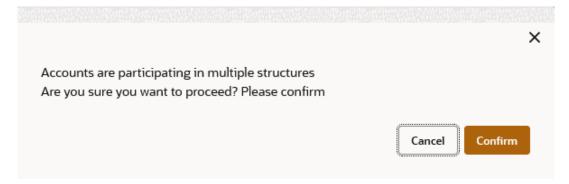


Figure 6-56 Alert Message - Accounts in Multiple Structure

- Click **Confirm** to confirm and proceed to next data segment.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the action and stay on the same data segment.
- 27. Click **Save and Close** to save and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure gets saved and available in Summary screen.
- 28. Click **Cancel** to discard the updated details and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure will not get saved.

After establishing the desired structure, the subsequent step involves managing the parameters at the account pair level. The following account pair parameters needs to be maintained:

6.1.6 Structure Priority

This topic describes the instruction to update the structure priority for the account number/ name created.

When the same account participates in multiple structures, the structure priority is needed to determine the order of structure execution.

The system detects the accounts participating in multiple structures and lists them along with the details of the structure in which they are participating. System will consider all structures available for this customer as well as its parent and child customers. The system will automatically assign a structure priority n+1 ("n" being the highest structure priority already assigned). User is allowed to modify the priority of the current structure as well as other structures to suit the business needs.

 Click Next in the Link Account screen to update the structure priority for the accounts participating in multiple structures.

The Structure Priority screen displays.



	Structure Priority							Scre		
k Account										
acture Priority	Accounts Participating in Multiple Struct	tures								
ucture Summary	Account Number/Account Name 0		Structure ID 0	Structure Description 0	Structure Type	Structure Type C Str		Structure Status		
	HEL0046400078/ALL SPORTS		ST00ZUUPK3LC	snHybrid2	Hybrid	Ina	ctive			
	HEL0046400078/ALL SPORTS		ST014AOTQL4W	createStrSweep	Sweep	Ina	ctive			
	HEL0046400078/ALL SPORTS		ST014AOTQL4W	createStrSweep	Sweep	Ina	ctive			
	HEL0046400078/ALL SPORTS		ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	Sweep	Act	ive			
	HEL0046400078/ALL SPORTS		ST0288W7XSJK	TableSweepAutomation50	Sweep	Ina	ctive			
	HEL0046400078/ALL SPORTS		ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	Sweep	Ina	ctive			
	HEL0046400078/ALL SPORTS		ST04H9ZW7JV4	Automation Edit Instr Sweep152	Sweep	Ina	ctive			
	HEL0046400078/ALL SPORTS		ST05N0N88S8W	8W Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96		Ina	Inactive			
	HEL0046400078/ALL SPORTS		STOHAY7P08CG	sasa	Sweep	Inactive				
	HEL0046400078/ALL SPORTS		STOK1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	Sweep	Ina	Inactive			
	Page 1 of 117 (1-10 of 1161 Rems) K ← 1 2 3 4 5 _ 117 → 3									
	Structure Priority									
	Structure ID 🗘	Structure Descr	iption 0	CIF ID/CIF Name 0	Structure Type 🛛 🗘	Structure Status 0	Existing Structure Priority	New Structure Priority		
	ST2129159257	Sweep create	001 test	000464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Active				
	ST00ZUUPK3LC	snHybrid2		000464/ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	840	840		
	ST1DJYUS2CSW	Automation E	dit Instr Sweep195	000464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	801	801		
	STINWYICUQ9C	crHybrid		002857/Linked Cust	Hybrid	Inactive	862	862		
	STIT9EVJCWCG	copyReinitiate	Hybrid	002857/Linked Cust	Hybrid	Inactive	863	863		
	ST20221124112423079541	raghavendrar	r	043825/ICL	Sweep	Active	46	46		
	ST2022112411343933094	raghavendrar	r	043825/ICL	Sweep	Active	1	1		
	5120221124115454555644	ST20221124114355303825 raghavendran r		a 17005 D.C.	Sweep	Active	2	2		
		raghavendrar	r	043825/ICL	Sweep					
		raghavendrar raghavendrar		043825/ICL 043825/ICL	Sweep	Active	47	47		
	ST20221124114355303825					Active Expired	47 3	47		

Figure 6-57 Structure Priority

On Structure Prioritytable, specify the new structure priority for the each structure ID.
 For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 6-45 Structure Priority - Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number/Account Name	Displays the account number/account name for the structure creation.
Structure ID	Displays the Structure ID associated with the account.
Structure Description	Displays the description for the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
CIF ID/CIF Name	Displays the CIF ID/CIF name associated with the structure ID.
Existing Structure Priority	Displays the existing priority number of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Specify the new priority number for the structure.

During sweep processing, the structure with the high priority gets executed first, followed by the next priority structure.

If the user provides the same priority in different structures, the system will throw a warning message to change the same.

×

OK

Figure 6-58 Warning message - Structure Priority

Error

Structure Priorities contain duplicate values. Please correct them and try again

- 3. Click **Previous** to navigate to the previous screen (Link Account).
- 4. Click Next to save and navigate to the next screen (Structure Summary).
- 5. Click Save and Close. to save and close the details.
- 6. Click **Cancel** to discard the updated details and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure will not get saved.

6.1.7 Structure Summary

This topic describes the systematic instruction to view the structure details with the tree created.

The **Structure Summary** screen provides the summary of the structure created or modified. The tree will display unidirectional or bidirectional arrows as per the direction of sweep between the Child and Parent accounts.

1. Click **Next** in the **Link Account** screen after successfully capturing the data, to view the summary screen.

The Structure Summary screen displays.



	Structure						
ucture Details	Structure Summary						Scre
ik Account						Export	• Con
ucture Priority					11/1/02/11/1///2555555555555555555555555	34000000	311/11/1/16
ucture Summary	✓ Structure Details						
	Customer ID	Customer Name	Structure ID	Structure De	scription		
	000464	ALL Sports	ST2024129103031735213	Sweep Test	1		
	Structure Type	Interest Method	Investment Sweep				
	Sweep FX Rate Pickup	Interest Effective Date	Term Deposit End Date	Track ICL			
	Offline	Jan 3, 2024	Jan 31, 2024	No			
	Adjust Sweep For Back Value Dated Transaction	Re-Compute Pool For Value Dated Transaction					
	No	No					
	Instruction ID	Default Frequency	Reverse Frequency	Reallocation	Method		
	123qeq	BOD		No Realloca	tion		
	Central Account Number	Central Account Branch	Central Account Currency	Reallocation	on Delinking		
	Sweep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Sweep Balance	Currency Holiday Rate	Rate Type			
	No	Yes					
	Holiday Treatment	Maximum Backward Days	Backward Treatment	Structure Prin	ority		
	Holiday	Duran Canad Data	Device Fiel Date				
	Structure Validity Status Inactive	Pause Start Date	Pause End Date	Cross Curren No	Ly .		
	Cross Border	Multi Bank Cash Concentration	Version Number				
	No	No	1				
	Charge Account Number	Charge Account Name	Charge Account Branch	Charge Accor	ant Currency		
	✓ Structure Priority						
	Statuternonty					Folgeting	New
	Structure ID 0	Structure Description 0	CIF ID/CIF Name 0	Structure Type 🛛	Structure Status 0	Existing Structure O Priority	Structure
	ST01X5467BG0	Sweep Structure EXT 001	000464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Active	11	Priority 11
	ST02AXKZ4QK0				Inactive	11	11
		Sweep Structure Feb 02 Edit	000464/ALL Sports	Sweep			
	ST03JLLOROK0	InterfaceTest	000464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	13	13
	ST05N0N8858W	Automation Edit Instr Hybrid96	000464/ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	1032	1032
	ST0D5Q204040	Staggered 02	000464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1300	1300
	ST0JHC96FDV4	SweepStaggeredWithotInvSweep31	000464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	1500	1500
	STOK1J7VHYDS	LMSweepSweta68	000464/ALL Sports	Sweep	Inactive	14	14
	STORLDZ517KW	Hybrid 27592 Edit Edge	000464/ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	15	15
	STOTIA7HSR4W	Automation Create Hybrid42	000464/ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	201	201
	ST0XMY9G06FK	TableHybridAutomation65	000464/ALL Sports	Hybrid	Inactive	1034	1034
	Pres 4 of 20 (1.10 of 108 items)	K 4 1 2 3 4 5 20 → X					
	Page 1 0120 (1-1001 190 Items)						
	Third Party A/c 📗 Sweep A/c 📕 Pool A/c	Notional A/c					
	interestate anestate anestate	MODULE ALC					
			0000053830* Sydney VA 001				
			GBP 1↓ 7				
	((14541000 :			
	21403	21404 : GBP 61 0			1 2		
	GBP	∩ ⁰ GBP ∩ ⁰	GBP № GBP	° ∿ °	01		
						:	

Figure 6-59 Structure Summary

Table 6-46	Structure Summary	– Field Description
------------	-------------------	---------------------

Field Description		
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.	
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.	
Structure ID	Structure ID Displays the unique structure ID.	
Structure Description	Structure Description Displays the description for the structure.	
Structure Type	Displays the type of structure.	
Interest Method	Displays the interest method.	



Field	Description
Investment Sweeps	Displays the interest method. This field is available only for sweep structures.
Balance Type	Displays the type of balance.
FX Rate Pickup	Displays the FX rate pickup.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date from when the structure is effective.
End Date	Displays the date till when the structure is effective.
Track ICL	Displays whether the ICL tracking is enabled or not.
Instruction ID	Displays the instruction ID. Note: This field appears only for sweep type of structure.
Default Frequency	Displays the default frequency to be executed.
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency to be executed. Note: This field appears only for sweep type of structure.
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method. The available options are: • Sweep Structure - No Reallocation • Pool Structure - Central Distribution - Even Distribution - Even Direct Distribution - Percentage Based Distribution - Fair Share Distribution - Reverse Fair Share Distribution - Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution
Central Account Number	Displays the central account number to be applied. Note: This field appears only for the Reallocation Method is selected as Central Distribution .
Central Account Branch	Displays the central account branch.
Central Account Currency	Displays the central account currency.
Sweep on Currency Holidays	Displays whether the sweep on currency holidays is allowed or not. The available options are • Yes • No
Consider Post Sweep balance	Displays whether the sweep balance is considered or not. The available options are • Yes • No
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the rate pick up for the sweeps on currency holidays.
Rate Type	Displays the rate type to be used if the underlying structure has cross currency pairs.
Holiday Treatment	Displays the type of holiday treatment. The available option are: • Next Working Date • Previous Working Date • Holiday
Maximum Backward Days	Displays the maximum number of days that the system can go back to execute the structure when the execution day falls on a holiday.

 Table 6-46
 (Cont.) Structure Summary – Field Description



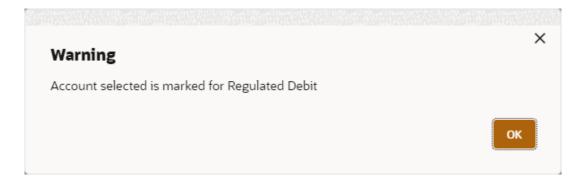
Field	Description
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment to be applied. The available options are: Move Forward Holiday
Structure Priority	Displays the structure priority.
Status	Displays the current status of the structure. The structure can have the following status: • Active • Paused • Incomplete • Expired • In-Active
Pause Start Date	Displays the date from when the structure gets paused. Note: The selected date can be a future date but should not be less than the system date.
Pause End Date	Displays the date till when the structure gets paused.
Cross Currency	 Displays whether the structure is created with accounts in different currencies or not. The available options are Yes No
Cross Border	Displays whether the structure is created with accounts in different countries or not. The available options are • Yes • No
Multi Bank Cash Concentration	 Displays whether the structure is created with the external bank or not. The available options are Yes No
Version Number	Displays the version number of the structure.
Structure ID	Displays the Structure ID associated with the account.
Structure Description	Displays the description for the structure.
CIF ID/CIF Name	Displays the CIF ID/CIF name associated with the structure ID.
Structure Type	Displays the type of the structure.
Structure Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Existing Structure Priori	y Displays the existing priority number of the structure.
New Structure Priority	Displays the new priority number of the structure.

Table 6-46 (Cont.) Structure Summary – Field Description

- 2. Select **Excel** from the **Export** drop-down list to download the structure details in excel (.xls) format.
- 3. Select **Compare** to compare the difference in values.
- 4. Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen (Link Account). In case, the user wants to make some changes before saving the structure.
- 5. Click **Submit** to save and submit the structure.

The Override Warning message displays if the any of the selected account is marked Regulated Debits as Y.





Else, the Confirmation message displays.

6. Click **Cancel** to discard the updated details and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure will not get saved.

6.2 View Account Structure

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of the account structure maintained in Liquidity Management system.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Structure.
- Under Structure, click Account Structure. Under Account Structure, click View Account Structure.

The View Account Structure screen displays.

Account Structure						
4 + Q						I≡
Structure Name: 333557342	Structure Name: Feb Pool Str1 Edit	Structure Name: Structure_api_testing_01	Structure Name: 200T4	Structure Name: Sweep4	Structure Name: AUT_Pool_EvenDist	
Customer Id BIBC001 Structure Id ST202192464113385260	Customer Id 000464 Structure Id STOLCNG30HLS	Customer Id STRCUSTGROUP Structure Id ST20221208565035022(Customer Id 000464 Structure Id STZ1DZEBXRP8	Customer Id 002576 Structure Id ST1G8K1PAJKW	Customer Id STRCUSTGROUP Structure Id ST2022112186143882444	
Unauthorized 🛕 In Progress 🖾 30	Closed 23	🗋 Unauthorized 🛕 In Progress 🖄 16	Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 30	Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖄 7	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 19	
Structure Name: STR_POOL_PERCENT	Structure Name: BranchCode 31131385	Structure Name: Regulated Debit2	Structure Name: Pool 19721 copied			
STRCUSTGROUP Structure Id ST2022118143111791527	Customer Id 000040 Structure Id ST202061161044	Customer Id 000156 Structure Id ST202121843934501200	Customer Id 000464 Structure Id STJOKUZBSZ20			
🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 📝 12	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 7	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 📝 11	C Authorized ▲ In Progress 24			
age 1 of 2	241 (1 - 10 of 2404 items) K 4 1]2 3 4 5 _ 241 ▶ ¥				

Figure 6-61 Account Structure



Field	Description
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.
Structure ID	Displays the Structure ID.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification made to the record.

Table 6-47 Account Structure - Field Description

6.3 Edit Account Structure

This topic describes the systematic instructions to edit the existing account structures.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Structure.
- Under Structure, click Account Structure DS. Under Account Structure DS, click View Account Structure.

The View Account Structure screen displays.

Note:

For more information on the screen, refer to the **View Account Structure** section.

:

3. Click • on the Account Structure widget, click Unlock to edit the account structure.

The Structure Details displays.

For more information to edit the structure, refer to the section Structure Details.

6.4 Structure Closure

This topic describes the systematic instructions to close the account structures.

Sweep Structure

1. Sweep will not get executed after the Sweep structures are closed.

Pool Structure

1. On structure closure authorization, system will immediately liquidate and allocate the interest to all the accounts in the structure.



- 2. System will disable the 'IC required' flag from 'Yes' to 'No' for the Notional Header and will stop doing further interest accruals for the structure.
- 3. During the reopening of the structure, user should update the relevant account groups to the Notional header and system will resume interest accruals for the structure.

Hybrid Structure

- Sweep
 - 1. Sweep will not get executed after the Sweep structures are closed.
- Pool
 - 1. On structure closure authorization, system will immediately liquidate and allocate the interest to all the accounts in the structure.
 - 2. System will disable the 'IC required' flag from 'Yes' to 'No' for the Notional Header and will stop doing further interest accruals for the structure.
 - 3. During the reopening of the structure, user should update the relevant account groups to the Notional header and system will resume interest accruals for the structure.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Structure.
- 2. Under Structure, click Account Structure.

The Account Structure screen displays.

Note:

For more information on the screen, refer to the **Create Account Structure** section.

:

3. Click • on the Account Structure widget, click Close to close the account structure. Perform the anyone of the following actions in the popup screen:

r chomi die anyone er die fenering actione in die popup c

- a. Click **Proceed** to close the account structure.
- **b.** Click **View** to view the structure summary.
- 4. Click **Proceed** to close the account structure.

The **Close popup** screen displays.



Close				
Are you sure you wan	t to close the record	d? Please confirm		
Remarks				
·				
			Cancel	Confirm

Figure 6-62 Close popup

- a. Click **Confirm** to confirm the structure closure.
- b. Click Cancel to discard the structure closure.

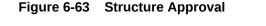
6.5 Structure Approval

This topic provides the systematic instructions to approve/reject the Liquidity structures along with the remarks.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Structure.
- 2. Under Structure, click Structure Approval.

The Structure Approval screen displays.



stomer ID	Q	Structure ID	Q	Structure Description		Authorization Unauthoriz			
quest From Date	曲	Request To Date	蘭						
ustomer ID 🗘	Customer Name 0	Structure ID 0	Structure Description 0	Version Number 0	Maker 0	Request Date 0	Authorization Status 0	Authorization Date 0	Action 0
lo data to display.									

3. Specify the fields on Structure Approval screen.





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the customer ID for whom the structure needs to be approved. The list displays all the customer IDs maintained in the system.
Structure ID	Click Search to view and select the Structure ID which needs to be approved.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure based on the selected structure.
Authorization Status	Select the Authorization Status for the structure from the drop-down list. The available options are: Authorized Unauthorized Rejected All
Request From Date	Select the date from when the structure approval request needs to be fetched.
Request To Date	Select the date till when the structure approval request needs to be fetched.

 Table 6-48
 Structure Approval – Field Description

4. Click **Fetch** button to query the search result.

The **Search Result** screen displays. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 6-49
 Search Result – Field Description

Field	Description			
Customer ID	Displays the Customer ID.			
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.			
Structure ID	Displays the Structure ID.			
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.			
Version No	Displays the version number of the structure.			
Maker	Displays the maker of the structure.			
Request Date	Displays the date and time when the structure approval is requested.			
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status.			
Authorization Date	Displays the date and time when the structure is authorized.			
Action	Click the action button for the following actions. View Authorize Reject Remarks			

View Structure Details:

5. Click \equiv **·** button and select **View** to view the structure details.

The Structure Details pop-up screen displays.



ustomer ID 100001	Customer Name BIBFCUBS CUST00001	Structure ID ST202351615435955110291	Structure Description TesT IsBVT
tructure Type	Interest Method	Investment Sweep	Balance Type
weep	Interest		Value Date
X Rate Pickup	Effective Date	End Date	Track ICL
Offline	5/1/2020, 5:30:00 AM	1/1/1970, 5:30:00 AM	No
nstruction ID	Default Frequency	Reverse Frequency	Reallocation Method No Reallocation
entral Account Number	Central Account Branch	Central Account Currency	NO REALOCATION
weep on Currency Holidays	Consider Post Sweep Balance	Currency Holiday Rate	Rate Type
lo	Yes		
loliday Treatment Ioliday	Maximum Backward Days	Backward Treatment	Structure Priority
tatus Ictive	Pause Start Date	Pause End Date	Cross Currency No
ross Border	Multi Bank Cash Concentration	Version Number	
lo	No	1	
Third Party A/c Sweep A/c Pool A/c	: Notional A/c		_
📕 Third Party A/c 📗 Sweep A/c 📕 Pool A/c	: Notonal A.c		=
Third Party A/C 🔛 Sweep A/C 📕 Pool A/C	: Notional A.C	81200000010820 1150	=
Third Party A/C 🔛 Sweep A/C 📕 Pool A/C	E Netronal A/C	BI20000010030 USD BI20000010030	
Third Party A/C 🔛 Sweep A/C 📕 Pool A/C	Actional A.C	BI20000010030	
Third Party A/C 🔛 Sweep A/C 📕 Pool A/C	: Netional A,r	BI20000010030	
Third Party A/C 🔛 Siveep A/C 📕 Pool A/C	2, Altoni A,	BI20000010030	
∎ Third Party A/c 🔛 Sweep A/c 🔳 Pool A/c	: Notional A.(C	BI20000010030	

Figure 6-64 Structure Details

For more information on fields, refer to the Table 6-1 table.



6. Click **Cancel** to close the structure details pop-up screen.

Approve Structure:

7. Click \equiv button and select **Approve** to approve the structure.

The Confirm - Approve Structure screen displays.



	×
	Confirm
	Are you sure you want to Approve? Please confirm
	Remarks
	Cancel Confirm
8.	Specify the remarks (if any) in Remarks field.
9.	Click Confirm to confirm the approval.
10.	Click Cancel to cancel the operation.
Rej	ect Structure:
11.	Click \equiv \checkmark button and select Reject to reject the structure.
	The Confirm - Reject Structure screen displays.
	Figure 6-66 Confirm - Reject Structure
	Confirm
	Are you sure you want to Reject? Please confirm
	Remarks
	Cancel Confirm

- **13.** Click **Confirm** to confirm the rejection.
- 14. Click Cancel to cancel the operation.

View Remarks:

15. Click \equiv \rightarrow button and select **Remarks** to view the maker and checker remarks of the structure.

The **Remarks - Structure Approval** pop-up screen displays.



Figure 6-67 Remarks - Structure Approval

nark			
nark			
Checke	lemarks 🗘		
Check	, Date & Time:		
Comm	its:		
Maker I	marks 🗘		
Maker	BDX01, Date & Time: 11/30/2018, 3:52:28 PM		
Comm	its:		
		6	_



7 Balance Build

This topic describes the information about the balance build in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management system.

Oracle Banking Liquidity Management is a standalone system with accounts and balances being mirrored from DDA's. The actual accounts and balances are on DDA.

Oracle Banking Liquidity Management either pulls the account turnover data from DDA and builds the balance for the account or DDA pushes the actual value dated balances to Oracle Banking Liquidity Management tables based on which Oracle Banking Liquidity Management updates the account balances and carry out its function of sweeping and pooling.

Balance Type

The balance fetch parameter maintained at the Branch maintenance will govern the mode of balance update on Oracle Banking Liquidity Management. Oracle Banking Liquidity Management supports two modes of balance update as follows:

- Online mode
- Offline mode

Online Mode

In the online mode, the balances of the accounts in the branch are obtained from the DDA through the Web Service. Basically, it is a pull by Oracle Banking Liquidity Management from DDA. The balance build always takes place before the sweep / pool execution so, sweeps / pool are always performed on the latest balances in the account.

Oracle Banking Liquidity Management builds online balances in the following manner.

Value Date Build

In this scenario, Oracle Banking Liquidity Management fetches balances from the DDA. The balance fetch includes previous day (T-1) closing value date account balance and the account turnover for the current book date (T) based on which the balance is built for the account. The account turnover considers transaction posted by the DDA and the transactions posted by Oracle Banking Liquidity Management as well (which may be due to Intraday/time-based sweeps).

As part of account turnover fetch, Oracle Banking Liquidity Management can receive the following:

- Only current value dated (T) turnover. In this situation the TO is clubbed with previous day's value date balance to arrive at today's value date balance.
- Both current values dated (T) turnover and back dated turnover (T-X, where X is the number of days) or
- Only back dated turnover (T-X, where X is the number of days).

DDA Turnover (BVT Turnover)

In this scenario, Oracle Banking Liquidity Management only fetches the turnover for all the days in the BVT period without including the transactions that are posted by LM. This is used for BVT processing.



Offline Mode

In offline mode, the account balances at the branch are fetched from the backend tables of Oracle Banking Liquidity Management. These balances are updated through a periodic file upload from DDA. Basically, it is a push from DDA to Oracle Banking Liquidity Management. DDA will keep periodically pushing the balance files to Oracle Banking Liquidity Management and the periodicity is governed by the DDA. Oracle Banking Liquidity Management will refer to its backend tables before the start of sweep / pool.

In offline method, Oracle Banking Liquidity Management builds balances on actual value dated balances of the participant accounts (based on the last file upload from DDA).

Note:

All transaction posted in DDA from Oracle Banking Liquidity Management, will have a unique transaction code and shows a confirmation of structure getting submitted.



8 Monitors and Batches

This topic describes the various monitors and batches provided by the Oracle Banking Liquidity Management application.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Monitors

This topic describes the various monitor screens provided by Oracle Banking Liquidity Management application.

Batches

This topic describes the various batches provided by Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.

8.1 Monitors

This topic describes the various monitor screens provided by Oracle Banking Liquidity Management application.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Exception Monitor This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and download the exceptions for Sweep, Pool, and Reallocation events.
- Interest Accrual Monitor
 This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the interest accrued on the account
 for the given dates.
- Interface Monitor

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the external system wise interface details for the given dates.

MBCC Monitor

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the MBCC transaction of a customer for a structure ID for selected date range.

Message Monitor

This topic provides the systematic instructions to display all the incoming MT9xx messages.

• Pending Authorization

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the pending authorization maintenances, Adhoc Sweeps, and Sweeps in P (Pending) status across the branches.

- Pool Monitor This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the pool execution details.
- Reallocation Monitor This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the reallocation details.
- Reverse Sweep Monitor This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the reverse sweep executed in the system for a date range.



Structure Query

This topic provides the systematic instructions to query a structure based on the input parameters of customer ID / Account ID.

Sweep Monitor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the Sweep details.

8.1.1 Exception Monitor

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view and download the exceptions for Sweep, Pool, and Reallocation events.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click Exceptions Monitor.

The Exceptions Monitor screen displays.

Figure 8-1 Exceptions Monitor

eptions Monitor				נ ר
nt Source	Customer ID Q Required	Structure ID	Structure Description	
m Date	To Date			
etch Reset				Export
Date ≎		Event O	Exception 0	
	(1-0 of 0 items) < → >			

3. Specify the fields on Exceptions Monitor screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.



Table 8-1	Exceptions Monitor – Field Description
-----------	--

Field	Description		
Event Source	Select the event source from the drop-down list. The available options are: All Sweep Pool Reallocation		
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the specific customer ID for which details are to be viewed.		
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the specific structure ID for which details are to be viewed.		
Structure Description	Displays the description of the selected structure.		
From Date	Specify the start date from when to fetch the details.		
To Date	Specify the end date till when to fetch the details.		

4. Click **Fetch** button to query the following details.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-2 Exceptions Monitor_Search Result – Field Description

Field	Description
Date	Displays the date for the exception.
Event	Displays the event details.
Exception	Displays the exception details.

- 5. Click **Reset** to clear the data for a fresh fetch if required.
- 6. Select Excel from the Export drop-down list to export the details in excel format.

8.1.2 Interest Accrual Monitor

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the interest accrued on the account for the given dates.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click Interest Accrual Monitor.

The Interest Accrual Monitor screen displays.

	-	Account Number		Date	To Date			
	Q Required		۹	Required		Required		
th Reset								Export
				Account Number ©	Currency Code 0	Interest 0	DRCR 0	Entry Date 0
vch Code 0	Customer ID 0	Customer Name 0	Account Description 0	Account Number 😳				
nch Code 0 data to display.	Customer ID 0	Customer Name 0	Account Description 0	Account Number 0	currency cour o	indian 0		

Figure 8-2 Interest Accrual Monitor



3. Specify the fields on Interest Accrual Monitor screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 8-3
 Interest Accrual Monitor – Field Description

Field	Description				
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the specific customer ID for which details are to be viewed.				
Account Number	Click Search icon to view and select the account number for which details are to be viewed.				
From Date	Specify the start date from when to fetch the details.				
To Date	Specify the end date till when to fetch the details.				

4. Click **Fetch** to fetch the following details.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-4 Interest Accrual Monitor_Search Result – Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Displays the branch code.
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Currency Code	Displays the currency code of the account.
Interest	Displays the interest accrued on the account.
DRCR	Displays the transaction type.
Entry Date	Displays the date at which the interest accrued.

- 5. Click **Reset** to clear the data for a fresh fetch if required.
- 6. Click **Export** to export the details.

8.1.3 Interface Monitor

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the external system wise interface details for the given dates.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click Interface Monitor.

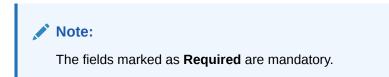
The Interface Monitor screen displays.



Figure 8-3 Interface Monitor

rface Type Q Required	Interface Name		From Date	Required	To Date	Bequired	
omer ID Q							Export
Date 0 Interface 0	Interface Action 🗘	Direction 0	Status 🗘	Structure ID 0	Error Code 🗘	Error Description 0	Message Details 🗘
o data to display.							

3. Specify the fields on Interface Monitor screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 8-5
 Interface Monitor – Field Description

Field	Description
Interface Type	Click Search icon to view and select the interface type for which details are required from the LOV.
Interface Name	Displays the interface name on the selection of the Function ID.
From Date	Specify the start date from when to fetch the details.
To Date	Specify the end date till when to fetch the details.
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the specific customer ID for which details are to be viewed.

4. Click **Fetch** to fetch the following details.

Table 8-6 Interface Monitor_Search Result – Field Description

Field	Description			
Date	Displays the date and time of interaction.			
Interface	Displays the interface.			
Interface action	Displays the interface action.			
Direction	Displays the direction of the interaction.			
Status	Displays the status of the interaction. The available options are: • Success • Error			
Structure ID	Displays the structure affected during for the interaction.			
Error Code	Displays the error code if any for the interaction.			
Error Description	Displays the error description.			
Message Details	Displays the message details on click of the View Message link.			



- 5. Click **Reset** to clear the data for a fresh fetch if required.
- 6. Select Excel from the Export drop-down list to export the details in excel format.

8.1.4 MBCC Monitor

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the MBCC transaction of a customer for a structure ID for selected date range.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

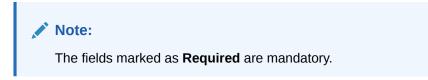
- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click MBCC Monitor.

The MBCC Monitor screen displays.

Figure 8-4 MBCC Monitor

MBCC Monit	tor								::×
Origin Account Num	nber Q	Destination Account Number	Q	Customer ID Q	Structure I)	٩		
From Date	Required	To Date	Required	Beguired			Required		
Fetch									
Structure ID	Origin Account Number	Origin Currency Code	Destination Account Number	Destination Currency	Message Type	Event Code	Status	Exception Message	Message Details
No data to displa	ay.								
Page 1 (0 o	of 0 items) I < 4 1 > >	1							

3. Specify the fields on **MBCC Monitor** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-7 MBCC Monitor – Field Description

Field	Description
Origin Account Number	Click Search icon to view and select the origin account number.
Destination Account Number	Click Search icon to view and select the destination account number.
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the customer ID.
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the structure ID.
From Date	Specify the start date from when to view the details.
To Date	Specify the end date till when to view the details.

4. Click Fetch to query the following details.



Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID.
Origin Account Number	Displays the origin account number.
Origin Currency Code	Displays the origin account currency code.
Destination Account Number	Displays the destination account number.
Destination Currency	Displays the destination currency.
Message Type	Displays the message type.
Event Code	Displays the event code.
Status	Displays the status of MBCC.
Exception Message	Displays the exception message.
Message Details	Displays the message details.

Table 8-8 MBCC Monitor_Search Result – Field Description

8.1.5 Message Monitor

This topic provides the systematic instructions to display all the incoming MT9xx messages.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click Message Monitor.

The Message Monitor screen displays.

Figure 8-5 Message Monitor

IFT Message Type	Q	Sender BIC Code	Q	Transaction Reference Number	External Account Num	Q			
ssage Date	Ħ	Status Select an option	- Required						
Fetch Reset									
lessage Type	Sender BIC Code	Transaction Reference Number	External Account Number	Message Log Time	Processed Time	Message Status	Statement Number	Sequence Number	Actions
o data to display.									

3. Specify the fields on Message Monitor screen.



Table 8-9	Message Monitor – Field Description
-----------	-------------------------------------

Field	Description			
SWIFT Message Type	Select the type of SWIFT message from drop-down list. The available options are: MT940 MT941 MT942 MT950 CAMT.052 CAMT.053			
Sender BIC Code	Click Search icon to view and select the sender BIC code of the message.			
Transaction Reference No.	Specify the transaction reference number of the message.			
External Account No.	Click Search icon to view and select the external account number.			
Message Date	Select the date of the incoming message.			
Status	Select the status of the message from drop-down list The available options are: Processed (P) Unprocessed (U) Frror (E) Hold (H) Suppressed (S)			

4. Click **Fetch** to fetch the following details.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-10	Message Monitor – Field Description
-------------------	-------------------------------------

Field	Description				
Message Type	Displays the type of message.				
Sender BIC Code	Displays the sender BIC code.				
Transaction Reference No.	Displays the transaction reference number.				
External Account No.	Displays the external account number.				
Message Log Time	Displays the message log time.				
Processed Time	Displays the processed time.				
Message Status	Displays the status of the message.				
Statement No.	Displays the statement number.				
Sequence No.	Displays the sequence number.				
Actions	 Displays the actions provided for the incoming message. The available actions are: View More Details - to view additional incoming message details (for all status) 				
	 View Message - to view the incoming message (for all status) Audit Log - to view the audit log for respective message (for all status) Retry - to retry messages (for Hold/Unprocessed status) Suppress - to suppress the processing of the messages (Hold/Unprocessed status) 				

The message can have the any of the following status on the Monitor

ORACLE

- Processed: Message is processed
- Un-Processed: Message is yet to be processed
- Suppressed: Message will not be processed any further
- Hold: Message is on Hold (Due to Sweep Check (Earlier executed sweep is not yet processed) or Statement received out of order –: 28C: or If Sequence No is received out of order or previous message is still not Processed/Hold))
- **Error**: Message in Error status and will not be processed further

Liquidity Management also supports auto processing of messages in Hold status in addition to manual processing.

The Auto processing will be an internal job whose frequency can be parameterized (Oracle Banking Microservices Architecture Schema – Properties Table) and by default its set to 5 minutes.

Refer Third Party Bank Parameter and Third Party Branch Parameter for other MT message related setups.

5. Click **Reset** button to clear the data for a fresh fetch if required.

8.1.6 Pending Authorization

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the pending authorization maintenances, Adhoc Sweeps, and Sweeps in P (Pending) status across the branches.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click Pending Authorization.

The Pending Authorization screen displays.



:: × Pending Authorization Fetch Reset Common Core Maintenances Maintenance 0 Data 0 HDFCINBBXXX BIC Directory CNRCINBBXXX BIC Directory CNRCINBBXXX BIC Directory BIC Directory SBININBBXXX BIC Directory ICICINBBNRI Page 1 of 93 (1-5 of 403 items) |< 4 1 2 3 4 5 ... 93 > > OBLM Maintenances Maintenance 0 Data 🗘 Oracle Banking Liquidity Management/Maintenance/Account Parameters ~AU3~GBP Oracle Banking Liquidity Management/Maintenance/Account Parameters PERFTEST20013~LMB~USD Oracle Banking Liquidity Management/Maintenance/Account Parameters NKTESTR4~LMB~GB Oracle Banking Liquidity Management/Maintenance/Account Parameters PERFTEST102201-LMB-USD Oracle Banking Liquidity Management/Maintenance/Account Parameters PERFTEST102271-LMB-USD Page 1 of 55 (1-5 of 272 items) |< → 1 2 3 4 5 ... 55 → X Security Management Maintenances Maintenance 0 Data 0 MADHU01-MADHU01 User VAWAHIZ-VAWAY ... TESTUSER-TESTUSERI LMUSEROI-LMUSERI RAGHAVANM-KANNANS User VAWAHI2-VAWAHI1 User User User Page 1 of 2 (1-5 of 7 items) |< 4 1 2 > > Structures Structure ID 0 Structure Description 0 ST2148002477 Test Sweep 001 ST2125319576 Test Hybrid 001 Test Hybrid sdfgsdg ST8NW0UWBF00 setasdf . STJUIKP49XEO ST364TPOQ91S Page 1 of 216 (1-5 of 1080 items) |< (1 2 3 4 5 ... 216 >> > Initiated Adhoc Sweeps Sweep Execution Level Structure ID 0 Structure Description 🗘 Status 🗘 ST202353130518733299 Sweep_Adhoc_ACCLevel_Auto Pending Structure \$12025315009753007 3VIREP_ARROC_R-LCVPM_MUD Penung \$1720244275042555098475 SVIREP_LOD_Aluto Pending \$17202457554084506 SVIREP_DO_Aluto Pending \$17202457554084506 SVIREP_LOD_Aluto Pending \$17202457554084506 SVIREP_LOD_Aluto Pending \$17202455514841606 SVIREP_LON_T_Target_Aluto Pending Structure Structure Structure Structure Page 1 of 3 (1-5 of 15 items) |< 4 1 2 3 → 3 Pending Sweeps Status 0 STKC4AJ9IPWW GCIF SWITCHING Sweep Structure 11 P ST2119384664 Test Sweep 001 ST2125476364 Test Sweep 001 ST2139593179 Sweep create 001 ST2163473839 Test Sweep 001 Page 1 of 4 (1-5 of 19 items) |< (1 2 3 4 →)

Figure 8-6 Pending Authorization

3. Click Fetch to fetch the following details.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-11 Pending Authorization – Field Description

Field	Description
Common Core Maintenances	 Displays the pending authorization maintenance of the common core services. The available details are: Maintenance Data

Field	Description
Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Maintenances	 Displays the pending authorization maintenance of the Oracle Banking Liquidity Management services. The available details are: Maintenance Data
Security Management Maintenances	 Displays the pending authorization maintenance of the Security Management services. The available details are: Maintenance Data
Structures	Displays the pending authorization maintenance of the Structure. The available details are: • Structure ID • Structure Description
Initiated Adhoc Sweeps	 Displays the Adhoc Sweep maintenance. The available details are: Structure ID Structure Description Status Sweep Execution Level
Pending Sweeps	Displays the structure ID where sweeps are in P (Pending) status. The available details are: • Structure ID • Structure Description • Status

Table 8-11 (Cont.) Pending Authorization – Field Description

4. Click **Reset** to clear the data for a fresh fetch if required.

8.1.7 Pool Monitor

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the pool execution details.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click Pool Monitor.

The Pool Monitor screen displays.

istomer ID	Structure ID		Filter By		Include Inactive Structures			
Q		Q	Select an option	- Peaulited				
om Døte	To Date			- Nogerson				
Required		E Regulied						
Fetch Reset								
ool Log Details								
Pool ID 0	Structure ID 0	Net Pool Position 0	Status 0	Message	Value Date	0	Log Timestamp	0
lo data to display.								
age 1 (0 of 0 items) < 4 1	> >							
ool Contribution								
itructure ID © Pool ID © From Accou	nt Number 0 From Branch Code 0	From Currency Code 🗘 To	Account Number 0 To Branch	ode O To Currency Code :	Contribution From Currency	Contribution To Currency 0	Value Date 0 Fi	X Rate 0 Status
lo data to display.								

Figure 8-7 Pool Monitor



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Customer ID for which reallocation data is to be viewed from the list.
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Structure ID for which the reallocation data is to be viewed from the list.
Filter By	Select the filtering criteria of the output from the dropdown list. The available options are: All Exceptions Pending Success
From Date	Specify the start date from when to fetch the data.
To Date	Specify the end date till when to fetch the data.

Table 8-12 Pool Monitor – Field Description

3. Click **Fetch** to fetch the following details.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-13 Pool Monitor_Search Result – Field Description

Field	Description
Pool ID	Displays the Pool ID.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the executed structure.
Net Pool Position	Displays the Net Pool Position of the structure.
Status	Displays the status of the Pool.
Message	Displays the status message.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the Pool execution.
Log Time Stamp	Displays the log time stamp of the Pool execution.

4. Click **Reset** to clear the data for a fresh fetch if required.

8.1.8 Reallocation Monitor

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the reallocation details.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click Reallocation Monitor.

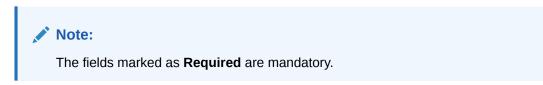
The Reallocation Monitor screen displays.



Figure 8-8 Reallocation Monitor

tomer ID	Structure ID		Filter By			Value Date From					
Q		Q	All	•			Ē	l l			
Required							Requir	d			
e Date To											
Required											
Reset											Export
ucture ID	o Parent Account o Parent A Branch O Currence	y Child Account of Number	Child Account Branch	Reallocated Amount Currency	Exchange Rate	 Interest Amou Reallocated 	nt 0 Vali Dat	e 0	Log Timestamp	0 Status 0	Reallocation Type
data to display.											

3. Specify the fields on Reallocation Monitor screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Customer ID for which reallocation data is to be viewed from the list.
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Structure ID for which reallocation data is to be viewed from the list.
Filter By	 Select the filtering criteria of the output from the drop-down list. The available options are: All Exceptions Pending Success
From Date	Select the start date from when to fetch the data.
To Date	Select the end date till when to fetch the data.

Table 8-14 Reallocation Monitor – Field Description

4. Click **Fetch** to fetch the following details.

Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID.
Reallocation Parent Account Number	Displays the reallocation parent account number.
Parent Account Branch	Displays the reallocation parent account branch.
Parent Account Currency	Displays the reallocation parent account currency.
Child Account Number	Displays the reallocation child account number.
Child Account Branch	Displays the reallocation child account branch.
Reallocated Amount CCY	Displays the reallocation amount currency.



Table 8-15 (Cont.) Reallocation Monitor – Field Description

Field	Description
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Interest Amount Reallocated	Displays the Interest amount reallocated.

5. Click **Reset** to clear the data for a fresh fetch if required.

8.1.9 Reverse Sweep Monitor

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the reverse sweep executed in the system for a date range.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click Reverse Sweep Monitor.

The Reverse Sweep Monitor screen displays.

Figure 8-9 Reverse Sweep Monitor

			Book Date To				Value Date F	rom			Value Date	r To							
	Ē				Ē				Ē					Ē					
	Required				Required														
stomer ID			Structure ID				Filter By												
	Q				Q		All		•										
Fetch Reset																			Export
				Parent	Parent	Parent		Child	Child	Sweep	Child								
weep © Sweep © Log ID	Structure 0	Instruction 0	Parent Account	Pre 0 Swee	Post C Swee	Account Currency	Child Account	Pre C Swee	Post O Swee	Amount Child	Account Currency	Value O Date	٥	BVT \$	BVT 0	FX 0 Rate	Mode 🗘	Status 🗘	New Status
				Juneary	Justern	currency		Juce	Juce	- Child	currency								
lo data to display.																			

3. Specify the fields on Reverse Sweep Monitor screen.

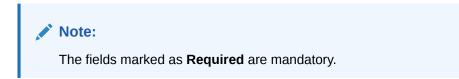


 Table 8-16
 Reverse Sweep Monitor – Field Description

Field	Description
Book Date From	Specify the start book date from when to view the batches.
Book Date To	Specify the end book date till when to view the batches.
Value Date From	Specify the start value date from when to view the batches.
Value Date To	Specify the end value date till when to view the batches.
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Customer ID for which reverse sweep details are to be viewed.



Field	Description
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Structure ID for which reverse sweep details are to be viewed.
Filter By	 Select the filtering criteria of the output from the dropdown list. The available options are: All Exceptions Pending Success Handed Off

Table 8-16 (Cont.) Reverse Sweep Monitor – Field Description

4. Click **Fetch** to fetch the following details.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-17 Reverse Sweep Monitor – Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep ID	Displays the sweep ID.
Sweep Log ID	Displays the reverse sweep log ID.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the executed structure.
Instruction ID	Displays the instruction ID.
Parent Account	Displays parent account.
Parent Pre-Sweep Balance	Displays the parent pre-sweep balance.
Parent Post-Sweep Balance	Displays the parent post-sweep balance.
Parent Account Currency	Displays the parent account currency.
Child Account	Displays the child account.
Child Pre-Sweep Balance	Displays the child pre-sweep balance.
Child Post-Sweep Balance	Displays the child post-sweep balance.
Sweep Amount from Child Account	Displays the sweep amount from child account.
Child Account Currency	Displays the child account currency.
Value Date	Displays the value date of reverse sweep.
Parent to Child	Displays if it is a parent to child sweep.
BVT	Displays if it is a BVT.
BVT ID	Displays the BVT ID.
FX Rate	Displays the FX rate.
Mode	Displays the mode.
Status	Displays the status.
New Status	Displays the new status.
Error Code	Displays an error code.
Message	Displays the outgoing message.
Ext Sys Ref Id	Displays the external system reference.
Log Timestamp	Displays the log timestamp.
Sweep Initiated By	Displays the User ID of the Initiator.
Balance Updated Time Stamp	Displays the balance update time stamp.

Table 8-17 (Cont.) Reverse Sweep Monitor – Field Description

Field	Description
Payment Message	Displays the Payment Message by clicking on View Message.

- 5. Click **Reset** to clear the data for a fresh fetch if required.
- 6. Select **Excel** from the **Export** drop-down list to export the details.

The available options are:

- CSV
- Excel

8.1.10 Structure Query

This topic provides the systematic instructions to query a structure based on the input parameters of customer ID / Account ID.

Either Customer ID or Account Number should be provided to fetch the results (mandatory fields). For the entered Customer ID/Account ID in the search criteria, the system will display the list of structures in which the Customer ID/Account ID is a participant.

This screen will follow the Customer User Linkage while displaying the Search Results.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

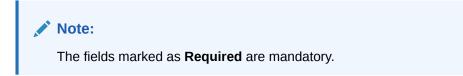
- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click Structure Query.

The Structure Query screen displays.

Figure 8-10 Structure Query

Structure Query			:: ×
Customer ID Q Required Feedb Reset	Account Number	Structure Type Structure Type Request	
Structure Details			
Customer ID 0	Structure ID 0	Structure Description 0	Structure Priority 🗘
No data to display.			
Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < - ∈ 1 → ->			

3. Specify the fields on **Structure Query** screen.





Field	Description			
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Customer ID for which the structure details are to be viewed.			
Account Number	Click Search icon to view and select the account number for which the structure details are to be viewed.			
Structure Type	Select the structure type from the dropdown list. The available options are: • Sweep • Pool • Hybrid			

 Table 8-18
 Structure Query – Field Description

4. Click Fetch to fetch the following details.

Table 8-19 Structure Query – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Displays the Customer ID associated with the account number that is searched.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID.
Structure Description	Displays the structure description of structure ID.
Structure Priority	Displays the structure Priority of the displayed Structures.

5. Click **Reset** to clear the data for a fresh fetch if required.

8.1.11 Sweep Monitor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the Sweep details.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Oracle Banking Liquidity Management System. Under Oracle Banking Liquidity Management System, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click Sweep Monitor.

The Sweep Monitor screen displays.

Figure 8-11 Sweep Monitor

			Book Date To				Value Date From			Vi	ilue Date To							
	曲				Ē				iii i				Ē					
	Required			R	equired													
stomer ID			Structure ID				Structure Description			Fi	iter By							
	Q				Q						All		•					
istomer o Structure o	Sweep ID 0	Sweep Log ID	Sweep Concentration © Method	Instruction 0	Parent ¢	Parent Account Description	C Parent Account C Branch	Parent Pre O Swee	Parent Post O Swee	Sweep Amount - Parent	Parent Account Currency	Child Account	Child Account O Branch	Child Pre Swee	Child Post Swee	0	Sweep Amount - Child	Child Acco Curr

3. Specify the fields on Sweep Monitor screen.



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-20	Sweep Monitor – Field Description
Table 0-20	Sweep Monitor - Field Description

Field	Description				
Book Date From	Specify the start book date.				
Book Date To	Specify the end book date.				
Value Date From	Specify the start value date.				
Value Date To	Specify the end value date.				
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the customer ID for which the sweep details are to be viewed.				
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the structure ID for which the sweep details are to be viewed.				
Filter By	Select the filtering criteria of the output from the drop-down list. The available options are: All Exceptions Pending Success Handed Off				

4. Click **Fetch** to fetch the following details.

Table 8-21 Sweep Monitor – Field	Description
--	-------------

Field	Description
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID of the executed structure.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the executed structure.
Sweep ID	Displays the sweep ID used to query transaction details and account information.
Sweep Log ID	Displays the sweep log ID.
Sweep Concentration Method	Displays the sweep concentration method.
Instruction ID	Displays the executed sweep instruction ID.
Parent Account	Displays parent account number.
Parent Account Description	Displays the description of the parent account.
Parent Account Branch	Displays the branch of the parent account.
Parent Pre-Sweep Balance	Displays the balance in the parent account before the execution of the sweep.
Parent Post-Sweep Balance	Displays the balance in the parent account after the execution of the sweep.
Parent Account Currency	Displays the parent account currency.
Child Account	Displays the child account number.



Field	Description
Child Account Branch	Displays the branch of the child account.
Child Pre-Sweep Balance	Displays the balance in the child account before the execution of the sweep.
Child Post-Sweep Balance	Displays the balance in the child account after the execution of the sweep.
Sweep Amount from Child Account	Displays the sweep amount from child account.
Child Account Currency	Displays the child account currency.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the execution.
Parent to child	Displays if it is a parent to child sweep. The values displayed are Y or N .
Reverse Sweep	Displays if the sweep is a reverse sweep. The values displayed are Y or N .
BVT	Displays if the sweep is a BVT sweep. The values displayed are Y or N .
BVT ID	Displays the BVT ID.
FX Rate	Displays the FX rate for cross currency sweeps.
Mode	Displays the mode of the sweep execution. The available options are: • Auto • Manual
Status	Displays the status of the sweep. The values displayed can be S (Success), P (Pending) or E (Exception).
New Status	Displays the new status after retrying.
Manual Status Update Maker	Displays the manual status update maker.
Manual Status Update Checker	Displays the manual status update checker.
Error Code	Displays an error code for sweeps in exception.
Message	Displays any exception message generated.
Ext Sys Ref Id	Displays the external system reference ID.
Log Timestamp	Displays the date and time of sweep execution.
Log Timestamp (UTC)	Displays the date and time of sweep execution in UTC.
Sweep Initiated By	Displays the sweep initiators user ID.
Balance Updated Time Stamp	Displays the balance updated date and time.
Payment Message	Displays the payment message by clicking on View Message.

Table 8-21 (Cont.) Sweep Monitor – Field Description

5. Click **Reset** to clear the data for a fresh fetch if required.

6. Select **Excel** from the **Export** drop-down list to export the details in excel format.

The available options are:

- CSV
- Excel

8.2 Batches

This topic describes the various batches provided by Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Account Pair Sweep This topic describes the information to invoke a pair level sweep on a structure manually.
- End of Cycle This topic describes the information to invoke a EOD for Oracle Banking Liquidity Management through Common Core Maintenance.
- Manual Status Update This topic describes the information about the manual status update.
- Pool Batch This topic describes the systematic instructions to invoke a pool batch manually.
- Structure Sweep This topic describes the information to invoke a structure level sweep manually.

8.2.1 Account Pair Sweep

This topic describes the information to invoke a pair level sweep on a structure manually.

Note:

The same user cannot be the initiator and authorizer of the account pair sweep.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Initiate Account Pair Sweep This topic describes the systematic instructions to initiate the account pair sweep manually.
- View Account Pair Sweep This topic describes the systematic instructions to view all the manual sweeps initiated both the unauthorized and authorized (Rejected and Approved).
- Authorize Account Pair Sweep This topic describes the systematic instructions to authorize the account pair sweep.

8.2.1.1 Initiate Account Pair Sweep

This topic describes the systematic instructions to initiate the account pair sweep manually.

The Initiate Account Pair Sweep has the two selection criteria.

- Select the Customer ID and then one of the Structure ID's for the customer needs to be selected to initiate the manual sweep.
- There is also an option to include external accounts in the manual sweep initiation.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Batch.



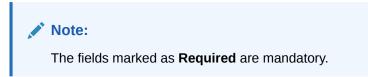
2. Under Batch, click Account Pair Sweep. Under Account Pair Sweep, click Initiate Account Pair Sweep.

The Initiate Account Pair Sweep screen displays.

nitiate Account Pair Sweep								11
Customer ID	Customer Name		Structure ID	Q	Structure Description			
				~				
Include external account								
Fetch Accounts Initiate Reset								
Structure Account Pairs								
Account Number 0	Instruction ID - Priority 0	Branch Code 0	Currency Code 🛛 🗘	Parent Ac	xount Number 0	Parent Branch Code 0	Parent Currency Code 0	
No data to display.								
Page 1 (0 of 0 items) <	► >							

Figure 8-12 Initiate Account Pair Sweep

3. Specify the fields on Initiate Account Pair Sweep screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-22 Initiate Account Pair Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Customer ID to initiate the account pair sweep.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name based on the selected Customer ID.
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the structure ID to initiate the account pair sweep.
Structure Description	Displays the structure description based on the selected Structure ID.
Include External Account	Select the toggle to include the external account number.

4. Click **Fetch Accounts** to fetch the account pairs in structure.

 Table 8-23
 Structure Account Pairs – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays all the accounts of the selected structure.



Field	Description
Instruction ID- Priority	Displays all the instruction ID's attached at the account along with the instruction priority that is set for each of the instructions if multiple instructions are attached at the account. The user can select the instruction ID to be executed for the pair.
Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the account.
Currency Code	Specify the currency code of the account.
Parent Account Number	Specify the parent account number for the child.
Parent Branch Code	Specify the branch code of the parent.
Parent Currency Code	Specify the parent account currency code.

Table 8-23 (Cont.) Structure Account Pairs – Field Description

The user can select one or two account pairs for manual sweep execution by selecting the square box aligned on left of the account number.

- 5. Click **Initiate** to initiate the manual sweeps for the selected pairs.
- 6. Click **Reset** to initiate a new pair level manual sweep.

8.2.1.2 View Account Pair Sweep

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view all the manual sweeps initiated both the unauthorized and authorized (Rejected and Approved).

The user can click on the widgets to access and view the operation carried out on the **Initiate Account Pair Sweep** screen by the initiator. This screen is a summary of all the successful actions on the **Initiate Account Pair Sweep** screen.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Batch.
- 2. Under Batch, click Account Pair Sweep. Under Account Pair Sweep, click View Account Pair Sweep.

The View Account Pair Sweep screen displays.

0						₿≡
Structure ID: ST2020102414507 :	Structure ID: ST2020102414507	Structure ID: ST20201024171836	Structure ID: ST2020112685242	Structure ID: ST20201127121232	Structure ID: ST20211011016194274022	
Description Inter Corporate Loan Sustemer ID 000500 Status Rejected	Description Inter Corporate Loan Customer ID 000500 Status Rejected	Description Inter Corporate Loans Customer ID 000500 Status Rejected	Description SWEEP Customer ID BANBK Status Approved	Description IC_STRUCTURE02 Customer ID JOHNSON Status Approved	Description STSweepExecBal_Auto Customer ID STRCUSTGROUP Status Approved	
Authorized 🔒 Closed 🙆 1	Closed 201	Closed @1	Closed 21	D Authorized	Closed 21	
Structure ID: ST20211011016194274022	Structure ID: ST20211011016194274022	Structure ID: ST20211011016194274022	Structure ID: ST20211011016194274022			
Description STSweepExecBal_Auto Customer ID STRCUSTGROUP Status Approved						
🗅 Authorized 🛛 🖻 Closed 🖉 1	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Closed 🖾 1	D Authorized	🗈 Authorized 🔒 Closed 🖾 1			

Figure 8-13 View Account Pair Sweep



Field	Description			
Structure ID	Displays the Structure ID.			
Description	Displays the description of structure.			
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.			
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:			
	 Authorized Rejected Unauthorized 			
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are:			
	OpenClosed			
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.			

Table 8-24 View Account Pair Sweep – Field Description

8.2.1.3 Authorize Account Pair Sweep

This topic describes the systematic instructions to authorize the account pair sweep.

The **Authorize Account Pair Sweep** screen displays all the manual sweeps initiated and not yet authorized.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Batch.
- 2. Under Batch, click Account Pair Sweep. Under Account Pair Sweep, click Authorize Account Pair Sweep.

The Authorize Account Pair Sweep screen displays.

Figure 8-14 Authorize Account Pair Sweep

10					II I
Structure ID:	Structure ID:	Structure ID:	Structure ID:	Structure ID:	
ST2022127756104051193	ST2022131114393171009	ST2022816558293024904	ST20231326451776406	STQ98GS3CAQO	
Description SWEEPHOLIDAYEXTTES	Description SWEEPSTRUCTICLOPEN	Description SP1	Description Structure NoCurrenc	Description sweep	
Customer ID 025072	Customer ID STRCUSTGROUP	Customer ID 000040	Customer ID DEMO	Customer ID 000462	
Maker ID MALAR001	Maker ID AUTOBLM1	Maker ID SAJI01	Maker ID KANNAN2	Maker ID OBDX02	
🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 📝 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 📝 1	D Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 📝 1	

 Table 8-25
 Authorize Account Pair Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the Structure ID.
Description	Displays the description.
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.



Field	Description
Maker ID	Displays the maker ID.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open

Table 8-25 (Cont.) Authorize Account Pair Sweep – Field Description

3. Click three-dots icon and click View icon to open record.

The Authorize Account Pair Sweep - View screen displays.

Figure 8-15 Authorize Account Pair Sweep - View

						Reject Ap
Customer ID	Customer Name		Structure ID	Structure Description		
025072	ST3ICLCUST1		ST2022127756104051193	SWEEPHOLIDAYE		
lucia avternal account						
clude external account						
	Instruction ID - Priority 0	Brench Code 0	Currency Cade 0	Parent Account Number 0	Parent Branch Code 0	Perent Currency Code 0

For more information on fields, refer to the Table 8-22 table.

Approve the manual pair sweep

4. Click **Approve** to approve the manual pair sweep.

The Approve confirmation screen displays.



•					
Approve					
Are you sure	you want to A	Approve? Plea	se confirm		
Remarks					
				Cancel	Confirm
				ancer	Committee



5. Specify **Remarks** and click **Confirm** to approve the manual account sweep.

Reject the manual pair sweep

6. Click **Reject** to reject the manual pair sweep.

The Reject confirmation screen displays.

Figure 8-17 Reject

Confirm

7. Specify **Remarks** and click **Confirm** to reject the manual account pair.

8.2.2 End of Cycle

This topic describes the information to invoke a EOD for Oracle Banking Liquidity Management through Common Core Maintenance.

Invoke EOD

The Oracle Banking Liquidity Management EOD process calls the following internal services in following sequential manner.

- EODJOB
- DATEFLIP
- BODJOB

Note:

Refer Invoke Branch EOD section in Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide to run EOD.

As part of the EOD Batch, the following sub batches will be triggered in the application.



Batch	Sub Batch	Action
EOD	Markcutoff	Pre-validation check for EOD like pending authorization, date check, completion of previous EOD, etc,.
	Sweep	• Executes the account pairwise and structure pair sweep that are configured to run during EOD.
	Balance fetch	Balance update/pull for that branch.
	Pool	Executes the pool-based structures to update Pool contributions.
	IC	 Call IC Mark Cut off Interest Calculations and Liquidation (IC) Call Oracle Banking Liquidity Management EOD Post IC Accrual and Liquidation Handoff to DDA
DateFlip	DateFlip	 Change the system date to next working date in common core, IC, and Oracle Banking Liquidity Management
	Releasecutoff	Mark release cutoff for IC batch
BOD	ReallocationBatch	 Sweep and Pool Reallocation Handoff for reallocation batch to DDA
	ReverseSweep	BOD reverse frequency sweeps for Account Pair followed by Structure
	BodSweep	Executes sweep configures to run during BOD Account wise followed by Structure wise

Table 8-26 EOD Batches

Note:

Oracle Banking Liquidity Management branch dates should be in sync with DDA branch dates to stop wrong entries being posted or Sweep getting failed.

Table 8-27	End of Cycle Date - Action
------------	----------------------------

DDA Date	Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Date	Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Action
15-Jul-19	14-Jul-19	Oracle Banking Liquidity Management fetches the balance for 14th July and post entries for 14 July value date once again.
14-Jul-19	15-Jul-19	Oracle Banking Liquidity Management will not be able to fetch balances.

Note:

Refer Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Configuration Guide to configure EOD as per the user requirements.



8.2.3 Manual Status Update

This topic describes the information about the manual status update.

When the sweep is initiated in the system, it is initially in P (Pending) status and moves to either S (Success) or E (Error) status when the sweep is settled through DDA or any other system which has a one-step settlement process. For example, payment instruction for the pair is FCUBSIFSERVICE (Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking).

When a sweep is initiated in the system, it is initially in P-Pending status and moves to H (Hand Off) status and then to either S (Success) or E (Error) status when the sweep is settled through payments or any system which has a two-step settlement process. For example, payment instruction for the pair is PMSinglePayOutService (Oracle Banking Payments).

There are cases where the sweep is stuck either in P or H status due to a temporary interface snap, and the same happens if retired. To overcome this situation, sweep retry parameters are provided at application parameters.

On retry, the records moves from P (Pending) to H\E (Hand off\ Error) in case of Oracle Banking Payments or S\E (Success\Error) in case of Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking on retires depending on the External System Action Configuration Handoff Stages(s) - Two - H (Hand off) for Oracle Banking Payments, One- P (Posting) for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking (For a given External system for a given Service)

The manual status update screen is provided in the system to handle Sweeps in H (Hand Off) status.

The manual status update screen provides a manual handle to the user to move the sweeps transaction status.

The manual intervention can be performed through the **Manual Status Update** screen to move Transaction from H (Hand off) to E (Error) or S (Success) status (Oracle Banking Payments).

The manual updates need to be authorized by a different user form the **Authorize Status** screen.

The Sweeps will be in handed off status when the system has successfully dispatched the request to Oracle Banking Payments (any payment system) and waiting for their response.

The user can search the sweep transactions in handed off status based on search criteria from manual update screen.

User can update the status as Error or Success of sweeps transactions manually.

After record is saved, second user can authorize the status on authorize status screen.

After successful authorization, manual status of sweep will be updated, and the user can check the sweeps on screen monitor screen.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Update Status

This topic describes the systematic instructions to perform the sweep status on manual updates.

Authorize Status

This topic describes the systematic instructions to authorize the sweep status on manual updates.



8.2.3.1 Update Status

This topic describes the systematic instructions to perform the sweep status on manual updates.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Batch.
- 2. Under Batch, click Manual Status Update. Under Manual Status Update, click Update Status.

The Update Status screen displays.

Figure 8-18 Update Status

Update Status			:: ×
Customer ID	Structure ID	Parent Account	Child Account
Book Date From	Book Date To	External Reference Number	Authorization Status Ummedified and Authorization
Fetch Reset			
Sweep o Structure o Parent o	Parent Account Currency Child Currency Sweep Mey	♦ Value Date Value Number Value V	Message © New © Maker © Checker © Authorization © Maker © Maker © G
No data to display.			
Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < (1)	2		

3. Specify the fields on **Update Status** screen.



Table 8-28 Update Status – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Customer ID for which the sweep transactions are to be viewed.
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the structure ID for which the sweep transactions are to be viewed. The list displays all the structure IDs maintained in the system.
Parent Account	Click Search icon to view and select the Parent Account number for which the sweeps transactions are to be viewed. The list displays all the account numbers maintained in the system.
Child Account	Click Search icon to view and select the Child Account number for which the sweeps transactions are to be viewed. The list displays all the account numbers maintained in the system.
Book Date From	Select the start date from when to view the sweep transactions.
Book Date To	Select the end date till when to view the sweep transactions.



Field	Description
External reference Number	Specify the external reference number to update the sweep transactions.
Auth Status	Select the status from the drop-down list for which sweep transactions to be viewed. • ALL • Authorized • Rejected

Table 8-28 (Cont.) Update Status – Field Description

4. Click **Fetch** to fetch the following details.

Table 8-29 Update Status – Field Description

Field	Description
Sweep ID	Displays the Sweep ID.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the executed structure.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account number.
Parent Account Currency	Displays the parent account currency.
Child Account	Displays the child account number.
Child Account Currency	Displays the child account currency.
Sweep Amount	Displays the sweep amount.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the execution.
Parent to Child	Displays whether the sweep is a parent to child sweep. The values displayed are Y or N .
External Ref No	Displays the external reference number.
Handoff Status	Displays the status of the transaction. The values displayed can be Hand off or Pending .
Error Code	Displays the error code.
Message	Displays any exception message generated.
New status	Displays the status to be updated manually. The values displayed are be Error or Success .
Maker Remarks	Specify the maker remarks.
Checker Remarks	Displays the checker remarks.
Auth Status	Display the authorization status of the sweep. ALL Authorized Rejected
Maker ID	Displays the maker ID.
Maker Date	Displays the maker date and time of updating status.
Checker ID	Displays the checker ID.
Checker Date	Displays the checker date and time of authorizing status.

8.2.3.2 Authorize Status

This topic describes the systematic instructions to authorize the sweep status on manual updates.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.



- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Batch.
- 2. Under Batch, click Manual Status Update. Under Manual Status Update, click Authorize Status.

The Authorize Status screen displays.

Figure 8-19 Authorize Status

stomer ID		Structure	ID				Parent Accor	unt			Child Acco	unt						
۹					Q				Q				Q					
m		То					External Ref	erence Number										
Ē	1				曲				Q									
Fetch Reset	. Parer			hild				External						S=11111111				
	count Curre	int Chip	C A	arrency	Sweep 0 Amount	Two Way ≎	Value O Date	Reference 0 Number	HandOff Status	Error Code	Message 0	New O Status	Authorization Status	Maker 0 Remarks	Checker 0 Remarks	Maker 0	Maker Date	٥
io data to display.																		

3. Specify the fields on Authorize Status screen.

Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 8-30
 Authorize Status – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Customer ID for which the sweep transactions are to be viewed.
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the structure ID for which the sweep transactions are to be viewed. The list displays all the structure IDs maintained in the system.
Parent Account	Click Search icon to view and select the Parent Account number for which the sweeps transactions are to be viewed. The list displays all the account numbers maintained in the system.
Child Account	Click Search icon to view and select the Child Account number for which the sweeps transactions are to be viewed. The list displays all the account numbers maintained in the system.
From	Select the start date from when to view the sweep transactions.
То	Select the end date till when to view the sweep transactions.
External reference Number	Click Search icon to view and select the external reference number to update the sweep transactions.

4. Click **Fetch** to fetch the following details.

Field	Description
Sweep ID	Displays the Sweep ID.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID of the executed structure.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account number.
Parent Account Currency	Displays the parent account currency.
Child Account	Displays the child account number.
Child Account Currency	Displays the child account currency.
Sweep Amount	Displays the sweep amount.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the execution.
Parent to child	Displays whether the sweep is a parent to child sweep. The values displayed are ${\bf Y}$ or ${\bf N}$.
External Ref No	Displays the external reference number.
Handoff Status	Displays the status of the transaction. The values displayed can be Hand off or Pending .
Error Code	Displays the error code.
Message	Displays any exception message generated.
New status	Displays the status to be updated manually. The values displayed are be Error or Success .
Auth Status	Display the authorized status of sweep. The available options are: ALL Authorized Rejected
Maker Remarks	Displays the maker remarks.
Checker Remarks	Specify the checker remarks.
Maker ID	Displays the maker ID.
Maker date	Displays the maker date and time of updating status.
Checker ID	Displays the checker ID.
Checker date	Displays the checker date and time of authorizing status.

Table 8-31 Authorize Status – Field Description

8.2.4 Pool Batch

This topic describes the systematic instructions to invoke a pool batch manually.

Note:

If the Pool batch is invoked manually for a Structure, the End of the day Auto-Pool Batch will ignore the Structure for the day and will not process the pool transaction.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Batch.
- 2. Under Batch, click Pool Batch.

The Pool Batch screen displays.



Figure 8-20 Pool Batch

ustomer ID	Customer Name	Structure ID	Structure Description	
Q			Q	
ool for branch ranch Code	Branch Name			

To Initiate Pool for Structure:

3. Specify the fields on **Pool for structure1** section in **Pool Batch** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-32 Pool Batch_Structure – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the customer ID.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name based on the selected customer ID.
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the structure ID.
Structure Description	Displays the structure description based on the selected structure ID.

4. Click **Invoke pool for structure** to invoke the pool batch for the structure.

To Initiate Pool for Branch:

5. Specify the fields on Pool for branch section in Pool Batch screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 8-33
 Pool Batch_Branch – Field Description

Field	Description
Branch Code	Click Search icon to view and select the branch code.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name based on the selected branch code.

6. Click **Invoke pool for branch** to invoke the pool batch for the branch.



8.2.5 Structure Sweep

This topic describes the information to invoke a structure level sweep manually.

Note: The same user cannot be the initiator and authorizer of the structure sweep.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Initiate Structure Sweep This topic describes the systematic instructions to initiate structure sweep.
- View Structure Sweep This topic describes the systematic instructions to view all the manual sweeps initiated both the unauthorized and authorized (Rejected and Approved) by the users.
- Authorize Structure Sweep This topic describes the systematic instructions to view all the manual sweeps initiated and not yet authorized.

8.2.5.1 Initiate Structure Sweep

This topic describes the systematic instructions to initiate structure sweep.

The Initiate Structure Sweep screen has the two selection criteria.

- Select the Customer ID and then one of the Structure ID's for the customer.
- Do not select any structure in which case all the structures of the customer will be initiated for sweep.
- There is also an option either to include external accounts in the manual sweep initiation.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Batch.
- 2. Under Batch, click Structure Sweep. Under Structure Sweep, click Initiate Structure Sweep.

The Initiate Structure Sweep screen displays.



Figure 8-21 Initiate Structure Sweep

stomer ID	Customer Name		Structure ID	Structure Description	
Q. Required			Q		
lude external account					
Fetch Structures Initiate Reset					
ructures					
Structure ID 0		Structure Descrip	tion 0	Effective Date 0	
o data to display.					
age 1 (0 of 0 items) I<) × >				
counts					
ccount Number 0	Branch Code 0	Currency Code 0	Parent Account Number 0	Parent Branch Code 0	Parent Currency Code 0
o data to display.					

3. Specify the fields on Initiate Structure Sweep screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-34 Init	iate Structure S	Sweep – Field	Description
-----------------	------------------	---------------	-------------

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Customer ID to initiate the structure sweep.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name based on the Customer ID selected.
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the structure ID to initiate the structure sweep.
Structure Description	Displays the customer name based on the Structure ID selected.
Include External Account	Select the toggle to include the external accounts.

4. Click Fetch Structures to fetch the details of structure sweep.

The **Structures** section displays the structure details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-35 Structures – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the Structure ID's for the customer selected.
Structure Description	Displays the structure description.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the structure.

5. Select the structure ID on the Structures section to view the account details.

The **Accounts** section displays the account details in the selected structure. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



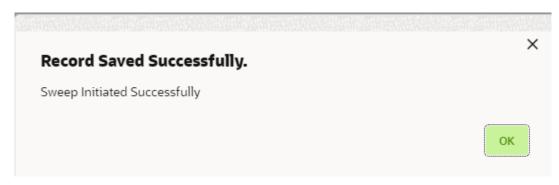
Table 8-36	Accounts – Field Description
------------	------------------------------

Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the structure ID.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the structure ID.
Currency Code	Displays the currency code of the structure ID.
Parent Account Number	Displays the parent account number of the structure ID.
Parent Branch Code	Displays the parent branch code of the structure ID.
Parent Currency Code	Displays the parent currency code of the structure ID.

6. Click **Initiate** to initiate the structure sweep.

The Record Saved Successfully screen displays.

Figure 8-22	Record Saved	Successfully
-------------	---------------------	--------------



7. Click **Reset** to initiate fresh fetch if required.

8.2.5.2 View Structure Sweep

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view all the manual sweeps initiated both the unauthorized and authorized (Rejected and Approved) by the users.

The user can select on the widgets to access and view the operation carried out on the **Initiate Structure Sweep** screen. This screen is a summary of all the successful actions on the **Initiate Structure Sweep** screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Batch.
- 2. Under Batch, click Structure Sweep. Under Structure Sweep, click View Structure Sweep.

The View Structure Sweep screen displays.



Figure 8-23 View Structure Sweep

0						83
tructure ID: T2020102414507	Structure ID: ST202011247348	Structure ID: ST20201127121232	Structure ID: ST20201127121232	Structure ID: ST2020121555156	Structure ID: ST20201216102823	
escription Inter Corporate Loan ustomer ID 000500 tatus Rejected	Description IC_STRUCTURE01 Customer ID JOHNSON Status Approved	Description IC_STRUCTURE02 Customer ID JOHNSON Status Approved	Description IC_STRUCTURE02 Customer ID JOHNSON Status Approved	Description Testing09122020 Customer ID 002478 Status Rejected	Description ICL_Structure_Test38_0' Customer ID 002498 Status Approved	
Authorized 🔒 Closed 🙆 1	D Authorized Authorized Authorized B Closed B 1	Closed @1	Closed 201	Closed 201	Closed @1	
tructure ID: T20201216102823	Structure ID: ST20201216102823	Structure ID: ST20201216102823	Structure ID: ST20201216102823			
escription ICL_Structure_Test38_0' ustomer ID 002498 tatus Approved	Description ICL_Structure_Test38_0' Customer ID 002498 Status Approved	Description ICL_Structure_Test38_0' Customer ID 002498 Status Approved	Description ICL_Structure_Test38_0' Customer ID 002498 Status Approved			
Authorized 🔒 Closed 🙆 1	D Authorized	Closed 21	Closed @1			

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 8-37
 View Structure Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description	
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID.	
Description	Displays the description.	
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.	
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:	
	Authorized	
	Rejected	
	Unauthorized	
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are:	
	• Open	
	Closed	
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.	

8.2.5.3 Authorize Structure Sweep

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view all the manual sweeps initiated and not yet authorized.

The user can review the tile and authorize or reject with a comment using this screen.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Batch.
- 2. Under Batch, click Structure Sweep. Under Structure Sweep, click Authorize Structure Sweep.

The Authorize Structure Sweep screen displays.

::× ≣ 88

Authorize Structure Sweep					
20					
Structure ID: ST20201024171836	Structure ID: ST20218653282401634	Structure ID: ST20221114739351505709	Structure ID: ST20221114739351505709	Structure ID: ST20221114739351505709	Structure ID: ST20221114739351505709
Description Inter Corporate Loans Customer ID 000500 Maker ID AUTOBLM1	Description Sweep Structure offline Customer ID 000040 Maker ID AUTOBLM1	Description MBCC Str2 Customer ID MASH Maker ID LMSYSTEM	Description MBCC Str2 Customer ID MASH Maker ID AUTTEST1	Description MBCC Str2 Customer ID MASH Maker ID AUTTEST1	Description MBCC Str2 Customer ID MASH Maker ID AUTTEST1
🗅 Unauthorized 🔒 Open 🖉 1	🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🔯 1	🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 1	🗋 Unauthorized 🔒 Open
Structure ID: ST20221114739351505709	Structure ID: ST20221114739351505709	Structure ID: ST20221114739351505709	Structure ID: ST20221114739351505709		
Description MBCC Str2 Customer ID MASH Maker ID AUTTEST1	Description MBCC Str2 Customer ID MASH Maker ID AUTTEST1	Description MBCC Str2 Customer ID MASH Maker ID AUTTEST1	Description MBCC Str2 Customer ID MASH Maker ID AUTTEST1		
Unauthorized & Open	Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	D Unauthorized & Open	Dunauthorized		

Figure 8-24 Authorize Structure Sweep

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 8-38	Authorize Structure Sweep – Field Description
------------	---

Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the Structure ID.
Description	Displays the description.
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.
Maker ID	Displays the maker ID.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:
	AuthorizedUnauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are:
	OpenClosed

3. Click three-dots icon and click View icon to view to Authorize Structure Sweep.

The Authorize Structure Sweep screen displays.

Figure 8-25 Authorize Structure Sweep

					Reject
Customer ID	Customer Name	Structure IE		Structure Description	
000040	INDIVIDUAL 1	ST202186	53282401634	Sweep Structure offline	
nclude external account					
Structures		Structure Description 🗢		Effective Date 0	
ST20218653282401634		Sweep Structure offline		2018-11-30	
Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) 0	<				
Account Number 0	Branch Code 🗢	Currency Code 0	Parent Account Number 0	Parent Branch Code 🛛 🌣	Parent Currency Code 0
IBCACC03	IBC	GBP	IBCACC01	IBC	USD
	IBC	USD	IBCACC01	IBC	USD



For more information on fields, refer to Initiate Structure Sweep topic.

To Approve the structure sweep:

4. Click **Approve** to approve the structure sweep.

The Approve confirmation screen displays.

Figure 8-26 Approve

A	
Approve	
Are you sure you want to Approve? Please confirm	
Remarks	
	Cancel Confirm

5. Specify the remarks and click **Confirm** to approve the structure sweep manually.

To Reject the structure sweep:

6. Click **Reject** to reject the structure sweep.

The **Reject** confirmation screen displays.

Figure 8-27	Reject
Reject	×
Are you s	ure you want to Reject? Please confirm
Remarks	
	Cancel

7. Specify the remarks and click **Confirm** to reject the structure sweep manually.



9 BVT Handling

This topic describes the information about the Back-Value Transaction feature in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.

During the balance build process, whenever the system receives a transaction for which the value date is lesser than the system date of the branch (booking date), the system marks those transactions as Back-Value Transaction (BVT).

During the EOD processing, Oracle Banking Liquidity Management identifies the accounts and their related structures for which the back value dated transaction must be processed. The BVT processing will always be done at the structure headers EOD.

BVT Processing

Any back valued transaction results in rebooking of sweeps from that BVT date. If the Account Structure had undergone a change in the period between the BVT date and current date, the system takes the appropriate previous structure information into account while replaying the sweeps.

The system carries out the following steps during BVT processing.

Condition	Action
Reversal of Sweeps	The system reverses all the sweep instructions executed on relevant structures from back value date to current date.
BVT balance adjustments	The system adjusts the balances of an account based on BVT transactions.
Adjust Sweep for Back Value Dated Transaction	The system adjusts the sweep transaction based on the transaction value date.
Re-compute Pool for Value Dated Transaction	The system permits the interest rate for the BVT transaction to be recalculated.

Table 9-1 BVT Conditions and Actions

Pool Structures:

For pool structures affected by BVT transactions, the system gets all the contribution made to the LM contributions table from the BVT date and adjusts the contribution table for all the structures which had BVT accounts.

Multi Currency:

While replaying the sweep instructions, the system considers the exchange rates for the date in the back period, where the cross currency sweeps are involved.

BVT with Structural Changes:

While replaying the sweep instructions, the system considers appropriate historic structures.



10 Withholding Tax

This topic describes the information about the configuration of Interest Paid on the accounts.

Withholding Tax can be configured on interest paid on Oracle Banking Liquidity Management accounts. This feature will cater to the regulatory needs in WHT applicable regions.

WHT can be configured on following accounts:

- Accounts in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management with IC computed on the accounts but not part of structure
- Notional Pool structure Interest method
- Notional Pool structure Advantage method

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Accounts with IC This topic describes the information about the Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Accounts with IC.
- Pool Interest Method This topic describes the information about the Pool Interest Method.
- Advantage Method This topic describes the information about the advantage method for the pool structure.

10.1 Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Accounts with IC

This topic describes the information about the Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Accounts with IC.

Oracle Banking Liquidity Management accounts with IC should be mapped with two formulas as follows:

- Credit / Debit formula for computing Interest
- Debit formula for computing Tax

The system performs the interest calculation as well as compute the tax on the same. As per the liquidation cycle maintained in the system, Oracle Banking Liquidity Management does the Interest and Tax postings to DDA.

For the negative interest, WHT will not be applicable.

The Interest Payable GL (Credit Interest), Interest Receivable GL (Debit Interest) and the Tax Payable GL (WHT) along with the accounting will be maintained in the system.

10.2 Pool Interest Method

This topic describes the information about the Pool Interest Method.

For Pool Interest method, IC and WHT configuration should be done on the Notional Header Account of the Pool.



The notional header should be mapped to IC product with the two formulae follows:

- Credit / Debit formula for computing the interest
- Debit formula for computing the tax

The system performs the interest calculation as per the balance on the Header Account as well as compute the tax on the same.

The Interest Payable GL (Credit Interest), Interest Receivable GL (Debit Interest) and the Tax Payable GL (WHT) along with the accounting will be maintained in the system. The Bridge GL for interest will be maintained in the Third-Party Account maintenance screen as usual.

Oracle Banking Liquidity Management does the tax distribution to child accounts using the same method as what is used for Interest Reallocation. As per the liquidation cycle maintained, the system does the Interest and Tax postings to DDA.

Tax will be paid to the government from the Notional account in the Jurisdiction of the Notional account.

For negative interest, WHT is not applicable.

10.3 Advantage Method

This topic describes the information about the advantage method for the pool structure.

For Pool Advantage method, Oracle Banking Liquidity Management accounts (Child Accounts) with IC should be mapped with two formula as follows:

- Credit/Debit formula for computing the interest
- Debit formula for computing the tax

The system will perform the interest calculation as well as compute the tax on the same. As per the liquidation cycle maintained in the system, Oracle Banking Liquidity Management will do the Interest and Tax postings to DDA.

The Interest Payable GL (Credit Interest), Interest Receivable GL (Debit Interest) and the Tax Payable GL (WHT) along with the accounting will be maintained in the IC sub system.

Reallocation of Advantage

To reallocate advantage interest along with tax, the notional header should be mapped to a specific IC Product.

The IC product rule would be as follows:

Table 10-1	Header IC Setup (Group – HDG1	Product HED1)
------------	-------------------------------	---------------

Condition	Expression	Description	Formul a
VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M >0	IC_VD_CR_BAL*CR_RATE	Credit Interest Pool Level Non Booked	FRM1
VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M >0	IC_VD_DR_BAL*DR_RATE	Debit Interest Pool Level Non Booked	FRM2
FRM_1>0	FRM1-CHILD_SUM_INT	Net Credit Interest – Advantage	FRM3
FRM_2>0	FRM2-CHILD_SUM_INT	Net Debit Interest – Advantage	FRM4



Condition	Expression	Description	Formul a
FRM_3>0	FRM_3*TAX	Tax for Credit	FRM5
FRM_4>0	FRM_4*TAX	Tax for Debit	FRM6

Table 10-1	(Cont.) Header IC Setup (Group – HDG1 Product HED1)
------------	---

The following example of IC Rule setup done for calculation of credit interest and tax over the same.

Figure 10-1 Rule Maintenance Summary

	enance Summar	У				t > Prin
tule Id		Rule Description				Prin
T3R		ST3 Branch Rule				
		515 Branch Hore				
		User Element Window		s	iystem Element Window	
UDE Id		Description	Туре		Get Latest	
RATE1		Rate1	Rate Code As Rate		Use Effective	
RATE2		Rate2	Rate Code As Rate		Use Effective	
RATE3		Rate3 Rate Code As Rate		Use Effective		
• Formula Winc	dow					
 Expression W 	findow					
 Expression W Add Expression 	findow	Centton		Pendit		
Expression W Add Expression Formula No	findow	Condition (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M+0) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M+=10	00)	Renal (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*PAI	TE2*DAYSJ/(YEAR*100)	
Expression W Add Expression Formula No 1	findow Expression					
 Expression W Add Expression Formula No 1 1 	Tindow Expression 1	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>0) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M<=10		(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*RAT (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*RAT		
 Expression W Add Expression Formula No 1 2 	Indow Expression 1 2	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>0) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M<=10) (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>1000) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M<= ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M)>0		(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*RAT (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*RAT	re3*DAYS)/(YEAR*100)	
1 1 2	Indow Expression 1 2 1 1	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>0) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M<=10) (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>1000) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M<= ABS(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M)>0		(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*RAT (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*RAT	re3*DAYS)/(YEAR*100)	

WHT Interest Map

This topic describes the information to map the child account formulae to the Notional Parent account.

10.3.1 WHT Interest Map

This topic describes the information to map the child account formulae to the Notional Parent account.

There is a possibility that the child accounts are mapped to the different IC products which have different formulae.

These formulae may not be in the same order across products. For example: In one product, Formula 2 is Credit and Formula 3 is Debit. In another product, Formulae 1 is Credit and Formulae 2 is Debit.

In order to properly map the constituent debits and credits to be considered for calculating the advantage interest, **WHT Interest Map** screen provides which will map the child account formulae to the Notional Parent.

This topic contains the following subtopics:



- Create Interest Map This topic describes the systematic instructions to create withholding tax interest map.
- View Interest Map This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the configured interest map details.

10.3.1.1 Create Interest Map

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create withholding tax interest map.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click WHT Interest Map. Under WHT Interest Map, click Create Interest Map.

The Create Interest Map screen displays.

Figure 10-2 Create Interest Map

rameters						
Header Account Interest Pro	xduct 🗧	Child Account interest Product 🔅	Debit/Credit 💲	Header Formula No 😄	Child Formula No 😄	Action 😄
lo data to display.						

3. Specify the fields on **Create Interest Map** screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 10-2
 Create Interest Map – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Pool structure ID from the LOV.
Pool Header Account	Specify the pool header account.
Header Account IC Group	Specify the IC group of the header account.
Interest Group	Specify the account interest group of the header account.

Remaining process of IC Calculating and providing Interest and Tax to Oracle Banking Liquidity Management and the system doing the postings remains same for this method.

4. Click **Add** icon to update the parameter for interest mapping.

The **Parameters** table grid displays.For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Header Account Interest Product	Specify the header account interest product.
Child Account Interest Product	Specify the child account interest product.
Debit/Credit	 Select the required formula from the drop-down list. The available options are: Debit Credit
Header Formula No	Specify the header formula number.
Child Formula No	Specify the child formula number that should be mapped to mentioned header Credit/Debit formula number.

Table 10-3 Parameters – Field Description

5. Click **Save** to save the details.

The remaining process for calculating and providing Interest and Tax to Oracle Banking Liquidity Management and the system doing the postings remains the same for this method.

10.3.1.2 View Interest Map

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the configured interest map details.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- Under Maintenance, click WHT Interest Map. Under WHT Interest Map, click View Interest Map.

The View Interest Map screen displays.

	Structure ID: ST20222221345254344380	• :	STFLW9LI7828XSS EXAM.	- :	Structure ID: structureTEST	:	Structure ID: ST2020121555156	:	
1	Pool Header 3		Pool Header Account		Pool Header TESTHEADER		Pool Header Account		
	🗅 Unauthorized 🛛 🔒 Open	⊠ 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🛛 🔓 Open	⊠ 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🛛 🔓 Open	2 8	🗅 Unauthorized 🛛 🔓 Open	⊠1	
	Structure ID: STQ98GS3CAQO	:	Structure ID: ST2021127202422	:	Structure ID: STOB2020689111	:	Structure ID: STFLW9LI7828	:	
1	Pool Header Testing yaml char	nges	Pool Header DEBNH001		Pool Header 121212		Pool Header Account		
	🗅 Unauthorized 🛛 🔓 Open	⊠ 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🛛 🔒 Closed	@3	🗅 Unauthorized 🛛 🔒 Closed	2	🗅 Unauthorized 🔒 Open	© 1	
	Structure ID: STFLW9LI7828 1	:	Structure ID: ST202162515339398748	:					
1	Pool Header Account		Pool Header TESTTG						
	🗅 Unauthorized 🛛 🔒 Open	12€	🗅 Unauthorized 🛛 🔒 Open	1					

Figure 10-3 View Interest Map



Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID.
Pool Header Account	Displays the pool header account.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:
	Authorized
	Rejected
	Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are:
	• Open
	Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 10-4 View Interest Map – Field Description



11 Simulation Details

This topic describes the information to simulate the structure for the set of accounts and compare the interest earned in the accounts with and without structure for the specified period.

This feature can be used with:

- 1. New Customer/Prospect who does not have any accounts with the bank.
- Existing Customer who already has accounts with the bank and using Liquidity Management.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Simulation This topic describes the systematic instruction to create simulation structure in Liquidity Management.
- View Simulation This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of the simulation structure maintained in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management system.
- Edit Simulation Structure This topic describes the systematic instructions to edit the existing simulation structures.
- Simulation File Upload This topic describes the information about the various file upload for simulation.

11.1 Create Simulation

This topic describes the systematic instruction to create simulation structure in Liquidity Management.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Simulation Details
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to create the new simulation structure
 maintained in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management system.
- Structure Details
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to update the structure details for creating a new structure.
- Link Account for Sweep Simulation Structure This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a sweep simulation structure.
- Link Account for Pool Simulation Structure This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a pool simulation structure.
- Link Account for Hybrid Simulation Structure This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a hybrid simulation structure.



Structure Summary

This topic describes the systematic instruction to view the structure details with the tree created.

Simulation Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to simulate the structure for the selected simulation period and calculate the interest.

11.1.1 Simulation Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create the new simulation structure maintained in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management system.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Structure.
- 2. Under Structure, click Simulation. Under Simulation, click Create Simulation.

The **Simulation Details** screen displays.

Create Simulation	on									:: ×
Simulation Details	Simulation Details									Screen(1/5
Structure Details	Simulation ID		Structure ID		Effective Date		End Date			
Link Account	SI20253262243268096756		ST20253262243268091384							
Structure Summary	Prospect				Required			Required		
Simulation Summary	New Prospect O Existing	g Customer								
	Upload Customer Data File		Upload Account Data File		Upload Account Balance Data File					
	Drop file here or click	to upload	Drop file here or click to upl	oad Upload Account Data	Drop file here or click to up	oad				
					Upload Account Balance					
	Note: The IC group selected for ea	ch acrount here will be used to calcul	ate the interest income during simulation							
										+
	Account Number	Account Description	Branch Code	Customer ID	Customer Name	Currency	IC Account Group		Action	0
	No data to display.									

Figure 11-1 Simulation Details - New Prospect

Figure 11-2 Simulation Details - Existing Customer

Create Simulation									:: ×
Simulation Details	Simulation Details								Screen(1/5
Structure Details	Simulation ID	Structure	•ID	Effect)	e Date		End Date		
Link Account	SI20253262243268096756		3262243268091384			1			
Structure Summary					Requ	ired		Required	
Simulation Summary	Prospect O New Prospect	tomer							
	Customer Id		r Name	Liek Ac	count				
	Note: The IC group selected for each account here will be	count here will be used to calculate the intere	st income during simulation						+
	Account Number	Account Description	Branch Code	Customer ID	Customer Name	Currency	IC Account Group		Action 0
	No data to display.								



3. Specify the fields on **Simulation Details** screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 11-1
 Simulation Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Simulaton ID	Displays the simulation ID which is auto generated.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID which is auto generated.
Effective Date	Specify the date from when the simulation structure becomes effective.
End Date	Specify the date till when the simulation structure is effective. Note: This date should always be greater than the effective date.
Prospect	Select the type of prospect as New Prospect/ Existing Customer.
Drop file or click to upload	Click this button to browse and select the file for the respective file uploads. Note: This field is applicable to New Prospect .
Upload Customer Data	Click this button to upload the customer data file. Note: This field is applicable to New Prospect.
Upload Account Data	Click this button to upload the account data file. Note: This field is applicable to New Prospect.
Upload Account Balance	Click this button to upload the account balance data file. Note: This field is applicable to New Prospect.
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the customer ID from the list. Note: This field is applicable to Existing Customer .
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer based on the customer ID selected. Note: This field is applicable to Existing Customer.
Account Number	Displays the account number. Note: This field is editable.
Account Description	Displays the account description of the account. Note: This field is editable.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account. Note: This field is editable.
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID for the account. Note: This field is editable.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name for the account. Note: This field is editable.
Currency	Displays the currency for the account. Note: This field is editable.
IC Account Group	Click Search icon and select the IC Account Group.

4. Click

icon and select the accounts to participate in structure..

The Link Account Dialog displays.

ы	Iter Accounts								
Ace	count Number		Branch Code		Account Currency		BIC Code		
		Q		Q		Q			Q
Account Type Notional			Regulated Debits	lated Debits					
Select Account Type Select Notional		-	Select Regulated D	Debit 🔹					
ур	e to filter								
	e to filter Account Number \$	Account Descrip	otion 0	Branch Code 🗘	Customer ID 🗘	Customer Name \$	Currency 0	Account Type \$	iban ≎
)			ation ≎ C_8665 Notional Account	Branch Code ≎ HEL	Customer ID 000464	Customer Name 0	Currency ≎ GBP	Account Type O External	iban ≎
)	Account Number 🗘					Customer Name 🗢			iban ≎
)	Account Number OBDX_SYSACC_8665	OBDX_SYSAC		HEL	000464	Customer Name 🗘	GBP	External	IBAN ¢
Гур]]]]]	Account Number OBDX_SYSACC_8665 ICLCUS02A3	OBDX_SYSAC	C_8665 Notional Account	HEL IC1	000464 ICLCUST02	Customer Name O	GBP	External	iban ≎

Figure 11-3 Link Account Dialog

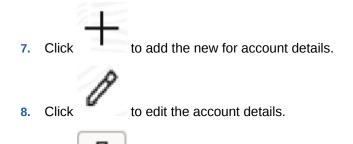
On the Link Account Dialog screen, specify the filter criteria to filter the accounts.
 For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Account Number	Click Search icon to view and select the account number to add the structure. If the customer hierarchy is maintained at the customer level and the parent customer is selected for structure creation, then all the accounts of parent and child customers will be displayed for selection.
Branch Code	Click Search icon to view and select the branch code to filter the accounts.
Account Currency	Click Search icon to view and select the account currency to filter the accounts.
BIC Code	Click Search icon to view and select the BIC code to filter the accounts.
Account Type	Select the account type to filter the accounts. The available options are • External Account • Internal Account
Notional	 Select the required option whether the account is notional or not. The available options are Yes No The user can select the required option to filter the accounts.

Field	Description
Regulated Debits	 Select the required option whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are Yes No The user can select the required option to filter the accounts.
	Note: This field is not applicable for Simulation .
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account.
Customer ID	Displays the Customer ID for the account.
Customer Name	Displays the name of the Customer ID.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Account Type	Displays the account type. The available options are • External • Internal
IBAN	Displays the IBAN for the account.

Table 11-2 (Cont.) Link Account Dialog – Field Description

6. Click **OK** to add the selected accounts to the **Simulation Details** screen.



- 9. Click to delete the account details.
- 10. Click Next to save and navigate to the Structure Details screen.
- **11**. Click **Save and Close** to save and close the simulation details.
- 12. Click **Cancel** to discard the changes.

Ш

11.1.2 Structure Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to update the structure details for creating a new structure.

1. Click Next in the Simulation Details screen to update the Structure Details.

The Structure Details screen displays.



Simulation Details	Structure Details			Screen
	Customer ID	Customer Name	Structure ID	Structure Description
Link Account				
Structure Summary				Required
Simulation Summary	Structure Type Select Structure Type	Interest Method Select Interest Method	FX Rate Pickup Offline	
	Required	Required		
	Effective Date	End Date		
		December 31, 2099		
	Required			
	Instruction ID	Default Frequency	Reverse Frequency	Reallocation Method
	۹	٩	Q	Select Reallocation Method
	Central Account Number	Central Account Branch	Central Account Currency	
	Q			
	Sweep on Currency Holidays	Currency Holiday Rate	Rate Type	Holiday Treatment
		Select Holiday Rate *	Q.	Holiday v
		Second and the second s		(in the second s
	Status			
	Incomplete -			
	Consider Post Sweep Balance	Cross Currency	Cross Border	Multi Bank Cash Concentration
	Version Number			
	1			

Figure 11-4 Structure Details

2. Specify the fields on **Structure Details** screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Table 11-3	Structure Details	- Field Description
------------	-------------------	---------------------

Field	Description			
Customer ID	Displays the Customer ID for the exisitng customer Prospect.			
Customer Name	Displays the customer names based on the Customer ID selected.			
Structure ID	Displays the unique structure ID.			
Structure Description	Specify the description for the structure.			
Structure Type	Select the type of structure from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Sweep • Pool • Hybrid			
Interest Method	 Select the interest method for the structure from the drop-down list. The available options are: Interest Advantage Ratio Note: For Sweep and Hybrid Structures, Interest Methodis defaulted to Interest. 			
Balance Type	 Select the balance type for the structure from the drop-down list. The available options are: Book Date Value Date 			



Field	Description					
FX Rate Pickup	 Select the FX rate pickup for the structure from the drop-down list. The available options are: Online: The system needs to integrate with an external system to fetch the rates in an online mode. Offline: This option is selected by default wherein the rate available in the system is used for cross currency calculations. 					
Effective Date	Select the date from when the structure becomes effective. Note: This date cannot be less than the system date but can be a future date.					
End Date	Select the date till when the structure is effective. Note: This date should always be greater than the effective date.					
Instruction ID	Click Search icon to view and select the instruction ID from the list. The list displays all the instruction types maintained in the system. If the Instruction ID is applied at the structure level, then all the pairs of the structure is processed with the same Instruction ID. Note: This field is active only if the Structure Type is selected as Sweep .					
Default Frequency	 Click Search icon to view and select the default frequency to be executed from the list. The list displays all the frequencies maintainer in the system. The frequency defined at the structure level is applied to all the account pairs in the structure, but the user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account. This changed preference overrides the global preference. Note: This field is active only if the Structure Type is selected as 					
Reverse Frequency	Sweep and Hybrid. Click Search icon to view and select the reverse frequency to be executed from the list. The list displays all the frequencies maintainer in the system. The frequency defined at the structure level gets defaulted to all the account pairs in the structure, but the user can override and define a specific frequency for a specific pair of account. This changed preference overrides the global preference. Note: This field is active only if the Structure Type is selected as Sweep.					

Table 11-3 (Cont.) Structure Details – Field Description

Field	Description				
Reallocation Method	Select the reallocation method from the drop-down list. This option refers to the method in which the interest is shared with the participating account entities.				
	 The available options are: Absolute Pro-Data Distribution - Absolute balances of all accounts are considered and the interest would be shared proportionally to all accounts. Central Distribution - The interest arrived is credited to one 				
	 central account, which can be any one of the participating accounts or a separate account. Fair Share Distribution - If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution. If the interest is negative, it is distributed among the 				
	 negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. Even Direct Distribution - The interest reward is evenly spread across all accounts with positive balances. 				
	Even Distribution - The interest is evenly distributed among the participating accounts.				
	 No Reallocation - No interest is paid back to the child accounts Percentage Based Distribution - The pre-defined percentage of the interest is distributed among the participating accounts. Note: This option is applicable only at the pair level. 				
	 Reverse Fair Share Distribution - If the interest is positive, it is distributed among the negative contributors in the ratio of their contribution. If the interest is negative, it is distributed among the positive contributors in the ratio of their contribution. 				
	Note: This field is active only if the Structure Type is selected as Pool .				
Central Account Number	Click Search icon to view and select the central account number to be applied from the list. The list displays all the accounts maintained in the system. Note: This field is active only if the Reallocation Method is selected as Central Distribution .				
Central Account Branch	Displays the central account branch based on the Central Account Number selected. Displays the central account currency based on the Central Account Number selected. Select the toggle to allow sweep on currency holidays.				
Central Account Currency					
Sweep on Currency Holidays					
Currency Holiday Rate	Select the rate pick up for the sweeps on currency holidays from the drop-down list. The available option is: • Last Sweep Rate for the Pair • Past 5 day Average Pate				
	 Past 5 day Average Rate Note: This field is enabled only if the Sweep on Currency Holidays toggle is selected. 				
Rate Type	Click Search to view and select the Rate Type from the list. The list displays all the Rate Type maintained in the system.				

Table 11-3 (Cont.) Structure Details – Field Description



Field	Description
Holiday Treatment	 Select the type of holiday treatment from the drop-down list. The available option are: Next Working Date - Perform the action on the next working day. Previous Working Date - Perform the action on the previous working day. Holiday – Do not perform the sweep and mark it as holiday.
Maximum Backward Days	Specify the maximum number of days the system can go back to execute the structure when the execution day falls on a holiday. Note: This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date.
Backward Treatment	 Select the backward treatment to be applied from the drop-down list The available options are: Move Forward - The action is performed on the next working day. Holiday - Do not perform the sweep. Note: This field is enabled only if the Holiday Treatment is selected as Previous Working Date. When the Maximum Backward Days set is also falling on a holiday then the maximum datemines the day on which the action is presented
	then the system determines the day on which the action is executed based on the Backward Treatment
Status	 Displays the current status of the structure and is populated by the system. The available options are: Active: The structure is complete and is in Active status. Incomplete: The structure is still being created. Expired: The structure is expired. In-Active: The structure is not active and is in operational at a future date.
Cross Post Sweep Balance	This field gets automatically selected on save if the underlying structure is created with accounts which are in different currencies.
Cross Currency	This field gets automatically selected on save if the underlying structure is created with accounts which are in different currencies.
Cross Border	This field gets automatically selected on save if the underlying structure is created with accounts which are from two or more different countries.
Multi Bank Cash Concentration	This field gets automatically selected on save if the underlying structure created has external bank accounts.
Version Number	Displays the version number of the structure.

Table 11-3 (Cont.) Structure Details – Field Description

- 3. Click Next to save and navigate to the next screen (Link Account).
 - If the Structure Type is selected as Sweep, then refer to the Link Account for Sweep Simulation Structure section.
 - If the Structure Type is selected as Pool, then refer to the Link Account for Pool Simulation Structure section.
 - If the **Structure Type** is selected as **Hybrid**, then refer to the **Link Account for Hybrid Simulation Structure** section.
- 4. Click Save and Close. to save and close the details.
- 5. Click **Cancel** to discard the changes and close the window.



11.1.3 Link Account for Sweep Simulation Structure

This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a sweep simulation structure.

1. Click Next in the Structure Details screen to link the accounts.

The Link Account screen displays.

Figure 11-5 Link Account

Create Simulation	n	;; x				
Simulation Details	Link Account	Screen(3/5				
Structure Details						
Link Account	Third Party A.K Sant Building Structure					
Structure Summary						
Simulation Summary						
		Cancel Birth Sweard Close Next				

 Click Start Building Structure to add the header account for the simulation structure. The Add Header Account screen displays.

Figure 11-6	Add Header Account
-------------	--------------------

Filte	r (8							
	Account Number 🗘	Account Description 0	Branch Code 🗠	Entity ID 🗅	Entity Name 0	Currency 0	Account Type 🜣	BIC Code 0	Regulated Debits 0
	00000786101003	ABC RETAIL		DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME		Internal		N
	00000123101003	ABC RETAIL		DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME		Internal		N
	2002305	ChildAcc3					Internal		N
	2002306	ChildAcc4					Internal		N
	2002307	ChildAcc5					Internal		N
	2000301	ChildAcc1					Internal		N
ge	1 of 1 (1-6 of 6 items) K + <u>1</u> → X							

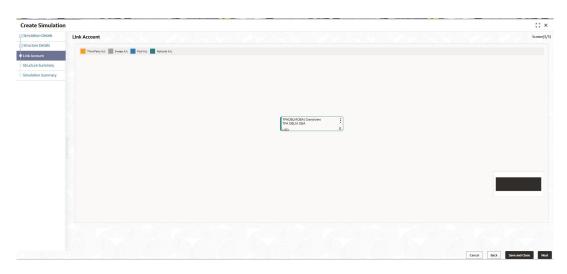


Field	Description					
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.					
Account Number	Displays the account number for the simulation structure creation.					
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.					
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.					
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID of the account.					
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.					
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.					
Account Type	Displays the account type. The available options are • External • Internal					
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.					
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No					

 Table 11-4
 Add Header Account – Field Description

- 3. Select the account in the Add Header Account screen to add the header account.
- 4. Click **Build** to add the selected header account to the simulation structure.

The selected account is added to **Create Account Structure – Added Header Account** screen.





Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
↑ 2	Displays the sweep direction and number of the child account(s) linked to the header account. Note: The upward arrow indicates sweeps direction from child to parent, while the downward arrow signifies the sweeps direction from parent to child.

Table 11-5 Create Account Structure – Added Header Account - Field Description

- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions on the header node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account.

Note:

For more details information, please refer to the Step 6.

b. Click • and then click View Account Details to view the account details of header account.

The Account Details screen displays

Figure 11-8 Account Details

Account Details		
Customer Name ABC RETAIL	Entity Name DUB_ENTITY_NAME	Account Number 00000786101003
Description ABC RETAIL	Bank Name Futura Bank	Bank Code 0020
Available Balance	IBAN	Branch Code DUB
Account Category Sweep	Location Kilkenny	Country Code IRL
		ОК

Table 11-6 Account Details - Field Description

Field Description	
Customer Name Displays the name of the customer.	
Entity Name Displays the name of the entity.	
Account Number Displays the account number.	



Field	Description	
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.	
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.	
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.	
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account	
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.	
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.	
Account Category	Displays the category of the account.	
Location	Displays the location of the account.	
Country Code	Displays the country code for the account	

Table 11-6 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description

c. Click and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from header account.

Note:

This option is disabled for the Header Account.

- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and header account from the simulation structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the header account in the simulation structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

f. Click and then click **Set Child Instructions** to set the child instructions of the child account for the header account.

Create Account Structure - Append Accounts in Structure

6. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account.

The Append Accounts in Structure screen displays.



8								
Account Number 0	Account Description 0	Branch Code 💠	Entity ID 💠	Entity Name 0	Currency 🗘	Account Type 🔉	BIC Code 💠	Regulated Debits 🗘
00000123101003	ABC RETAIL		DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME		Internal		N
2002305	ChildAcc3					Internal		N
2002306	ChildAcc4					Internal		N
2002307	ChildAcc5					Internal		N
2000301	ChildAcc1					Internal		N

Figure 11-9 Append Accounts in Structure

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-7 Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

Field	Description	
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.	
Account Number	Displays the account number for the simulation structure creation.	
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.	
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account.	
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID for the account.	
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.	
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.	
Account Type	 Displays the account type. The available options are External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 	
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.	
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No	

7. Select the **Checkbox** of the accounts to be added as child accounts for the header account.

8. Click **Set Instructions** to set the instruction of the selected child accounts.

The Set Instructions screen displays.



rent Account Number and Name 🗘	Child Account Number and Name 🗘	2 Way Sweep 💲	Priority* 0	Instruction 0
00000786101003	00000123101003		Select sweep priority	•
00000786101003	2002305		Select sweep priority	÷
00000786101003	2002306		Select sweep priority	÷
00000786101003	2002307		Select sweep priority	•
00000786101003	2000301		Select sweep priority	÷

Figure 11-10 Set Instructions

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-8 Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the simulation structure.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the simulation structure.
Parent to child Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the parent to child sweep for the account pair.
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the simulation structure.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

9. Click Expand icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

Set Instructions - Instruction & Frequency

 Click Instruction & Frequency tab to set the instruction and frequency for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency screen displays.



t Account Number and Name 🗅	Child Account Number and Name 0	2 Way Sweep 0	Priority* 0	Instruction 0	
0000786101003	00000123101003		1	▼ Zero Balance Model	
ructions and Frequency Reverse Sweep	Payment Instructions				
V Instruction Zero Balance Model	Frequency		Instruction Priority 1		ť
istruction ID	Instruction Priority		Suspension Sta	irt Date	
1 Q	1	•		i	
uspension End Date	Multiple		MaximumDefic	it.	
曲			12		
aximum	Minimum		MinimumDefic	it	
12					
requency ID					
BOD Q 🖻					
+ Add Frequency					
Add Sweep					

Figure 11-11 Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Instruction ID	Click the Search icon and select the instruction ID to set within the account pair.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Suspension Start Date	Select the suspension start date of the account pair.
Suspension End Date	Select the suspension end date of the account pair.
Frequency ID	Click the Search icon and select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Collar Model from the list.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for child to parent sweep execution. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum amount for parent to child sweep execution. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for child to parent sweep execution. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum amount for parent to child sweep execution. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for executing sweep. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Threshold Model or Collar Model from the list.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Field	Description
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Percentage Model from the list.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Fixed Amount Model or Range Based Model from the list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Table 11-9 (Cont.) Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency – Field Description

11. Perform the following actions on the Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency screen.

- a. Click icon to delete the Instruction or Frequency of the account pair.
- b. Click Add Sweep to add the multiple instruction for the account pair.
- c. Click Add Frequency to add the multiple frequency for the account pair.

Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

12. Click **Reverse Sweep** tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen displays.

Figure 11-12 Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

arent Account Number and Name \Rightarrow	Child Account Number and Name 🛛 🗘	2 Way Sweep 💲	Priority* ≎	Instruction 🗘
00000786101003	00000123101003		1	-
nstructions and Frequency Reverse Sweep	Payment Instructions			
Reverse Sweep Allowed				
Reverse Sweep Frequency				
Save				
00000786101003	2002305		2	·
00000786101003	2002306		3	-
00000786101003	2002307		4	•

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-10 Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.



Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Frequency	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled

Table 11-10 (Cont.) Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Set Instructions - Payment Instructions

13. Click Payment Instructions tab to set the payment instruction for the account pair.

The **Set Instructions – Payment Instructions** screen displays.

Figure 11-13 Set Instructions – Payment Instructions

ent Account Number and Name 0	Child Account Number and Name 🗘	2 Way Sweep 😄	Priority* 0		Instruction ©		
00000786101003	00000123101003		1	·			
structions and Frequency Reverse Swee	Payment Instructions						
Use Default Instructions							
Oneway		Twoway	Twoway				
FCUBSIFSERVICEFSFS -	PMSinglePayOutService	PMSinglePayOutService Parameters					
Parameters	Parameters						
Name 0	lame O Value O		Name 0		Value 0		
TXNNARRATIVE.SWEEP	Sweep	PmtInf:BeneficiaryInst:Nm	PmtInf:BeneficiaryInst:Nm		Bene Name Test		
TXNNARRATIVE.BVTSWEEP	BVT Sweep	CdtTrfTxInf:CdtrAgt:Nm		CdtrAgt Name Test			
TRNCODE.SWEEP	000	PmtInf:PmtMtd		TRF			
TRNCODE REALLOC	ICODE.REALLOC 000						
THREEDE							

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-11 Set Instructions – Payment Instruction – Field Description

Field	Description
Use Default Instructions	Select the Use Default Instructions toggle whether the default payment instruction is being applied or not. The system always defaults the toggle ON for the account pair to use the default payment instruction.
Child to Parent	Select the child to parent parameters from the drop-down list. The list displays all the parameters that are set for the account in Payment Parameters setup. Note: This field appears only if the Use Default Instructions toggle is disabled
Parent to Child	Select the parent to child parameters from the drop-down list. The list displays all the parameters that are set for the account in payment parameters setup. Note: This field appears only if the Use Default Instructions toggle is disabled



Field	Description
Parameters	Displays the table with the name and value set for the selected parameter.

Table 11-11 (Cont.) Set Instructions – Payment Instruction – Field Description

14. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the simulation structure.

The Create Account Structure - Link Account - View screen displays.

Figure 11-14 Create Account Structure - Link Account - View

Create Simulation	n
Simulation Details	Link Account Screen(3/5)
Structure Details	
Link Account	Tricriting Ar Samp Ar
Structure Summary	
Simulation Summary	
	Concentration and Concentratio
	lae 2)
	DOLDODODODODODOL Garnetin :
	Current 21 TA ACELALOBA C
	Carrell Back Save and Close Next

Note:

Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration

- **15.** Perform anyone of the following actions on the child accounts node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the additional child accounts.
 - b. Click and then click View Account Details to view the account details of the accounts.

The Account Details screen displays



ustomer Name	Entity Name	Account Number
ABC RETAIL	DUB_ENTITY_NAME	00000786101003
Description	Bank Name	Bank Code
ABC RETAIL	Futura Bank	0020
vailable Balance	IBAN	Branch Code
		DUB
Account Category	Location	Country Code
Sweep	Kilkenny	IRL

Figure 11-15 Account Details

Table 11-12 Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Entity Name	Displays the entity name.
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name of the account. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the balance of the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.
Account Category	Displays the Category of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Code	Displays the country code of the account.

- c. Click and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from parent account.
- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and parent account of the simulation structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the account in the simulation structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

- f. Click and then click **Set Child Instructions** to set the child instructions to the child account.
- 16. Click Previous to navigate to the previous screen (Structure Details).

- 17. Click Next to save and navigate to the next screen (Structure Summary).
- Click Save and Close to save and close the simulation structure screen. In such case, the simulation structure gets saved and available in summary screen.
- **19.** Click **Cancel** to discard the updated details and close the simulation structure screen. In such case, the simulation structure will not get saved.

11.1.4 Link Account for Pool Simulation Structure

This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a pool simulation structure.

1. Click Next in the Structure Details screen to link the accounts.

The Link Account screen displays.

Figure 11-16 Link Account

Create Simulation				:: ×
Simulation Details	Link Account			Screen(3)
Structure Details	Third Party A/c 📕 Sweep A/c 📕 Pool A/c 📕 Not	ionel A/c		
Link Account			+ Start Building Structure	
Structure Summary				
Simulation Summary				
				Cancel Back Save and Close Nex

 Click Start Building Structure to link the account for the simulation structure. The Add Header Account screen displays.

Filter		9							
	Account Number 0	Account Description 0	Branch Code 🗅	Entity ID 🗅	Entity Name 0	Currency 🗘	Account Type 💲	BIC Code 0	Regulated Debits 0
0	00000786101003	ABC RETAIL		DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME		Internal		N
0	00000123101003	ABC RETAIL		DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME		Internal		N
0	2002305	ChildAcc3					Internal		N
С	2002306	ChildAcc4					Internal		N
0	2002307	ChildAcc5					Internal		N
0	2000301	ChildAcc1					Internal		N
bage	1 of 1 (1-6 of 6 items)	K (1) X							

Figure 11-17 Add Header Account



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description			
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.			
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.			
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.			
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.			
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID of the account.			
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.			
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.			
Account Type	Displays the account type. The available options are • External • Internal			
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.			
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No			

 Table 11-13
 Add Header Account – Field Description

- 3. Select the notional account in the Add Header Account screen to add the notional header account.
- 4. Click **Build** to add the selected header account in the simulation structure.

The selected account is added to **Create Account Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

Figure 11-18 Create Account Structure – Added Header Account



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.



Field	Description	
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account.	
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.	
Location	Displays the location of the account.	
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.	
↑ 2	Displays the sweep direction and number of the child account(s) linked to the header account. Note: The upward arrow indicates sweeps direction from child to parent, while the downward arrow signifies the sweeps direction from parent to child.	

Table 11-14 Create Account Structure – Added Header Account - Field Description

- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions on the header node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account

Note:

For more details information, please refer to the Step 6.

b. Click and then click View Account Details to view the account details of header account.

The Account Details screen displays

Figure 11-19 Account Details

Customer Name	Entity Name	Account Number	
ALL Sports	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	OBVAM_SYSACC_4874	
Description	Bank Name	Bank Code	
OBVAM_SYSACC_4874 Notional Account	Futura Bank	0020	
Available Balance	IBAN	Branch Code	
		HEL	
Account Category	Location	Country Code	
Pool	Sydney	AUS	

Table 11-15 Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Entity Name	Displays the name of the entity.
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.



Field	Description	
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.	
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.	
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account	
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.	
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.	
Account Category	Displays the category of the account.	
Location	Displays the location of the account.	
Country Code	Displays the country code for the account	

Table 11-15 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description

c. Click and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from header account.

Note:

This option is disabled for the Header Account.

- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and header account from the simulation structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the header account in the simulation structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

f. Click and then click **Set Child Instructions** to set the child instructions to the child account of the header account.

Create Account Structure - Append Accounts in Structure

6. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account.

The Append Accounts in Structure screen displays.



Set Instructions Build Cancel

Filter		8							
	Account Number 0	Account Description 0	Branch Code 💠	Entity ID 💠	Entity Name 🔉	Currency 🗘	Account Type 0	BIC Code 💠	Regulated Debits 🗘
	00000123101003	ABC RETAIL		DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME		Internal		N
	2002305	ChildAcc3					Internal		N
	2002306	ChildAcc4					Internal		N
	2002307	ChildAcc5					Internal		N
	2000301	ChildAcc1					Internal		N

Figure 11-20 Append Accounts in Structure

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-16 Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

Field	Description	
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.	
Account Number	Displays the account number for the structure creation.	
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.	
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account.	
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID for the account.	
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.	
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.	
Account Type	 Displays the account type. The available options are External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank) 	
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.	
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No	

- 7. Select the **Checkbox** of the accounts to be added as child accounts for the header account.
- 8. Click **Set Instructions** to set the instruction of the selected the child accounts.

The Set Instructions screen displays.

Build Ca

Set Instruction	
Reallocation Method Even Direct Distribution	
Parent Account Number and Name 🛛 🗘	Child Account Number and Name 🗇
▶ PH0001	Bi20000010019
▶ PH0001	BI20000010028
▶ PH0001	BI20000010030
▶ PH0001	BI20000010041
▶ PH0001	00000786101003
▶ PH0001	00000123101003

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 11-17
 Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Even Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage • Reverse Fair Share Distribution
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure.

Set Instructions - Reallocation Method

9. Select the **Reallocation Method** as **Percentage** in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure.

The Reallocation Method - Percentage screen displays.



allocation Method Percentage		
srent Account Number and Name 🗘	Child Account Number and Name 🗘	Allocation Percentage 0
▶ PH0001	BI20000010019	15
▶ PH0001	BI20000010028	15
▶ PH0001	BI20000010030	15
▶ PH0001	BI20000010041	15
▶ PH0001	00000786101003	20
▶ PH0001	00000123101003	20

Figure 11-22 Reallocation Method - Percentage

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description	
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, This field displays as Percentage .	
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure.	
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure.	
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).	

10. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the simulation structure.

The Create Account Structure - Link Account - View screen displays.

Create Simulation		:: ×
Simulation Details	Link Account	Screen(3/5)
Structure Details	🗧 Third Party A/c 📓 Samaga A/c 📕 Padi A/c 📕 Padi A/c	
Link Account	(TREP wrsp. vy.) 2000 AVE POSA AVE ROBOTINA AVE	
Structure Summary		
Simulation Summary		
	10060000000028j Grandvi	
	2	
	TODEGOOODOOODOOODOOODOOODOOODOOOOOOOOOOO	
	100000000000028(Gendvi Current 21 Gape 0 USO 0	
		Cencel Back Save and Cose Next

Figure 11-23 Create Account Structure - Link Account - View

Note:

Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration

- **11**. Perform anyone of the following actions on the child accounts node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the additional child accounts.

Note:

For more details information, please refer to the Step 6.

 b. Click and then click View Account Details to view the account details of the accounts. The Account Details screen displays

Figure 11-24 Account Details

Account Details		
Customer Name	Entity Name	Account Number
ALL Sports	HEL_ENTITY_NAME	OBVAM_SYSACC_4874
Description	Bank Name	Bank Code
OBVAM_SYSACC_4874 Notional Account	Futura Bank	0020
Available Balance	IBAN	Branch Code
		HEL
Account Category	Location	Country Code
Pool	Sydney	AUS
		ок



Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Entity Name	Displays the entity name.
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name of the account. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the balance of the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.
Account Category	Displays the Category of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Code	Displays the country code of the account.

Table 11-19 Account Details - Field Description

- c. Click and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from parent account.
- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and parent account of the structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the account in the simulation structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

- f. Click and then click **Set Child Instructions** to set the child instructions to the child account of the header account.
- 12. Click Previous to navigate to the previous screen (Structure Details).
- **13.** Click **Next** to save and navigate to the next screen (**Structure Summary**).
- 14. Click **Save and Close** to save and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure gets saved and available in simulation summary screen.
- Click Cancel to discard the updated details and close the simulation structure screen. In such case, the simulation structure will not get saved.

11.1.5 Link Account for Hybrid Simulation Structure

This topic describes the systematic instruction to link the accounts and form a hybrid simulation structure.

1. Click Next in the Structure Details screen to link the accounts.

The Link Account screen displays.



Create Simulation	1			:: ×
Simulation Details	Link Account			Screen(3/5
Structure Details	Third Party A/c 📗 Sweep A/c 📕 Pool A/c 📕 Notional A/c			
Link Account		+ Start Building Structure		
Structure Summary				
Simulation Summary				
			Cancel Bac	k Save and Oose Ne

Figure 11-25 Link Account

 Click Start Building Structure to link the accounts for the simulation structure. The Add Header Account screen displays.

Figure 11-26 Add Header Account

Filte	6	3							
	Account Number 🗘	Account Description 0	Branch Code 0	Entity ID 🗘	Entity Name 0	Currency 0	Account Type 🗘	BIC Code 🗘	Regulated Debits 0
C	00000786101003	ABC RETAIL		DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME		Internal		N
С	00000123101003	ABC RETAIL		DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME		Internal		N
C	2002305	ChildAcc3					Internal		N
C	2002306	ChildAcc4					Internal		Ν
С	2002307	ChildAcc5					Internal		N
C	2000301	ChildAcc1					Internal		N
age	1 of 1 (1-ó of ó items)	к ∢ 1 → м							

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-20 Add Header Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.
Account Number	Displays the account number for the simulation structure creation.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID of the account.



Field	Description
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Account Type	Displays the account type. The available options are • External • Internal
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No

Table 11-20 (Cont.) Add Header Account – Field Description

- 3. Select the notional account in the Add Header Account screen to add the notional header account.
- 4. Click Build to add the selected header account in the simulation structure.

The selected account is added to **Create Account Structure – Added Header Account** screen.

Figure 11-27 Create Account Structure – Added Header Account

Create Simulation		;; ×
Simulation Details	Link Account	Screen(3/
) Structure Details		
Link Account	Third Party Arc Sources Arc Mar Peel Arc Theorem Arc	
Structure Summary		
Simulation Summary		
	TRACELAGEA Genotiven TVA CELA OBA	
	TPA GELA OBA	

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-21 Create Account Structure – Added Header Account - Field Description

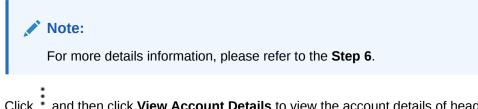
Field	Description
Account Number	Displays the account number of the header account.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.



Table 11-21	(Cont.) Create Account Structure – Added Header Account - Field
Description	

Field	Description
↑ 2	Displays the sweep direction and number of the child account(s) linked to the header account. Note: The upward arrow indicates sweeps direction from child to parent, while the downward arrow signifies the sweeps direction from parent to child.

- 5. Perform anyone of the following actions on the header node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account



b. Click and then click View Account Details to view the account details of header account.

The Account Details screen displays

Account Details Customer Name Entity Name Account Number HEL_ENTITY_NAME OBVAM_SYSACC_4874 ALL Sports Description Bank Name Bank Code OBVAM_SYSACC_4874 Notional Account Futura Bank 0020 Available Balance IBAN Branch Code HEL Account Category Location Country Code Pool Sydney AUS ок

Figure 11-28 Account Details

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Entity Name	Displays the name of the entity.
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name in which the account is maintained. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.

Field	Description
Available Balance	Displays the available balance in the account
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.
Account Category	Displays the category of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Code	Displays the country code for the account

Table 11-22 (Cont.) Account Details - Field Description

c. Click • and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from header account.

Note:

This option is disabled for the Header Account.

- d. Click * and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and header account from the simulation structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the header account in the simulation structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

f. Click and then click **Set Child Instructions** to set the child instructions to the child account of the header account.

Create Account Structure - Append Accounts in Structure

By default,only pool accounts are allowed when adding child nodes at the notional header level.

6. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the header account.

The Append Accounts in Structure screen displays.



Set In

Figure 11-29 Append Accounts in Structure

] Ac	ccount Number 0	Account Description 0	Branch Code 🗘	Entity ID 0	Entity Name 🗘	Currency 0	Account Type 0	BIC Code 🌣	Regulated Debits 0
0	BDX_SYSACC_3632	OBDX_SYSACC_3632 Notional Account		HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME		External		N
) OE	BDX_SYSACC_10379	OBDX_SYSACC_10379 Notional Account		HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME		External		N
) OE	BVAM_SYSACC_4874	OBVAM_SYSACC_4874 Notional Account		HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME		External		N
OE	BVAM_SYSACC_9771	OBVAM_SYSACC_9771 Notional Account		HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME		External		N
) OE	BDX_SYSACC_8313	OBDX_SYSACC_8313 Notional Account		HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME		External		N
) OE	BDX_SYSACC_6172	OBDX_SYSACC_6172 Notional Account		HEL_ENTITY_ID	HEL_ENTITY_NAME		External		N

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-23 Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

Field	Description
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.
Account Number	Displays the account number for the simulation structure creation.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account.
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID for the account.
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Account Type	 Displays the account type. The available options are External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No

- 7. Select the **Checkbox** of the accounts to be added as child accounts for the header account.
- 8. Click **Set Instructions** to set the instruction of the selected the child accounts.

The Set Instructions screen displays.

Build Ca

Figure 11-30	Set Instructions
--------------	------------------

Set Instruction	
Reallocation Method Even Direct Distribution	
Parent Account Number and Name 🗠	Child Account Number and Name 🗇
▶ PH0001	BI20000010019
▶ PH0001	BI20000010028
▶ PH0001	BI20000010030
▶ PH0001	BI20000010041
▶ PH0001	00000786101003
▶ PH0001	00000123101003

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 11-24
 Set Instructions – Field Description

Field	Description
Reallocation Method	Select the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. The options are: • Absolute Pro-Rata Distribution • Central Distribution • Even Direct Distribution • Fair Share Distribution • No Reallocation • Percentage • Reverse Fair Share Distribution
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure.

Set Instructions - Reallocation Method

9. Select the **Reallocation Method** as **Percentage** in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the simulation structure.

The Reallocation Method - Percentage screen displays.



Build Cancel

Reallocation Method Percentage		
Parent Account Number and Name 🗘	Child Account Number and Name 0	Allocation Percentage 0
▶ PH0001	BI20000010019	15
> PH0001	BI20000010028	15
> PH0001	BI20000010030	15
• PH0001	BI20000010041	15
• PH0001	00000786101003	20
▶ PH0001	00000123101003	20

Figure 11-31 Reallocation Method - Percentage

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-25	Reallocation Method -	• Percentage – Field Description
-------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------

Field	Description	
Reallocation Method	Displays the method in which the interest is shared with the participating accounts within the account structure. By default, This field displays as Percentage .	
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure.	
Child Account No & Name	Jame Displays the child account number & name of the structure.	
Allocation Percentage	Specify the allocation percentage for the child accounts. Note: The sum of the allocation percentage for all the child accounts must be 100. This condition is applicable only for first level (accounts directly linked with Notional Header).	

10. Click **Build** to add the pool accounts to the simulation structure.

11. Click and then click Link Account to add the child accounts for the parent account

Create Account Structure - Append Accounts in Structure

Once the child accounts are linked to header account, the user can further set the instruction between an account pair along with the parent and child account information.

12. Click and then click **Link Account** to add the child accounts for the header account.

The Append Accounts in Structure screen displays.



Figure 11-32 Append Accounts in Structure

Swee	ep 🔘 Pool								
Filter	Accounts								
Filter	8								
	Account Number 0	Account Description 0	Branch Code 0	Entity ID 0	Entity Name 0	Currency 0	Account Type 0	BIC Code 0	Regulated Debits 0
	00000786101003	ABC RETAIL	DUB	DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME	USD	Internal		N
	00000123101003	ABC RETAIL	DUB	DUB_ENTITY_ID	DUB_ENTITY_NAME	EUR	Internal		N
	0000001560013	RTLAcc1	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
	0000001560024	RTLAcc2	001			GBP	Internal		N
	00000001560035	RTLAcc3	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
	2000300	HeaderAcc	ICC			GBP	Internal		N
	00000001560024	RTLAcc2	000	000_ENTITY_ID	000_ENTITY_NAME	GBP	Internal		N
	TES1000	TestingAcc	TEL			GBP	Internal		N
	TES10001	ChildAcc	TEL			GBP	Internal		N
	TNSPOOLLACC01	TNSPOOLLACC01	TS1	ENTITY_ID1	ENTITY_NAME	USD	External		N
age	1 of 2 (1-10 of 11 items)	K ← 1 2 → 3							

Set instructions Build Cancel

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-26 Append Ac	counts in Structure -	 Field Description
-----------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

Field	Description
Sweep/Pool	Select the account category for the account pair. The options are: • Pool • Sweep
Filter Account	Specify and search the complete or partial account details to display the list of accounts that matches across the fields.
Account Number	Displays the account number for the simulation structure creation.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code for the account.
Entity ID	Displays the Entity ID for the account.
Entity Name	Displays the name of the Entity ID.
Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Account Type	 Displays the account type. The available options are External (An account which is external to the Bank and linked for liquidity management) Internal (An account which is internal to the Bank)
BIC Code	Displays the BIC code for the account.
Regulated Debits	Displays whether the account is regulated for debits or not. The available options are • Yes • No

- **13.** Select the **Checkbox** of the accounts to be added as child accounts for the header account.
- **14.** Click **Set Instructions** to set the instruction of the selected the child accounts.

The Set Instructions screen displays.

rent Account Number and Name 🗘	Child Account Number and Name 🗘	2 Way Sweep \Rightarrow	Priority* 0	Instruction 0
00000786101003	00000123101003		Select sweep priority	•
00000786101003	2002305		Select sweep priority	•
00000786101003	2002306		Select sweep priority	•
00000786101003	2002307		Select sweep priority	•
00000786101003	2000301		Select sweep priority	•

Figure 11-33 Set Instructions

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-27 Append Accounts in Structure – Field Description

Field	Description
Parent Account No & Name	Displays the parent account number & name of the structure.
Child Account No & Name	Displays the child account number & name of the structure.
Parent to Child	Select the toggle to enable the parent to child sweep for the account pair
Priority	Specify the sweep priority used to determine the order of execution across pairs at a level in the structure.
Instruction	Displays the instruction type for the account pair.

15. Click **Expand** icon to view the instructions for the account pair.

Set Instructions - Instruction & Frequency

16. Click **Instruction & Frequency** tab to set the instruction and frequency for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency screen displays.



Account Number and Name \Rightarrow	Child Account Number an	nd Name C	2 Way Sweep \Rightarrow	Priority* 0		Instruction C
0000786101003	00000123101003			1	•	Zero Balance Model
ructions and Frequency Reverse Sweep	Payment Instructions					
Instruction Zero Balance Model		Frequency		In 1	struction Priority	ŭ
struction ID		Instruction Priority			Suspension Start Date	
1 Q		1	•			
ispension End Date		Multiple			MaximumDeficit	
Ē					12	
aximum		Minimum			MinimumDeficit	
12						
equency ID						
BOD Q 🗇						
+ Add Frequency						
Add Sweep						

Figure 11-34 Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-28	Set Instructions –	Instruction & Frequency	- Field Description
-------------	--------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

Field	Description
Instruction ID	Click the Search icon and select the instruction ID to set between the account pair.
Instruction Priority	Specify the instruction priority across multiple instructions within an account pair.
Suspension Start Date	Select the suspension start date of the account pair.
Suspension End Date	Select the suspension end date of the account pair.
Frequency ID	Click the Search icon and select the frequency at which the account structure should be executed.
Collar Amount	Specify the collar amount set for executing sweep is displayed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Collar Model from the list.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum	Specify the maximum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Maximum Deficit	Specify the maximum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum	Specify the minimum amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Minimum Deficit	Specify the minimum deficit amount for executing sweep. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Threshold Amount	Specify the threshold amount for executing sweep. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Threshold Model or Collar Model from the list.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Multiple	Specify the amount in multiples of which the sweep is to be executed. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.



Field	Description
Percentage	Specify the percentage for which the sweep is to be executed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Percentage Model from the list.
	Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed amount for which the sweep is to be executed. Note: This field appears if the Instruction ID is selected as Fixed Amount Model or Range Based Model from the list. Value set at the product processor is displayed in an editable form.

Table 11-28 (Cont.) Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency – Field Description

17. Perform the following actions on the Set Instructions – Instruction & Frequency screen.

- a. Click icon to delete the Instruction or Frequency of the account pair.
- b. Click Add Sweep to add the new instruction for the account pair.
- c. Click Add Frequency to add the new frequency for the account pair.

Set Instructions - Reverse Sweep

18. Click Reverse Sweep tab to set the reverse sweep instruction for the account pair.

The Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep screen displays.

Figure 11-35 Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep

irent Account Number and Name 🛛 🗘	Child Account Number and Name 🛛 🗘	2 Way Sweep 💲	Priority* 0	Instruction 0
00000786101003	00000123101003		1	•
structions and Frequency Reverse Sweep	Payment Instructions			
Reverse Sweep Allowed				
Reverse Sweep Frequency				
Q				
Save				
00000786101003	2002305		2	•
00000786101003	2002306		3	-
	2002307			

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-29 Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Field	Description
Reverse Sweep Allowed	Select the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle to enable the reverse sweep for the account pair.



Field	Description
	Select the frequency at which the reverse sweep for the account structure should be executed. Note: This field appears only if the Reverse Sweep Allowed toggle is enabled

Table 11-29 (Cont.) Set Instructions – Reverse Sweep – Field Description

Set Instructions - Payment Instructions

19. Click Payment Instructions tab to set the payment instruction for the account pair.

The **Set Instructions – Payment Instructions** screen displays.

Figure 11-36 Set Instructions – Payment Instructions

nt Account Number and Name 🔉	Child Account Number and Name \Rightarrow	2 Way Sweep 😄	Priority* 0		Instruction 0
0000786101003	00000123101003		1	÷	
ructions and Frequency Reverse Swee	ep Payment Instructions				
Use Default Instructions					
neway		Twoway			
FCUBSIFSERVICEFSFS -		PMSinglePayOutService	•		
arameters		Parameters			
Name 0	Value C	Name ©		Value 0	
TXNNARRATIVE.SWEEP	Sweep	PmtInf:BeneficiaryInst:Nm		Bene Name Test	
TXNNARRATIVE.BVTSWEEP	BVT Sweep	CdtTrfTxInf:CdtrAgt:Nm		CdtrAgt Name Test	
TRNCODE.SWEEP	000	PmtInf:PmtMtd		TRF	
TRNCODE.REALLOC	000	CdtTrfTxInf:IntrmyAgt1			

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 11-30 Set Instructions – Payment Instruction – Field Description

Field	Description
Use Default Instructions	Select the Use Default Instructions toggle whether the default payment instruction is being applied or not. The system always defaults the toggle ON for the account pair to use the default payment instruction.
Child to Parent	Select the child to parent parameters from the drop-down list. The list displays all the parameters that are set for the account in Payment Parameters setup. Note: This field appears only if the Use Default Instructions toggle is disabled.
Parent to Child	Select the parent to child parameters from the drop-down list. The list displays all the parameters that are set for the account in payment parameters setup. Note: This field appears only if the Use Default Instructions toggle is disabled.



Table 11-30	(Cont.) Set Instructions – Payment Instruction – Field Description
-------------	--

Field	Description	
Parameters	Displays the table with the name and value set for the selected parameter.	

20. Click **Build** to add the child accounts to the simulation structure.

The Create Account Structure - Link Account - View screen displays.

Figure 11-37 Create Account Structure - Link Account - View

Smuldtion Staffin Smuldtion Stammary Smuldtion Stammary Smuldtion Stammary	reen(3/5)
Else Account Freedom yA Singu As Track Track	
Current 23	
Downoocoocoocool Gaveni.	
20030000000000000000000000000000000000	
(200 <u>2</u>	
1000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Const. Rock Senset The	Next

Note:

Only Header node and its immediate child accounts will appear on the screen initially. To view further nodes, click on the respective nodes to expand and view its child accounts. Pagination will be displayed at every level of structure layer and displayed if the number of nodes exceeds the allowed limit as per the configuration

- **21.** Perform anyone of the following actions on the child accounts node.
 - a. Click and then click Link Account to add the additional child accounts.
 - **b.** Click and then click **View Account Details** to view the account details of the accounts.

The Account Details screen displays



ustomer Name	Entity Name	Account Number
ABC RETAIL	DUB_ENTITY_NAME	00000786101003
Description	Bank Name	Bank Code
ABC RETAIL	Futura Bank	0020
vailable Balance	IBAN	Branch Code
		DUB
Account Category	Location	Country Code
Sweep	Kilkenny	IRL

Figure 11-38 Account Details

 Table 11-31
 Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Entity Name	Displays the entity name.
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Description	Displays the description of the particular account.
Bank Name	Displays the bank name of the account. Note: This field appears only for External Accounts.
Bank Code	Displays the bank code of the account.
Available Balance	Displays the balance of the account.
IBAN	Displays the IBAN number of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.
Account Category	Displays the Category of the account.
Location	Displays the location of the account.
Country Code	Displays the country code of the account.

- c. Click and then click **Delink Account** to delink the child account from parent account.
- d. Click and then click **Delink Account Hierarchy** to delink all the child accounts and parent account of the simulation structure.
- e. Click and then click **Replace Account** to replace the account in the simulation structure.

Note:

This option is disabled, if the account being replaced has child accounts.

- 22. Click **Search** button to filter the accounts which need to be added to the simulation structure.
- 23. Click Previous to navigate to the previous screen (Structure Details).



- 24. Click Next to save and navigate to the next screen (Structure Summary).
- 25. Click **Save and Close** to save and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure gets saved and available in Summary screen.
- 26. Click **Cancel** to discard the updated details and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure will not get saved.

11.1.6 Structure Summary

This topic describes the systematic instruction to view the structure details with the tree created.

The **Structure Summary** screen provides the summary of the structure created or modified. The tree will display unidirectional or bidirectional arrows as per the direction of sweep between the Child and Parent accounts.

 Click Next in the Link Account screen after successfully capturing the data, to view the summary screen.

The Structure Summary screen displays.

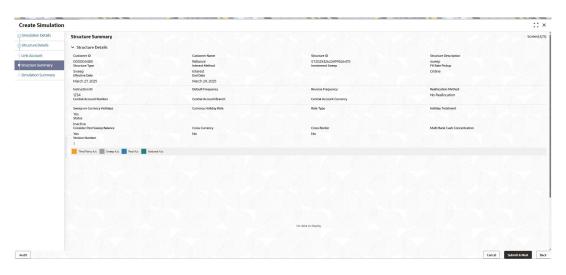


Figure 11-39 Structure Summary

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 11-32
 Structure Summary – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Structure ID	Displays the unique structure ID.
Structure Description	Displays the description for the structure.
Structure Type	Displays the type of structure.
Interest Method	Displays the interest method.



Field	Description		
Investment Sweeps	Displays the interest method.		
	Note: This field is available only for sweep structures.		
Balance Type	Displays the type of balance.		
FX Rate Pickup	Displays the FX rate pickup.		
Effective Date	Displays the effective date from when the structure is effective.		
End Date	Displays the date till when the structure is effective.		
Instruction ID	Displays the instruction ID.		
	Note: This field appears only for sweep type of structure		
Default Frequency	Displays the default frequency to be executed.		
Reverse Frequency	Displays the reverse frequency to be executed.		
	Note: This field appears only for sweep type of structure.		
Reallocation Method	Displays the reallocation method.		
Central Account Number	Displays the central account number to be applied.		
	Note: This field appears only for the Reallocation Method is selected as Central Distribution.		
Central Account Branch	Displays the central account branch.		
	Note: This field appears only for the Reallocation Method is selected as Central Distribution.		

Table 11-32 (Cont.) Structure Summary – Field Description



Field	Description	
Central Account Currency	Displays the central account currency. Note: This field appears only for the Reallocation Method is selected as Central Distribution.	
Sweep on Currency Holidays	Displays whether the sweep on currency holidays is allowed or not.	
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the rate pick up for the sweeps on currency holidays.	
Rate Type	Displays the rate type to be used if the underlying structure has cross currency pairs.	
Holiday Treatment	Displays the type of holiday treatment.	
Maximum Backward Days	Displays the maximum number of days that the system can go back to execute the structure when the execution day falls on a holiday.	
Backward Treatment	Displays the backward treatment to be applied.	
Status	Displays the current status of the structure.	
Cross Currency	Displays whether the structure is created with accounts in different currencies or not.	
Cross Border	Displays whether the structure is created with accounts in different countries or not.	
Multi Bank Cash Concentration	Displays whether the structure is created with the external bank or not.	
Version Number	Displays the version number of the structure.	

Table 11-32 (Cont.) Structure Summary – Field Description

2. Point to an account on the tree hierarchy.

The Account Details tooltip displays.

Note:

Refer the **Account Details** section in **Link Account** topic for a detailed explanation.

- 3. Select **Delete** to delete the structure.
- Select Excel from the Export dropdown list to download the structure details in excel (.xls) format.
- 5. Select **Compare** to compare the difference in values.
- Click Previous to navigate to the previous screen (Link Account). In case, the user wants to make some changes before saving the structure.
- 7. Click **Submit and Next** to save and submit the structure.
- 8. Click **Cancel** to discard the updated details and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure will not get saved.

11.1.7 Simulation Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to simulate the structure for the selected simulation period and calculate the interest.

1. Click Next button on the Structure Summary screen.

The Simulation Summary screen displays.

Figure 11-40 Simulation Summary

			n	Create Simulation
Scree			Simulation Summary	Simulation Details
		Simulation To Date	Simulation From Date	Structure Details
			E E	Link Account
	Required		Required	Structure Summary
Create Structu			Generate Advice Refresh	Simulation Summary
Cancel				

2. Specify the fields on Simulation Summary screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 11-33
 Simulation Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation From Date	Select the date from when the data has to be simulated.
Simulation To Date	Select the date till when the data has to be simulated. This date should be always greater than the From date.

3. Click Generate Advice to generate the simulation advice.

Liquidity Management Benefit Advice is generated in PDF format and will have the following details.

- Interest income earned for the simulation period based on the IC Group mapped.
- Interest income earned for the simulation period as a part of the structure.

The user can compare and arrive at the benefit of having the participating accounts in structure.



- 4. Click **Refresh** button to view the status and download report link will be shown.
- 5. Click Previous to navigate back to the Structure Summary screen.
- 6. Click Close to discard the updated details and close the Simulation screen.
- 7. Click Create Structure to convert the simulated structure into an actual structure.

Once the simulated structure is initiated, the structure goes through the authorization process and on appropriate approval becomes an actual structure.

Note:

The stimulated structure is converted to actual structure only for the existing customers and their accounts.

11.2 View Simulation

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of the simulation structure maintained in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management system.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Structure.
- 2. Under Structure, click Simulation. Under Simulation DS, click View Simulation The View Simulation screen displays.

View Simulation													::>
20													IE 1
Simulation ID: SI202242011231076742 I	Simulation ID: SI2022421442199602287 E	Simulation ID: SI2022422210244041052 E	Simulation ID: SI202311372755752	29889 1	Simulation ID: SI20224234146	7625170		mulation ID: 120225324231	737880	I	Simulation ID: SI20225324517	2331751	I
Structure issimulationMode Customer Id 000464	Structure Customer Id STRCUST2	Structure Customer Id STRCUST2	Structure Automat Customer Id 000464		Structure see Customer Id ST	curitysweep RCUSTGROUP		ructure ustomer ld STF	RCUST2		Structure Customer Id ST		
D Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 2	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	D Unauthorized	à Open ₿2	D Unauthorized	🔓 Open	Ø3 D	Unauthorized	A Closed	₽ 2	D Unauthorized	A Closed	₽ 2
Simulation ID: SI202254135317409916 :	Simulation ID: SI2023112745186857551	Simulation ID: SI20231128133957210745 #											
Structure Customer Id STRCUST2	Structure Customer Id ST3CUST	Structure Customer Id ST3CUST											
Unauthorized Closed 2	C Authorized ▲ In Progress 🖉 1	C Authorized ▲ In Progress @1											
Page 1 of 23	52 (1 - 10 of 2312 items) < 4 1]2 3 4 5 232 ▶ ¥											
nge 1 of 23	52 (1-10 of 2312 flems) K 4 1]2 3 4 5 <u>_</u> 232 → M											
age 1 0723	92 (1-10 <i>0</i> /2312.00ms) K 4 1]2 3 4 5 _ 232 • M											

Figure 11-41 View Simulation

Table 11-34 View Simulation - Field Description

Field	Description
Simulation ID	Displays the simulation ID.



Field	Description
Simulation Description	Displays the description of the Simulation.
Customer ID	Displays the Customer ID.
Authorization Status	 Displays the authorization status of the record. The options are: Authorized Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification made to the record.

Table 11-34 (Cont.) View Simulation - Field Description

11.3 Edit Simulation Structure

This topic describes the systematic instructions to edit the existing simulation structures.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Structure.
- 2. Under Structure, click Simulation. Under Simulation DS, click View Simulation

The **View Simulation** screen displays. For more information on the screen, refer to the **View Simulation** section.

3. Click • on the Simulation Structure widget, click Unlock to edit the simulation structure. The Simulation Details screen displays.

Note:

Follow the instructions flow from the **Simulation Details** to modify the simulation structure.

11.4 Simulation File Upload

This topic describes the information about the various file upload for simulation.

Simulation for new prospect requires the following file uploads to simulate the structure.

File Type Supported: CSV & TXT

Customer Data

Customer Data Template:

LMPROSPECT~CustomerID~CustomerName~BranchCode~BankCode~ParentCustomerID~A ddress~Source_Customer_ID~Source_System~Short_Name~Customer_Type~Customer_Cat egory~Relationship_Manager_ID~Address_Line_1~Address_Line_2~Address_Line_3~Addres s_Line_4~Country~Postal_Code~Deceased~Frozen~Whereabouts_Unkown~Sanction_Check _Required~Walk-in Customer~Language~Nationality~LMPROSPECT

Sample:

LMPROSPECT~P0001~TATAGROUP~APQ~0020~P0001~ADDR1~P0001~OBLMUI~TATAG ROUP~I~~BIBILU~ADDR1~ADDR2~ADDR3~ADDR4~USA~~N~N~N~N~N~ENG~USA~LMP ROSPECT

Account Data

Account Data Template:

LMSIACCOUNT~AccountNumber~CustomerName~CustomerId~AccountDescription~Account ResidentType~Accountstatus~AccountType~ExternalAccount~Currency~IBAN~BranchID~Bra nchDescription~AllowUnlimitedDebit~Account_category~CurrentBalance~LastUpdatedOn~Not ionalPooling~Source_Customer_Account~Address_Line_1~Address_Line_2~Address_Line-3~ Address-

Line_4~Country~No_Credit~NoDebit~Blocked~Frozen~Dormant~ExternalCreditApproval_Req uired~ExternalCreditApprovalSystem~Host_Code~Account_Open_Date~Account_Class~Grou p_Code~LMSIACCOUNT

Sample:

LMSIACCOUNT~ACUSD0001~TATAGROUP~P0001~Tataaccount01~R~A~S~Internal~GBP~ 0000~APQ~DEB BRANCH~Y~S~0~2018-11-30~N~ACUSD0001~addr1~aadr2~addr3~addr4 ~USA~N~N~N~N~N~N~HOST1~FCUBS~2021-04-01~~~LMSIACCOUNT

Account Balance

Account Balance Template:

LMSIVDBALANCE~ACC_NO~CCY~BRANCH_CODE~ACY_AVL_BAL~VALUE_DT~LMSIVD BALANCE

Sample:

LMSIVDBALANCE~ACUSD0001~GBP~APQ~1000~2021-04-22~LMSIVDBALANCE

12 Dashboards

This topic describes the information on dashboards assigned to each user role and about the organization of these dashboards.

The global liquidity management dashboard provides the various information to the user who logs in based on the role associated.

The key features of the dashboard are as follows:

- Easy access to alerts and exceptions based on the role.
- Easy view of the data of the customers.
- Summary of the transactions for bank managers to view logically categorized applications for easy analysis and processing.

The user can view the following dashboards based on the User Role mapped:

- Banker Dashboard
- RM/Corporate Dashboard

Every Liquidity Management will have a factory shipped branch called the LMB branch in which the currency exchange rates are maintained. All the currencies shown in the dashboard are converted based on these rates.

The following topics explains the features associated with each dashboard, the groups, and the **User Role** associated with each group.

- Banker Dashboard
 This topic describes about the various widgets on the Banker Dashboard.
- RM Dashboard

This topic describes about the various widgets on the RM Dashboard.

12.1 Banker Dashboard

This topic describes about the various widgets on the Banker Dashboard.

In the **Banker Dashboard**, the application allows the user to do the following:

- View a system wide summary of the Liquidity Management transactions as well as system alerts and exceptions based on the role.
- View the data of all the customers that the user have access to.

The various widgets for the bankers are discussed under the following headings.

Alerts

This widget displays the system alerts generated by all the maintenance screens to the banker. This real time notification to the banker can reduce the turnaround time on roadblocks.



Currency Wise Liability

This widget displays the currency wise liability balances across regions in five main currencies (USD, EUR, GBP, JPY and SGD). This is shown as a bar graph. The user can view the balances by hovering over the graph.

This gives a ready reference on regional currency positions for FX planning.

Top Five Customers Balances

This widget lists the top five customers based on the total available balance. The balances are segregated for sweep structures and pool structures and the cumulative balances are shown for both. It helps to identify the top liquidity customers in a period and strategize the sale and customer retention accordingly.

The various columns in this widget are as follows:

Table 12-1 Top Five Customers Balances - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer	Displays the customer name.
Amount	Displays the balance amount of the customer.
Currency	Displays the currency of the balance amount.

Top Five Customers - Sweep Volume in Numbers

This widget displays the most active sweep customers for the day. It can help in estimating revenue from each customer when the charges are sweep based.

The various columns in the widget are as follows:

Table 12-2 Top Five Customers - Sweep Volume in Numbers - Field Description

Field	Description
Entity ID	Displays the entity ID.
Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Count	Displays the count of sweeps.

Top Five Cross Border Sweeps

This widget displays the top five cross border sweeps for the day in terms of sweep amount. The user can drill down and view the details of the sweep.

The various columns in the widget are as follows:

Table 12-3 Top Five Cross Border Sweeps - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the Structure ID.
From Account	Displays the account number from which the sweep was done.
Amount	Displays the amount in the account.
To Account	Displays the account number to which the sweep was done.
Amount	Displays the amount in the account.



Pending Task

This widget lists all the pending authorization tasks. The user can drill down the list to view the authorization screen. It helps to prioritize and ascertain the authorizations.

Exception List

This widget lists out all the exceptions encountered for the day and pending for clearance.

12.2 RM Dashboard

This topic describes about the various widgets on the RM Dashboard.

RM Dashboard allows the user to view the summary of Liquidity Management transactions and the relevant system alerts. The various dashboards for corporate are discussed under the following headings.

1. Click **RM Dashboard** tab on the screen.

The system displays the list of customers.

2. Select the customer for which the dashboard has to be displayed.

The dashboard for the selected customer displays.

Account Map

In this widget, the user can view the currency wise balances of a corporate across all structures in a location. The user can hover over the dots in a region to see the balances.

The color of the dots is different depending on the balances:

Table 12-4 Account Map - Color Description

Color Dot	Description
Green	The location has positive balances across the currencies.
Amber	The location has both positive and negative balances across the currencies.
Red	The location has negative balances across the currencies.

Currency Balances - Past 30 days

This widget displays the corporate currency wise total positions on a day for the past 30 days. The currency balance refers to the EOD balances. It helps to ascertain the global currency positions of the corporate and the changes in currency positions.

Scheduled Sweeps - Today

This widget displays the list of sweeps scheduled for the day. The scheduled sweeps will be displayed as per the logged in user's time zone.

The various columns in the widget are as follows:



Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the Structure ID.
Child Account	Displays the child account number.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account number.
Instruction	Displays the instruction that the pair is assigned.

 Table 12-5
 Scheduled Sweeps - Today - Field Description

13 Advices

This topic describes the information about the various advices which can be generated using the Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.

Advices allows the user to generate the information on the various operations of the system.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Generate Advices

This topic provides the systematic instructions to generate the various advices using the **Advices** screen.

13.1 Generate Advices

This topic provides the systematic instructions to generate the various advices using the **Advices** screen.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

 On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Advices.

The Advices screen displays.

Figure 13-1 Advices

Advices			;:×
Advice Name Select an option	Template	Format v	Customer ID Q Required
Structure ID Q Generate	Structure Type Select an option	From Date	To Date

2. Specify the fields on Advices screen.



Field	Description
Advice Name	Select the name of the advice to be generated from the drop-down list. The available options are: Interest Reallocation Advice Interest Paid Advice
Template	Displays the template of the advice based on the advice name selected.
Format	Displays the format type to generate. The advices are always generated in PDF format.
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the customer ID for which the advice is to be generated. The list displays all the customer IDs maintained in the system.
Structure ID	Click Search icon to view and select the structure ID for which the advice is to be generated. The list displays all the structure IDs maintained in the system.
Structure Type	 Select the type of the structure from the dropdown list. The available options are: All Sweep Pool Hybrid Note: This field displays only if the Advice Name is selected as Interest Reallocation Advice.
From Date	Specify the start date from when to generate the advice.
To Date	Specify the end date till when to generate the advice.

 Table 13-1
 Advices – Field Description

3. Click **Generate** to generate the advices for specific customer, structure id and date range.

Interest Reallocation Advice:

This advice provides the details for interest reallocation for specific customer and structure ID. The user can view it as daily advice and range advice.

- 4. On Advices screen, select the Advice Name field as Interest Reallocation Advice and select the required details.
- 5. Click **Generate** to generate the Interest Reallocation advice.

The **Interest Reallocation Advice** is generated. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 13-2	Interest Reallocation Advice – Field Description
------------	--

Field	Description
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID.
Structure Type	Displays the structure type.
From Date	Displays the date from when the advice is generated.
To Date	Displays the date till when the advice is generated.
Header Account Number	Displays the header account number.
Header Account Branch	Displays the header account branch.
Header Account Currency	Displays the header account currency.



Field	Description
Total Interest Amount Paid	Displays the total interest amount paid.
Interest Amount Currency	Displays the interest amount currency.
Interest Payment Date Displays the interest payment date.	
Reallocation Parent	Displays the re-allocation parent.
Account Number	Displays the account number.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account.
Branch	Displays the branch.
Parent Account	Displays the parent account.
Currency	Displays the currency.
Child Account	Displays the child account.
Number	Displays the number.
Child Account	Displays the child account.
Branch	Displays the branch.
Reallocated	Displays the reallocated.
Amount CCY	Displays the amount CCY.
Exchange	Displays the exchange.
Rate	Displays the rate.
Interest Amount	Displays the interest amount.
Reallocated	Displays the reallocated.
Execution Date Reallocation Type	Displays the execution date reallocation type.

Table 13-2 (Cont.) Interest Reallocation Advice – Field Description

Interest Paid Advice:

This advice provides the details for interest paid to the specific customer and structure ID. The user can view it as daily advice and range advice.

- 6. On Advices screen, select the Advice Name field as Interest Paid Advice and select the required details.
- 7. Click **Generate** to generate the Interest Paid advice.

The **Interest Paid Advice** is generated. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 13-3 Interest Paid Advice – Field Description

Field	Description	
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.	
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID.	
Structure Type	Displays the structure type.	
From Date	Displays the from date.	
To Date	Displays the to date.	
Account Number	Int Number Displays the account number.	
Account Currency	Displays the account currency.	
Account Branch	Displays the account branch.	
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID.	
Product	Displays the product.	



Field	Description	
Reallocation Type	Displays the reallocation type.	
Residual Balance Interest Type	Displays the residual balance interest type.	
Interest Amount for Residual Balances	Displays the interest amount for residual balances.	
Interest Liquidation Date	Displays the interest liquidation date.	
Reallocated Interest Type	Displays the reallocated interest type.	
Reallocated Interest Amount	Display the reallocated interest amount.	
Interest Reallocation date	Display the interest reallocation date.	

Table 13-3 (Cont.) Interest Paid Advice – Field Description



14 Real Time Liquidity Management

This topic describes the information about the structure maintenance in Real Time Liquidity Management.

In the Real Time Liquidity Structure, when a participant account does not have sufficient balance to honor the incoming debits based on its own balances, the said account would be funded by the other participant account/s on a Real Time basis based on certain pre-defined rules provided the contribution accounts are themselves having the balance.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

RTL Structure Maintenance

This topic describes about the various steps for developing a new structure in Real Time Liquidity Management.

RTL Flow

This topic describes the information about the initiation of Real Time Liquidity.

RTL Monitor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the RTL executions that has happened for a specific customer ID and structure ID in the specified date range.

RTL Sublimit Monitor
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the sublimit utilization for an account participating in a given RTL structure ID over the given period of time.

14.1 RTL Structure Maintenance

This topic describes about the various steps for developing a new structure in Real Time Liquidity Management.

Structure creation system allows the user:

- Create Structures
- Add Accounts to Structure
- Create Groups for the Accounts

The system allows the user to add as many accounts and create as many groups as required.

Create RTL Structure

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create a new RTL Structure details.

14.1.1 Create RTL Structure

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create a new RTL Structure details.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Structure.
- 2. Under Structure, click RTL Structure.



The RTL Structure screen displays.

Figure 14-1 RTL Structure

+ 0					
Structure Description: FCUBS_RTL_011	Structure Description: ExtraCaseMC	Structure Description: SCGBP2	Structure Description: TestingStructure	Structure Description: BM_Test2	Structure Description: Single Currency 2
Customer Id 006017 Header Accou1010101023	Customer Id RTLCUST01 Header Accou0000000420948	Customer Id RTLCUST01 Header Accou00000000420584	Customer Id RTLCUST01 Header AccouEC10000631571	Customer Id JOHNSONCONTROLS Header AccouJOHNSONELECTRICALS	Customer Id RTLCUST01 Header Accou00000000420336
🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 15	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 11	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 17	🕞 Rejected 🔓 Open 🖾 17	Closed 2 2	🕃 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 3
Structure Description: bugres2	Structure Description: DemoStructure	Structure Description: ddd	Structure Description: RTLAuthTest		
Customer Id RTLCUST01 Header Accou0000000420968	Customer Id RTLCUST01 Header Accou0000000420165	Customer ld 000464 Header AccouOBDX_SYSACC_8665	Customer Id STRCUSTGROUP Header AccouSTRACC21		
Authorized 🔒 Closed 🔯 4	🖪 Rejected 🔒 Open 🖉 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🔯 1	C Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉 3		

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 14-1 RTL Structure – Field Description

Field	Description	
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.	
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.	
Header Account	Displays the header account number in structure hierarchy.	
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Unauthorized	
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed	
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification made to the record.	

3. Click + button to create new structure details.

- Create Structure Details This topic describes the systematic instructions to create a structure details.
- Link Account
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to add accounts into the structure from the existing list of accounts in DDA for that particular customer.
- Group Account This topic describes the systematic instructions to group these accounts.
- Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the summary details of the RTL Structure Creation.

14.1.1.1 Create Structure Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create a structure details.

1. Click + button on the RTL structure screen.

The Structure Details screen displays.

Structure Details	Structure Details				Screen(1)
Link Account					
Group Account	Customer ID	Customer Name	Structure ID RTL5730	Structure Description	
Summary	Required		RILS730	Required	
	Start Date	End Date	Currency Type		
	Required		Single O Multi		
	Header Account	Description	Currency	Branch	
	Required				
	Rate Type	Rate Pickup	Process On Currency Holidays	Currency Holiday Rate	
	Standard	Offline	•	Previous Day 💌	
	Status	Version			
	Active O Pause O Expired	1			

Figure 14-2 Structure Details

2. Specify the fields on **Structure Details** screen.



The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

Field	Description	
Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the customer ID (from the existing list of customers).	
Customer Name	Displays the customer name on selecting the customer ID.	
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID on selecting the customer ID.	
Structure Description	Specify the description of the structure.	
Start Date	Select the date from when the structure should start participating into real time liquidity related activities.	
End Date	Select the date till when the structure should stop participating.	
Currency Type	Select the type of currency from the drop-down list. The available options are:	
	 Single: If selected, the participating accounts having same currency as of header account will be able to participate. Multi: If selected, the participating accounts can have a currency different form the header account. 	
Header Account	Click Search to view and select the account (for the selected customer) to act as a header in structure hierarchy.	
Account Name	Displays the account name on selecting the header account.	
Header Currency	Displays the header currency on selecting the header account.	
Header Branch	Displays the branch code of the header on selecting the header account.	
Rate Type	Displays the rate type always as standard.	



Field	Description		
Rate Pickup	Select the Rate Pickup from the list. The available options are:		
	Offline: The currency conversion rate will be picked up from already updated tables		
	• Online: As of now, this option is not supported by the system. Note: This field is enabled only if the Currency Type is selected as Multi.		
Process on Currency Holidays	Select the process on currency holidays from the list. The available options are:		
	• Yes (switch ON)		
	• No		
	Note: This field is enabled only if the Currency Type is selected as Multi.		
Currency Holiday Rate	Select the currency holiday rate from the list. The available options are:		
	• Previous Day : The previous working day rate is applicable for currency conversion.		
	Average Rate: The average rate calculated by the system is applicable.		
	Note: This field is enabled only if the Currency Type is selected as Multi .		
Status	Displays the status of the structure. The available options are:		
	• Active: This is a default selection. It means that the structure we actively participate in real time liquidity activity during the period (between start and end date of structure).		
	• Pause : The user can pause the structure.		
	• Expired : This is non-editable field. This option will be automatically defaulted by the system when the current date goes beyond structure end date. To restore the previous status of structure (either active or pause), the user has to change the end date in future.		
Version	Displays the version number to indicate the number of modifications done to the structure. This field is managed by the system.		

Table 14-2 (Cont.) Structure Details – Field Description

- 3. Click Next to navigate to the next screen (Link Account).
- 4. Click **Save and Close** to save the changes and close the window.
- 5. Click **Cancel** to close the details without saving.

14.1.1.2 Link Account

This topic describes the systematic instructions to add accounts into the structure from the existing list of accounts in DDA for that particular customer.

1. Click Next on Structure Details screen.

The Link Account screen displays.

Structure Creati	on	;; ×
Structure Details	Link Account	Screen(2/
Link Account Group Account	α +	
Summary	1010101012	
	Account Number 1000/00/D2 Devryteinin ACCERT235 Account Country CGP Beach Code FTL	

Figure 14-3 Link Account

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 14-3
 Link Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Account Number Displays the account number.	
Description Displays the description of the account.	
Account Currency	Displays the currency of the account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the account.

2. Click + to add an account into the structure.

The Link Account Popup screen displays.

Figure 14-4	Link Account Popup
-------------	--------------------

Account Q Required	Account Name	Subscription Start Date	Subscription End Date
Suspension Start Date	Suspension End Date		
Sublimit Amount	Sublimit Currency	Sublimit Frequency Select Frequency	Sublimit Start Date
Sublimit End Date		Jelect mequality	



Field	Description
Account	Click Search to view and select the account from the list of accounts (belonging to selected customer) in structure hierarchy.
Account Name	Displays the name of the account.
Subscription Start Date	Select the date from when the account will start participating in the structure.
Subscription End Date	Select the date till when the account will stop participating in the structure.
Suspension Start Date	Select the date from when the account will be temporarily suspended from the structure.
Suspension End Date	Select the date from when the account will start participating in the structure. Once again. i.e. After temporary pause
Sublimit Amount	Specify the maximum amount (applicable for period defined by Sublimit Frequency) that the participant account will contribute to the structure
Sublimit Currency	Displays the currency of the selected account.
Sublimit Frequency	Select the frequency (duration) for which the sublimit amount will be applicable.
Sublimit Frequency Start Date	Select the date from when the sublimit will be applicable for the period.
Sublimit Frequency End Date	Select the date from when the sublimit will cease to apply.
Sublimit Utilization	Once the system processes Real Time liquidity, for the accounts which have sublimit defined, this field will display the sublimit amount that is utilized during the processing.

Table 14-4 Link Account – Field Description

- 3. Click Add to add the link account details.
- 4. Click **Cancel** to cancel the link accout details without adding.
- 5. Click **Previous** to navigate to the previous screen (Structure Detials).
- 6. Click Next to save and navigate to the next screen (Group Account).
- 7. Click **Save and Close** to save and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure gets saved and available in Summary screen.

The Save - Confirmation Message popup screen displays.



Save and Close	
You are trying to save and close. Please confirm.	
Remarks	
	Cancel
	Cancel Confirm

Figure 14-5 Save - Confirmation Message

- 8. Click **Confirm** to save the details.
- 9. Click **Cancel** to close the details without saving.

14.1.1.3 Group Account

This topic describes the systematic instructions to group these accounts.

1. Click Next on Link Account screen.

The Group Account screen displays.

Figure 14-6 Group Account

Structure Creat	on			×
Structure Details	Group Account		Screen	(3/4)
Link Account	Q +		\$	502 503
Group Account				
Summary	Group1			
	Priority			
	1 Description			
	Group1			
	Groupped Accounts			
	Account O Priority O			
	1010101012 1			
			Previous Next Save and Close Cancel	

2. Click + to add an account into the structure.

The Group Account screen displays.



Figure 14-7 Group Account

roup Account			
Group Name Required	Description Prequired	Group Priority 1	
Accounts Q Type to search No items to display.	No data to display.		
			Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 14-5 Group Account – Field Description

Field	Description
Group Name	Specify the name of the group.
Description	Specify the description of the group.
Group Priority	Specify the group priority. The RTL process is executed based on the given priority. Lower the number, higher is the priority.
Accounts	Select the account to be added into the group. While adding the account into the group, the priority of the account (within the group) can be specified. Once the account is added into the group, the same cannot be added in the same or any other group again within that structure.

3. Select the account which has to be added into the group from the left pane of the screen.

Note:

The same account cannot be added in the same or any other group again within that structure.

- 4. Specify the priority of the account (within the group) added into the group.
- 5. Click Save to add the group details.
- 6. Click **Cancel** to cancel the group details without saving.
- 7. Click **Previous** to navigate to the previous screen (Link Account).
- 8. Click **Next** to save and navigate to the next screen (**Summary**).
- Click Save and Close to save and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure gets saved and available in Summary screen.
- **10.** Click **Cancel** to close the details without saving.

14.1.1.4 Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the summary details of the RTL Structure Creation.

The user can view the structure hierarchy (along with important structure attributes) in the **Summary** screen before finalizing the structure.

1. Click Next on Group Account screen.

The Summary - Structure Details screen displays.

Structure Details Link Account					;; ×
Carls Assessed	Summary				Screen(4/4)
Group Account	Edit Delete				
Summary	✓ Structure Details				
	Sourclase Name PCUBS_RTL_011 Currency GBP Currency Holday Rote Header Account 1000/1023 End Date March 32, 2022	Connec, Type Single Process On Connecy Holidays No Customer Name CUSTRTLO1 Sant Date March 3, 2021	Status Espired Costament (D DOGOT7 Rate-Polaga Offline Version 1	Seucture ID RTL4090 Rer Fige Standard Heater Account Name ACCRTL22	
	Group Information				
			1010101023 GBP ACCR11.22		

Figure 14-8 Summary - Structure Details

 Table 14-6
 Structure Details Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Structure Name	Displays the name of the structure.
Structure ID	Displays the unique structure ID.
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer.
Header Account	Displays the header account details.
Header Account Name	Displays the name of the header account.



Field	Description
Currency Type	Displays the type of the currency.
Currency	Displays the currency.
Rate Type	Displays the type of the rate. This field appears if the currency type is selected as Multi .
Rate Pickup	Displays the pickup rate. This field appears if the currency type is selected as Multi .
Start Date	Displays the start date of the structure.
End Date	Displays the end date of the structure.
Status	Displays the status of the structure.
Process On Currency Holidays	Displays the process detatils on the currency holidays.
Currency Holiday Rate	Displays the currency holiday rate.
Version	Displays the version of the structure.

Table 14-6 (Cont.) Structure Details Summary - Field Description

- 2. Click on the info button in tree hierarchy to display the details of the account such as Group Name, Priority, Group Description, and Linked Accounts.
- 3. Select **Delete** to delete the structure.
- 4. Select Authorize to authorize the structure.
- 5. Click Previous to navigate to the previous screen (Group Account).
- 6. Click **Cancel** to discard the updated details and close the Structure screen. In such case, the structure will not get saved.

14.2 RTL Flow

This topic describes the information about the initiation of Real Time Liquidity.

RTL execution kick starts whenever DDA sends a request for certain amount for an account.

Initiate RTL Block

- This is the API exposed by Oracle Banking Liquidity Management to block the requested amount.
- DDA invokes InitiateRTLBlock on the Account for which it requires the amount, with partial required as **Y**.
- Oracle Banking Liquidity Management fetches the RTL structure with Header Account based on the Account send by the DDA.
- Oracle Banking Liquidity Management will select child accounts based on the least priority and sends CreateECABlk request to the DDA to block the amount. It will continue till the requested amount is fetched or till the traversing of the child accounts is complete.

Post RTL

 This is the API exposed by Oracle Banking Liquidity Management to credit the amount to the Header account.



- DDA will invoke PostRTL with an existing RTL reference ID.
- Oracle Banking Liquidity Management will send the CreateExtAccEcaEntries request to the DDA with the credit and debit information.

UnDo RTL

- This is the API exposed by Oracle Banking Liquidity Management to cancel the block request.
- DDA will invoke UndoRTL with an existing RTL reference ID.
- Oracle Banking Liquidity Management will send CloseEcablk request to the DDA to cancel the block placed against all the child accounts of the structure.

14.3 RTL Monitor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the RTL executions that has happened for a specific customer ID and structure ID in the specified date range.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Oracle Banking Liquidity Management System. Under Oracle Banking Liquidity Management System, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click RTL Monitor.

The RTL Monitor screen displays.

RTL Monitor					;;×
Customer ID Q Required Customer Name	Start D	Date	End Date		
Structure D Structure Description	on				
Transaction RTL Reference ID Date DDA Reference ID	Header Account	Requested Amount	Transaction Currency	Amount Processed	Status
No data to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < 4 1 >>					
Transaction Details					
Group ID Group Description Account Number Account De No data to display. Page 1 (0 of 0 items) (1 >)	scription Account Currency Branch	h Code Branch Name ECA Refe	rence Number Amount Processed	Transaction Currency Exchange Rat	e Status

Figure 14-9 RTL Monitor

3. Specify the field on **RTL Monitor** screen.





Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the customer ID (from the existing list of customers).
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Structure ID	Click Search to view and select the structure ID (linked to the selected customer ID).
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure.
Start Date	Select the date from when the RTL execution details for the particular structure ID is required.
End Date	Select the date till where the RTL execution details are required.

Table 14-7 RTL Monitor – Field Description

4. Click **Search** to get the following details.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Transactions:

This table displays the details of a particular RTL transaction

 Table 14-8
 Transactions – Field Description

Field	Description
RTL Reference ID	Displays the ID that is generated by Oracle Banking Liquidity Management for every new RTL transaction.
Date	Displays the transaction date for which RTL transaction took place.
DDA Reference ID	Displays the reference ID which is generated by DDA and send in the request to Oracle Banking Liquidity Management for carrying out the RTL transactions.
Header Account	Displays the account for which RTL transaction will be initiated by DDA. It is also the Header Account in the RTL structure for Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.
Requested Amount	Displays the amount which is requested by the DDA for the account.
Transaction Currency	Displays the currency of the amount which is requested by DDA.
Amount Processed	Displays the total amount which is processed by the Oracle Banking Liquidity Management in an RTL transaction.
Status	Displays the status of the RTL transaction.
Status Message	Displays status description of that particular status. This will be shown when the user clicks on the status column.

Transaction Details:

This table displays the details of the accounts which were part of the RTL transaction. When the user clicks on the RTL reference ID this table will be populated automatically.

Table 14-9 Transaction Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Group ID	Displays the group Id of the groups that are part of RTL structure and have participated in the RTL transaction.
Group Description	Displays the group description of the particular group Id of the RTL structure.
Account Number	Displays the child account number of the RTL structure.



Field	Description
Account Description	Displays the description of the child accounts.
Account Currency	Displays the account currency of the child accounts.
Branch Code	Displays the branch code of the child accounts.
Branch Name	Displays the name of the branch.
ECA Reference Number	Displays reference number is generated by the DDA for each block request.
Amount Processed	Displays the amount of each account which is processed by Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.
Transaction Currency	Displays the currency of the transaction which is requested by DDA.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate at which the conversion will take place for a multi-currency RTL structure.

Table 14-9 (Cont.) Transaction Details – Field Description

14.4 RTL Sublimit Monitor

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the sublimit utilization for an account participating in a given RTL structure ID over the given period of time.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

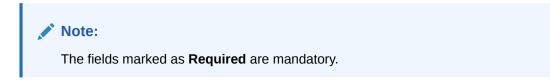
- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Monitor.
- 2. Under Monitor, click RTL Sublimit Monitor.

The RTL Sublimit Monitor screen displays.

Figure 14-10 RTL Sublimit Monitor

 Search Criteria 							
ustomer ID	Custo	omer Name	Account Number		Account Description		
	Q. Required			Q			
ructure ID		cture Description	Start Date		End Date		
	Q			Ē			
				Required	Re	puired	
Fetch Reset							
tructure ID 🗘	Header Account Number 0	Header Account Description	ion 0 He	ader Account Currency 🗘	Branch Code 🛛 🌣	Branch Name	Group Name 0
	Header Account Number 0	Header Account Description	ion 0 He	ader Account Currency 0	Branch Code 🛛 🌣	Branch Name 0	Group Name 🗘
	Header Account Number 0	Header Account Descriptio	ion 0 He	ader Account Currency	Branch Code 🗘	Branch Name 🗘	Group Name 🗘
Structure ID \$ No data to display. urrent Sublimit	Header Account Number 0	Header Account Descriptio	In C He	nder Account Currency ©	Branch Code 🗘	Branch Name	Group Name 🗘
No data to display.	Header Account Number ©	Header Account Descriptio	ion C He	nder Account Currency O	Branch Code 0	Branch Name C	
io data to display. rrent Sublimit ccount Number 0							
ko data to display. Internet Sublimit Internet Sublimit Internet Sublimit Internet Sublimit	Currency ©						
io data to display. urrent Sublimit	Currency ©						
ko data to display. Internet Sublimit Internet Sublimit Internet Sublimit Internet Sublimit	Currency ©						
lo data to display.	Currency ©						

3. Specify the field on RTL Sublimit Monitor screen.





For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the customer ID (from the existing list of customers).
Customer Name	Displays the customer name on selcting the customer ID.
Account Number	Click Search to view and select the account number (from the existing list of account). The user should select only Child account in this field as Sublimits are maintained at Child account level in RTL structure.
	If Header account is selected in the search criteria, no sublimit data would be displayed in the results.
Account Description	Displays the description of the account.
Structure ID	Click Search to view and select the structure ID (linked to the selected customer ID).
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure on selecting the structure ID.
Start Date	Select the date from when the sublimit details are to be viewed for the mentioned account and structure ID.
End Date	Select the date till where the sublimit details are required.

Table 14-10 RTL Sublimit Monitor – Field Description

4. Click **Fetch** to get the following fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 14-11 Structure Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the RTL structure ID.
Header Account Number	Displays the header account in the RTL structure.
Header Account Description	Description of the Header account in the RTL structure.
Header Account Currency	Displays the currency of the header account.
Branch Code	Displays the branch of the header account.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name.
Group Name	Displays the group name which the account being searched is part of in the RTL structure.

Current Utilization:

This section displays the current limit utilization details for the account being searched. The details displayed would be as on date data for the searched account.

For example, If the search is being performed on 5th March for a time period of 1st Jan till 28th Feb, this table displays the sublimit utilization details as on 5th March.

Field	Description	
Account Number	Displays the child account number.	
Currency	Displays the account currency.	



Field	Description
Sublimit Amount	Displays the sublimit amount that is maintained on the account as on date.
Sublimit Available	Displays the sublimit amount that is available on the account as on date.
Sublimit Frequency	Displays the sublimit frequency that is maintained on the account as on date.
Limit Restoration Date	Displays the date on which the available sublimit amount gets restored based on the Sublimit Frequency maintained at the account level.

Table 14-12 (Cont.) Current Utilization – Field Description

Sublimit Utilization:

This section displays the limit utilization details for the account being searched for the time period mentioned in the search criteria.

Field	Description
Transaction Date	Displays the date on which RTL transaction had happened on the mentioned account and structure ID.
Sublimit Frequency	Displays the Sublimit Frequency maintained on the account on the transaction date.
Sublimit Amount	Displays the Sublimit Amount maintained on the account on the transaction date.
Currency	Displays the currency of the transaction.
Transaction Amount	Displays the transaction amount.
Sublimit Utilized	Displays the sublimit that was utilized as a result of the transaction.
Sublimit Available	Displays the sublimit available post transaction.
Status	Displays the Status of the transaction.

Table 14-13 Sublimit Utilization – Field Description



15 Third Party Maintenance

This topic describes about the various third party maintenance for the application.

All the third party details are maintained as part of these maintenances.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Third Party Account Parameters
 This topic describes the information to create and maintain third party account parameters.
- Third Party Bank Parameters This topic describes the information to create and maintain third party bank parameters.
- Third Party Branch Parameters
 This topic describes the information to create and maintain third party branch parameters.

15.1 Third Party Account Parameters

This topic describes the information to create and maintain third party account parameters.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Third Party Account Parameters
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the third party account
 parameters.
- View Third Party Account Parameters This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured third party account parameters.

15.1.1 Create Third Party Account Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the third party account parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Third Party Maintenance.
- 2. Under Third Party Maintenance, click Account Parameters. Under Account Parameters, click Create Third Party Account Parameters.

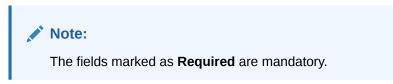
The Create Third Party Account Parameters screen displays.



	meters			
istomer ID Q Required	Customer Name	Account Number	Account Description	
anch Code	Branch Name	Currency Code	Notional Account Off	
terest Payable GL	Allow Unlimited Debit			
Idress dress Line 1	Address Line 2	Address Line 3	Address Line 4	
untry Q				
ance Details ance Type	No Beliance Handling Error	Current Balance	Last Updated on	
able Balance				
er details				
iredit D	No Debit	Blocked	Frazen	
rant	IBAN	Source System ID	Location	
equired	Account Group	Account Group Description	Source OBLMUI	

Figure 15-1 Create Third Party Account Parameters

3. Specify the fields on Create Third Party Account Parameters screen.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 15-1 Create Third Party Account Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search icon and select the customer ID.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name on selecting the customer ID.
Account Number	Specify the account number.
Account Description	Specify the account description.
Branch Code	Click Search icon and select the Branch code.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name on selecting the branch code.
Currency Code	Click Search icon and select the currency code.
Account Type	Displays the account type. This field is marked as External by default.
Notional Account	Select the toggle to enable the notional pooling for this account.
Interest Payable GL	Specify the Interest Payable GL.



Field	Description	
Entity ID	Displays the entity ID for the selected branch. This field appears only if the user selects Notional Account as Yes . This field is left blank if there are no details provided in Branch	
	parameters.	
Entity Name	Displays the entity name for the selected branch. This field appears only if the user selects Notional Account as Yes .	
	This field is left blank if there are no details provided in Branch parameters.	
Address	 Specify the address of the account in the below text fields. Address Line 1 Address Line 2 Address Line 3 Address Line 4 	
Balance Type	Specify the balance type.	
Current Balance	Displays the current balance of the account.	
Last Updated on	Displays the date of last update.	
Available Balance	Displays the available balance of the account.	
Last Updated on	Displays the date of last update.	
No Credit	Select the toggle to enable the account does not have any credit facility.	
No Debit	Select the toggle to enable the account does not have any debit facility.	
Blocked	Select the toggle to enable the account status is blocked.	
Frozen	Select the toggle to enable the account status if frozen.	
Dormant	Select the toggle to enable the account status if dormant.	
IBAN	Specify the IBAN for the third-party account.	
Source System ID	Specify the source system ID.	
Location	Specify the location of the account.	
IC Required	Select the toggle to enable the Oracle Banking Liquidity Management UI.	
Account Group	Click Search to view and select the account group.	
Account Group Description	Displays the account group description of the account group.	
Source	Displays the Oracle Banking Liquidity Management UI by default.	

Table 15-1	(Cont.) Create Third Party Account Parameters - Field Description	۱
------------	---	---

4. Click **Save** to save the details.

The added Account must be authorized by the different user which has the authorization role assigned.

15.1.2 View Third Party Account Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured third party account parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

 On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Third Party Maintenance. 2. Under Third Party Maintenance, click Account Parameters. Under Account Parameters, click View Third Party Account Parameters.

The View Third Party Account Parameters screen displays.

+ 0					
account Number: 000000369101001 :	Account Number: 001122334455	Account Number: 0123987CBD	Account Number: 10000369101001	Account Number: 11111011	Account Number: 111111011
Branch Code EC1 Eurrency Name GBP Eustomer ID 000500	Branch Code LMB Currency Name GBP Customer ID 000156	Branch Code CBD Currency Name GBP Customer ID JOHNSONCONTROLS	Branch Code EC1 Currency Name GBP Customer ID 000500	Branch Code SKL Currency Name EUR Customer ID 002478	Branch Code BIB Currency Name GBP Customer ID BANBK
CAuthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 3	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉 1	DAuthorized	🗈 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖉 1	🕃 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2
Account Number: 118000001057	Account Number: 118000001058	Account Number: 123456 :	Account Number: 1234561		
Branch Code LMB Currency Name USD Customer ID BANBK	Branch Code LMB Currency Name USD Customer ID BANBK	Branch Code 000 Currency Name USD Customer ID 000462	Branch Code ST3 Currency Name USD Customer ID 025072		
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	CAuthorized & Open	CAuthorized & Open 2	CAuthorized Deen 22		

Figure 15-2 View Third Party Account Parameters

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 15-2	View Third Party	Account Parameters - Field Description
------------	------------------	--

Field	Description		
Account Number	Displays the account number.		
Branch Code	Displays the branch code.		
Currency Name	Displays the currency name.		
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.		
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized		
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed		
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.		

15.2 Third Party Bank Parameters

This topic describes the information to create and maintain third party bank parameters.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Third Party Bank Parameters This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the third party bank parameters.
- View Third Party Bank Parameters This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured third party bank parameters.



15.2.1 Create Third Party Bank Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the third party bank parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Third Party Maintenance.
- 2. Under Third Party Maintenance, click Bank Parameters. Under Bank Parameters, click Create Third Party Bank Parameters.

The Create Third Party Bank Parameters screen displays.

reate Third Party Bank Para	Bank Name	Bank Type	Source	
Required	Required	External	OBLMUI	
Multi Bank Cash Concentration	BVT Allowed	Sweep Basis Available Balance	Available Balance Tag Absense Handling Error 💌	
Products				
Sweep	Domestic	Cross Border	Cross Currency	
Pool	Domestic	Cross Border	Cross Currency	
tybrid	Domestic Sweep	Cross Border Sweep	Cross Currency Sweep	
Domestic Pool	Cross Border Pool	Cross Currency Pool		
Parameters				
	Name 0	Value		
	Name 🗸	Value	*	Action 0
No data to display.				
Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < 4 1	► >			

Figure 15-3 Create Third Party Bank Parameters

3. Specify the fields on Create Third Party Bank Parameters screen.



Table 15-3	Create Third Party Bank Parame	ters - Field Description
------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------

Field	Description
Bank Code	Specify the bank code.
Bank Name	Specify the bank name.
Bank Type	By default, it displays as external.
Source	By default, it displays as Oracle Banking Liquidity Management UI.
Multi Bank Cash Concentration	Select the toggle to enable the banks are to participate in MBCC.



Field	Description		
BVT Allowed	Select the toggle to enable the banks to allow the BVT.		
Sweep Basis	Select Available Balance from the drop-down. Note: Sweep Basis specifies the balance to be consider during sweep. The Application has only one option to select which is Available Balance.		
Available Balance Tag Absence Handling	Select the required option from the drop-down. The available options are: • Consider Book Balance as Available • Balance • Error		
	The Available Balance Tag Absence Handling drives how message are to be handled if the Available Balance Tag is missing in the incoming MT message.		
	It will have two options, Consider Book Balance as Available Balance , if this is selected then book balance from MT message will considered as Available Balance .		
	The other option is Error if this is selected, then message will be moved to Error status if Available Balance is not part of the incoming MT message.		
Sweep	Select the toggle to enable the domestic/cross border/cross curre in selected banks.		
Domestic Sweep	Select the toggle to allow domestic sweeps. Note: Domestic sweep option is available if Sweep toggle is enable		
Cross Border Sweep	Select the toggle to allow cross border sweeps. Note: Cross border sweep option is available if sweep toggle is enabled.		
Cross Currency Sweep	Select the toggle to allow cross currency sweeps. Note: Cross currency sweep option is available if sweep toggle is enabled.		
Pool	Select the toggle to enable the domestic/cross border/cross currenc in selected banks.		
Domestic Pool	Select the toggle to allow domestic pool. Note: Domestic pool option is available if pool toggle is enabled.		
Cross Border Pool	Select the toggle to allow cross border pool. Note: Cross border pool option is available if pool toggle is enabled.		
Cross Currency Pool	Select the toggle to allow cross currency pool. Note: Cross currency pool option is available if pool toggle is enabled.		
Hybrid	Select the toggle to enable the domestic/cross border/cross currenc for selected banks.		
Domestic Sweep Hybrid	Select the toggle to allow domestic sweep hybrid. Note: Domestic sweeps hybrid option is available if hybrid toggle is enabled.		
Cross Border Sweep Hybrid	Select the toggle to allow cross border sweep hybrid. Note: Cross border sweep hybrid option is available if hybrid toggle is enabled.		
Cross Currency Sweep Hybrid	Select the toggle to allow cross currency sweep hybrid. Note: Cross currency sweep hybrid option is available if hybrid toggl is enabled.		

Table 15-3 (Cont.) Create Third Party Bank Parameters - Field Description



Field	Description
Domestic Pool Hybrid	Select the toggle to allow domestic pool hybrid. Note: Domestic pool hybrid option is available if hybrid toggle is enabled.
Cross Border Pool Hybrid	Select the toggle to allow cross border pool hybrid. Note: Cross border pool hybrid option is available if hybrid toggle is enabled.
Cross Currency Pool Hybrid	Select the toggle to allow cross currency pool hybrid. Note: Cross currency pool hybrid option is available if hybrid toggle is enabled.

 Table 15-3
 (Cont.) Create Third Party Bank Parameters - Field Description

- 4. Specify the additional parameters if any.
 - a. Click + icon to add a row and specify the Parameter, Value of the same.
 - b. Click icon to remove a row.
- 5. Click Save to save the details.

The added Account must be authorized by the different user which has the authorization role assigned.

15.2.2 View Third Party Bank Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured third party bank parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Third Party Maintenance.
- 2. Under Third Party Maintenance, click Bank Parameters. Under Bank Parameters, click View Third Party Bank Parameters.

The View Third Party Bank Parameters screen displays.

View Third Party Bank Parameters :: × Q + 0 8≡ 88 Bank Code: ADCB Benk Code ATB2 Bank Code ATB3 Benk Code ATB4 Bank Code AUT2 Bank Cod BOB : Bank Name ADCB Bank Type External ATB3 External OBLMUI Bank of B External Bank Name ATB2 Bank Type External Source OBLMUI Bank Name Bank Type Bank Name ATB4 Bank Type External Bank Name Bank Type AUT2 External OBLMUI Bank Name Bank Type zed 🔓 Open 🖉 68 D Unauthorized €Open @1 C Authorized @1 D Unautho 🔓 Open 23 C Authoriz 🗋 Unauth 🔒 Open € of [2]1 D Au ø Bank Code BR5T Bank Code CBDB Bank Code BR7T Bank Co DER : 1 : ÷ CBD BAN External OBLMUI BR5 Third External OBLMUI Bank Name Bank Type Source BR7 THIRD PARTY... External OBLMUI Bank Name Bank Type Source Bank Name Bank Type Source Bank Name Bank Type Source CITI External ORLMFU C Authorized 🔓 Open ☑1 D Authorized B Open ☑1 D Authorized 🔓 Open 2 DAuti 図1 of 4 (1 - 10 of 34 items) K ← 1 2 3 4 → X Page 1

Figure 15-4 View Third Party Bank Parameters



Field	Description		
Bank Code	Displays the bank code.		
Bank Name	Displays the bank name.		
Bank Type	Displays the bank type.		
Source	Displays the source.		
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:		
	 Authorized Rejected Unauthorized 		
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are:		
	OpenClosed		
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.		

Table 15-4 View Third Party Bank Parameters - Field Description

15.3 Third Party Branch Parameters

This topic describes the information to create and maintain third party branch parameters.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Third Party Branch Parameters This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the third party branch parameters.
- View Third Party Branch Parameters This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured third party branch parameters.

15.3.1 Create Third Party Branch Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the third party branch parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Third Party Maintenance.
- 2. Under Third Party Maintenance, click Branch Parameters. Under Branch Parameters, click Create Third Party Branch Parameters.

The Create Third Party Branch Parameters screen displays.

Create Third Party Branch Paramete	rs				
ranch Code	Branch Name	Bank Code		Currency Code	
			۹	Q	
Required xternal System ID	BIC Code	Balance Type	Required	Required Balance Update Offset (Minutes)	
Q	a	Select	•		
Required ocal Clearing Code	External Reference	Source		MT942/Camt.052 Message Support	
		OBLMUI			
Address Details					
uddress Line 1	Address Line 2	Address Line	13	Address Line 4	
ountry Code	City ID	Region		Time Zone	
Q	0		Q		
Required					
Parameters					
Name C			Value 0		Action 0
No data to display.					
Page 1 (0 of 0 items) < ∢ 1 → >					
External System Details					
External System ID 0	Network Type 0	Message Type 🗘	Service Name 0	Service Type 0	Action
No data to display.					
tage 1 (0 of 0 items) < → 1 → >					

Figure 15-5 Create Third Party Branch Parameters

3. Specify the fields on **Create Third Party Branch Parameters** screen.

Note: The fields marked as Required are mandatory.

Table 15-5 Create Third Party Branch Parameters - Field Description

Field	Description		
Branch Code	Specify the branch code.		
Branch Name	Specify the name of the branch.		
Bank Code	Select the Search icon to view and select the bank code.		
Currency Code	Select the Search icon to view and select the currency code.		
External System ID	Select the Search icon to view and select the external system ID.		
BIC Code	Select the Search icon to view and select the BIC code.		
Balance Type	 Select the balance type from the drop-down list. The available options are: Online - The account balances are fetched from DDA when sweep happens. Offline - The account balances maintained in LM by file upload are fetched for sweeps. 		
Balance Update Offset	Specify the balance update offset in minutes Note: This field is available only if balance type is selected as offline.		
Local Clearing Code	Specify the local clearing code.		
External reference	Specify the external reference.		



Field	Description
Source	By default, It displays the Oracle Banking Liquidity Management UI.
MT942/Camt.052 Message Support	Select the toggle to indicate whether the branch sends MT942/ Camt.052 messages or not.
MT942/Camt.052 Message	Select the MT942/Camt.052 from the drop down list. The available options are: Cumulative Incremental
	Note: This field is enabled if MT942/Camt.053 message support is toggle is selected.
Address	 Specify the address of the account in the below text fields. Address Line 1 Address Line 2 Address Line 3 Address Line 4
Country Code	Select the Search icon to view and select the country code.
City ID	Select the Search icon to view and select the City ID.
Region	Select the Search icon to view and select the region.
Time zone	Displays the time zone on selecting the region.

Table 15-5 (Cont.) Create Third Party Branch Parameters - Field Description

- 4. Specify the additional parameters if any.
 - a. Click + icon to add a row and specify the Parameter, Value of the same.
 - b. Click icon to remove a row.
- 5. Specify the external system details if any.
 - a. Click + icon to add a row and specify the details, Value of the same.
 - b. Click icon to remove a row.
- 6. Click Save to save the details.

The added account must be authorized by the different user which has the authorization role assigned.

15.3.2 View Third Party Branch Parameters

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured third party branch parameters.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Third Party Maintenance.
- 2. Under Third Party Maintenance, click Branch Parameters. Under Branch Parameters, click View Third Party Branch Parameters.

The View Third Party Branch Parameters screen displays.

+ 0					
anch Code: (*	Branch Code: 1234	Branch Code: 998	Branch Code: 999	Branch Code: AB1 :	Branch Code: ATB :
anch Name AU4 ank Code TST5 anch CAD	Branch Name Santiago Bank Code AUT2 Branch AUD	Branch Name Test 2 Bank Code ATB4 Branch USD	Branch Name Test 1 Bank Code ATB5 Branch USD	Branch Name AB1 Bank Code TBNK Branch GBP	Branch Name ATB Bank Code TBNK Branch GBP
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉	7 🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🔯 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 5
ench Code: 01 :	Branch Code: BCD	Branch Code: BNK	Branch Code: BR5T :		
anch Name B01 Branch ank Code HDFB anch INR	Branch Name BCD Branch Bank Code TBC Branch USD	Branch Name Third Party Branch Bank Code KBS Branch USD	Branch Name BRST BRANCH Bank Code BRST Branch USD		
Authorized 🔓 Open 🗹 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖉	2 DAuthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1		

Figure 15-6 View Third Party Branch Parameters

Field	Description
Branch Code	Displays the branch code.
Branch Name	Displays the branch name.
Bank Code	Displays the bank code.
Branch Currency	Displays the branch currency.
Authorization Status	 Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: Authorized Rejected Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are: • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

 Table 15-6
 View Third Party Branch Parameters - Field Description

16 Inter Company Loans

This module of Oracle Banking Liquidity Management manages the Inter Company Loans between two different legal entities of the same group.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Limit

This topic describes the information to configure and maintain the lend limit for the inter company loans.

• Structure Creation This topic describes the information to track the intercompany loan in the structure creation.

Limit Query

This topic describes the systematic instructions to query the ICL limit details related to a specific customer.

Loan Query

This topic describes the systematic instructions to query the intercompany loans booked in the system.

- Settlement
 This topic describes the systematic instructions to settle/close the loan.
- Interest Query This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the loan interest.

16.1 Limit

This topic describes the information to configure and maintain the lend limit for the inter company loans.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Limit
 This topic provides the systematic instructions to configure the lend limit for the group.
- View Limit
 This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the list of configured limit details.

16.1.1 Create Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to configure the lend limit for the group.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Intercompany Loan.
- 2. Under Intercompany Loan, click Limit. Under Limit, click Create Limit.

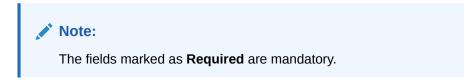
The Create Limit screen displays.



Cancel Save

Customer ID	Customer Name		Group Customer ID	Group Customer Name		
Q						
Lend Details						
Lend Limit	Lend Currency		Lend Limit Utilized	Lend Limit Available		
		•	0	0		
Required		Required				
Customer ID 0	Customer Name 0	Limit 0	Currency 0	Limit Utilized 0	Limit Available 🗘	Action
No data to display.						

3. Specify the field on **Create Limit** screen.



Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the customer ID.
Customer Name	After selecting the customer ID, the customer name will be automatically populated.
Group Customer ID	After selecting the customer ID, the group customer ID will be automatically populated.
Group Customer Name	After selecting the customer ID, the group customer name will be automatically populated.
Lend Limit	Specify the lend limit. This is an overall amount which a specific customer under consideration can lend to other peers under category Inter Company Loans .
Lend CCY	Click Search icon and select the currency in which the lending operation take place.
Lend Limit Utilized	Displays an overall lend limit utilized by the specific customer under consideration.
Lend Limit Available	Displays available lend limit for any of the upcoming loan transactions.
Customer ID	Click Search icon and select the customer ID (from the existing list of customers).
Customer Name	Displays the customer name on selecting customer ID.
Lend Limit	Displays an amount that can be lent to the specific customer.
Lend Limit Utilized	Displays utilized limit by the customer. While creating, it will be zero.

Table 16-1 Create Limit – Field Description



Table 16-1 (Cont.) Create Limit – Field Description

Field	Description
	This will be same as Lend Limit while creating the record. This is an available lend limit for any of the upcoming swep\loan transactions for the specific customer.

- 4. Click + button to add a row that captures the details of a customer who will be able to borrow from this customer.
- 5. Click button removes the selected row(s) of the customer(s).
- 6. Click **Save** to save the details.

16.1.2 View Limit

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view the list of configured limit details.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Intercompany Loan.
- 2. Under Intercompany Loan, click Limit. Under Limit, click View Limit.

The View Limit screen displays.

+ 0					
ustomer ID: 0000401 :	Customer ID: 7252 :	Customer ID: ICLCUSTGROUP	Customer ID: JOHNSONDI	Customer ID: ICLCUST1 :	Customer ID: ICLCUST2
ustomer Name0000401 end Limit 10000	Customer NameAcme Pharma Lend Limit 100000	Customer NameICLCUSTGROUP Lend Limit 20001	Customer Name JOHNSONDI Lend Limit 100000	Customer NamelCLCUST1 Lend Limit 10000	Customer NamelCLCUST2 Lend Limit 100000
Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	Unauthorized 🛆 Closed 🖄 4	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖉 3	Closed 23	🗈 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	Closed
ustomer ID: CLCUST01	Customer ID: BIBC001	Customer ID: WYNCUST943	Customer ID: 002499		
ustomer NamelCLCUST01 end Limit 50000	Customer NameBib customer Lend Limit 10000000	Customer NameWYNCUST943 Lend Limit 20000	Customer NamelCLTEST01 Lend Limit 100000		
Unauthorized 🔒 Closed 🖾 11	Authorized	🗅 Unauthorized 🔒 Open 🔯 5	🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖉 1		

Figure 16-2 View Limit

Table 16-2 View Limit – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Lend Limit	Displays the maximum lend limit.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:
	Authorized
	Rejected
	Unauthorized



Field	Description
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are:
	OpenClosed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 16-2 (Cont.) View Limit – Field Description

16.2 Structure Creation

This topic describes the information to track the intercompany loan in the structure creation.

On **Structure Details** screen, the **Track ICL** toggle is enabled if any of the account pairs are marked for ICL Tracking. Refer Structure Details topic for the detailed explanation.

Note:

Sweeps between a pair of accounts can be tracked as ICL only if the **ICL Details** accordion for the pair is maintained.

ICL Details Accordion

To treat the sweep transaction between a pair of accounts as ICL transaction, the following details need to be captured at the ICL Details accordion of the child account.

Note:

Refer, Set Instructions - ICL Details topic for the detailed explanation.

Reallocation Accordion

To setup Interest reallocation details for Account Pairs (Parent-Child), the Child to Parent Account Group and Parent to Child Account Group details should be captured in the Reallocation Accordion at Parent level.

The Account Group maintenance is mandatory for the accounts for which the **Track ICL** toggle is enabled at the pair level.

For Non-ICL Account Pairs, the fields are optional.

The Reallocation accordion displays all the child Accounts only at the parent level. At the child level, where there are no further childs, it will display message "No data to display".

Note:

Refer, **Set Instructions - Reallocation Method** topic for the detailed explanation.



16.3 Limit Query

This topic describes the systematic instructions to query the ICL limit details related to a specific customer.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Intercompany Loan.
- 2. Under Intercompany Loan, click Limit Query.

The Limit Query screen displays.

Customer Name					נ ר
CLUST03					
Lend Currency	Lend Limit Utilized		Lend Limit Available		
GBP	40,000		60,000		
T02					View Loan
101	100000	GBP	40000	60000	View Loan
UST	20000	GBP		20000	View Loan
e	GBP Ir Name Lir Tog Toj	GBP 40.000 In Name Limit To2 20000 To1 100000	GBP 40000 Inflame Limit Carecy T02 20000 GBP T01 100000 GBP	GBP 40,000 40,000 re Name Limit Currency Limit Utilized T02 20000 GBP 400000 T01 1000000 GBP 400000	GBP 40,000 50000 rNeme Limit Carency Limit Ubitsed Limit Available T02 20000 GBP 40000 20000 T01 100000 GBP 400000 60000

Figure 16-3 Limit Query

3. Specify the field on Limit Query screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 16-3
 Limit Query – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the customer ID.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.

4. Click Fetch to fetch the limit related fields.

Table 16-4 Lend Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name.
Limit	Displays the limit.
CCY	Displays the currency type.



Table 16-4 (Cont.) Lend Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Limit Utilized	Displays the limit utilized.
Limit available	Displays the limit available.
Actions	Displays the actions to view loan details.

^{5.} Click **View Loan** to view the loan details.

The Loan Details screen displays.

Figure 16-4 Loan Details

				Loan Currency 🗘	Exchange Rate 🗘	Maturity Date 0	Loan Status 🗘
of 0 (1-0	of 0 items) <						
	of 0 (1-0	of 0 (1 - 0 of 0 items) < → →	of 0 (1 - 0 of 0 items) < - + >	of 0 (1 - 0 of 0 items) ζ ∢ → >	of 0 (1 - 0 of 0 items) ⟨ ↔ ⟩⟩	of 0 (1 - 0 of 0 items) < ∢ → >	of 0 (1-0 of 0 items) < + > >

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 16-5 Loan Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID of the lender.
Loan Ref No	Displays the unique reference number for a loan generated by the system.
ICL Ref No	Displays the reference number that is entered in ICL details accordion in structure.
Loan Date	Displays the loan booking date.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount.
Loan Currency	Displays the currency in which the loan is given. Generally, it is a lender's account currency.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate between lender and borrower currency.
Maturity Date	If the loan is in fixed tenure, then the maturity date will be populated. If it is open ended loan, it will be blank.
Loan Status	Displays the status of the loan.

16.4 Loan Query

This topic describes the systematic instructions to query the intercompany loans booked in the system.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Intercompany Loan.

2. Under Intercompany Loan, click Loan Query.

The Loan Query screen displays.

Figure	16-5	Loan	Query
--------	------	------	-------

Loan Query								;; ×
← Loan Query								
Group Customer ID	Customer ID 1		Customer ID 2		Disbursement From Date			
Q Required		Q		Q		Ē		
Disbursement To Date	From Account		To Account		Loan Status			
		Q		Q	All	-		
ICL Reference Number								
Fetch Reset								
Loan Reference Number No data to display.	ICL Reference Number	Loan Date	From Account	To Account	Loan Amount	Loan Currency	Loan Status	Action
Page 1 of 0 ((1 - 0 of 0 items) < → >							

3. Specify the field on Loan Query screen.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 16-6	Loan Query -	- Field Description
------------	--------------	---------------------

Field	Description
Group Customer ID	 Click Search to view and select the group customer ID. This selection ensures that All the transactions are related to this group customer ID only. Further selection of customer IDs are from the children of this group customer.
Customer ID 1	Click Search to view and select the customer ID1 wherever this customer is involved.
Customer ID 2	Click Search to view and select the customer ID2 where only these two customers are involved.
Disbursement From Date	Select the disbursement from date. By selecting these dates, the search is restricted for the transaction between these two dates. One can choose any one of these dates as well.
Disbursement To Date	Select the disbursement to date.
Account From	Click Search to view and select the account. If the user is interested in transactions related to specific account(s) only, this selection will help.
Account To	Click Search to view and select the account.
Loan status	Select the loan status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Settled • Pending • Rejected • All
ICL Ref No	Specify the ICL reference number to list the transactions related to only that specific ICL reference number.

4. Click Fetch to view the loan records.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 16-7
 Loan Query_Search – Field Description

Field	Description
Loan Ref No	Displays the loan reference number.
ICL Ref No	Displays the ICL reference number.
Loan Date	Displays the loan date.
From Account	Displays the from account.
To Account	Displays the to account.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount.
Loan Status	Displays the loan status.
Action	Displays the actions to view loan details.

5. Click **View Loan** to view the loan details.

The Loan Details screen displays.

Figure 16-6 Loan Detail

From Customer ID	From Customer Name	To Customer ID	To Customer Name	
JOHNSONDI	JOHNSON DIGITAL	JOHNSONCO	JOHNSON COOLING	
Exchange Rate	Maturity Date	Loan O/S 61	Loan Currency USD	
Mode Of Booking	Sweep ID	Sweep Log ID	Structure ID	
AUTO	935759717258956800	100546334	ST20201110231411	
Structure Description IC_STRUCTURE03				

Table 16-8 Loan Detail – Field Description

Field	Description
From Customer ID	Displays the customer ID of the lender.
To Customer ID	Displays the customer ID of the borrower.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate between the currencies of lender and borrower.
Maturity Date	Displays the exchange rate between the currencies of lender and borrower.
Loan O/S	Displays the maturity date if this is a fixed tenure loan. Else, This field will be blank.
Loan Currency	Displays the current outstanding loan amount.
Mode of Booking	If this loan is created using the structure and sweep mechanism, the mode of booking will be Auto . As of now, only this mode of booking is available in the system.
Sweep ID	Displays the ID of the sweep with which is amount is transferred and loan is created.
Sweep Log ID	Displays the log ID of a sweep.



Table 16-8	(Cont.) Loan Detail – Field Description
------------	---

Field	Description
Structure ID	Displays the structure ID through which the loan transaction took place.
Structure Description	Displays the description of the structure that is involved in the loan transaction.

16.5 Settlement

This topic describes the systematic instructions to settle/close the loan.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Intercompany Loan.
- 2. Under Intercompany Loan, click Settlement.

The Settlement screen displays.

Figure 16-7 Settlement

Settlement								::×
✓ Settlement								
Group Customer ID	Customer ID 1	Customer ID 2			Disbursement From Date			
Q Required	Q		Q		E			
Disbursement To Date	Loan Amount	Loan Amount From			Loan Amount To			
Ē	Please Enter Loan Amount	Please Enter Loan A	Amount From		Please Enter Loan Amount To			
Loan Currency	ICL Reference Number	Settlement Date						
Q		May 4, 2023	Ē					
Fetch								
Loan Reference Number ICL Refe	erence Number Loan Date	From Account To	Account	Loan Amount	Loan Currency	Loan 0/S	Maturity Date	Action
No data to display.								
Page 1 of 0 (1-	0 of 0 items) < < > >							

3. Specify the field on **Settlement** screen.

Table 16-9 Settlement – Field Description

Field	Field Description
Group Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the group customer ID. This selection ensures that
	 All the transactions are related to this group customer ID only. Further selection of customer IDs are from the children of this group customer.
Customer ID 1	Click Search to view and select the customer ID1 wherever this customer is involved.
Customer ID 2	Click Search to view and select the customer ID2 where only these two customers are involved.



Field	Field Description
Disbursement From Date	Select the disbursement from date. By selecting these dates, the search is restricted for the transaction between these two dates. One can choose any one of these dates as well.
Disbursement To Date	Select the disbursement to date.
Loan Amount	Specify the exact loan amount, if known.
Loan Amount From	Specify the exact loan amount from, if known. If the user is not aware about the exact amount but the range, this selection will help.
Loan Amount To	Specify the exact loan amount to, if known.
Loan Currency	Select the loan currency.
ICL Ref No.	Specify the ICL reference number to list the transactions related to only that specific ICL reference number.
Settlement Date	Select the settlement date.

Table 16-9 (Cont.) Settlement – Field Description

4. Click **Fetch** to fetch the Loan details.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 16-10 Loan Details – Field Description

Field	Field Description
Loan Ref No	Displays the loan reference number.
ICL Ref No	Displays the ICL ref number.
Loan Date	Displays the loan date.
From Account	Displays the from account.
To Account	Displays the to account.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount.
Loan Currency	Displays the loan currency.
Loan O/S	Displays the loan o/s.
Maturity Date	Displays the maturity date.
Action	Displays the actions to view transaction details.

5. Click **more** to view the loan settlement details.

The Loan Settlement screen displays.



Loan Settlement			
Loan Date	Maturity Date	Settlement Report	Disbursement Debit Account
2021-06-03		N	ST3025072052
Disbursement Debit Amount	Disbursement Debit Currency	Disbursement Credit Account	Disbursement Credit Amount
2,000	USD	ST3025078026	2,000
Disbursement Credit Currency USD			
0.0			
			Initiate Settlement Cancel



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Field	Description
Loan Date	Displays the date on which the loan is booked.
Maturity Date	Displays the maturity date of a loan, if it is fixed tenure loan. Else, this field will be blank.
Settlement Report	Displays whether the settlement report is to be generated.
Disbursement Debit Account	Displays the lenders account.
Disbursement Debit Amount	Displays the amount that is debited from the lenders account.
Disbursement Debit Currency	Displays the currency of the lenders account.
Disbursement Credit Account	Displays the borrowers account.
Disbursement Credit Amount	Displays the amount that is credited in borrowers account. This amount could be different that the "Disbursement Debit Amount" if the currencies are different.
Disbursement Credit Currency	Displays the currency of the borrowers account.

Table 16-11 Loan Settlement – Field Description

The **Initiate Settlement** initiates the repayment process. After successful settlement transaction, the loan is marked as **Settled**.

16.6 Interest Query

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the loan interest.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Intercompany Loan.
- 2. Under Intercompany Loan, click Interest Query.

The Interest Query screen displays.

Figure 16-9 Interest Query

Interest Query										::×
✓ Interest Query										
Group Customer ID	Customer ID 1			Customer ID 2		Loan Status				
C		Q			Q	All	•			
Requi	ired									
ILL Reference Number										
Fetch Reset										
Loan Reference Number	ICL Reference Number	Loan Date	From Account	To Account	Loan Amount	Loan Currency	Exchange Rate	Maturity Date	Loan Status	Action
No data to display.										
Page 1	of 0 (1-0 of 0 items) < 4	► >								

3. Specify the field on Interest Query screen.



Note:

The fields marked as **Required** are mandatory.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 10-12 Interest Query - Field Description	Table 16-12	Interest Query – Field Description
--	-------------	------------------------------------

Field	Description
Group Customer ID	Click Search to view and select the group customer ID. This selection ensures that
	 All the transactions are related to this group customer ID only. Further selection of customer IDs are from the children of this group customer.
Customer ID 1	Click Search to view and select the customer ID1 wherever this customer is involved.
Customer ID 2	Click Search to view and select the customer ID2 where only these two customers are involved.
Loan status	Select the loan status from the drop-down list. The available options are: • Open • Settled • All
ICL reference no.	Specify the ICL reference number to list the transactions related to only that specific ICL reference number.

4. Click **Fetch** to view the interest details of the loan.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 16-13 Interest Details – Field Description

Field	Field Description
Loan Ref No	Displays the loan reference number.
ICL Ref No	Displays the ICL ref number.
Loan Date	Displays the loan date.
From Account	Displays the from account.
To Account	Displays the to account.
Loan Amount	Displays the loan amount.
Loan Currency	Displays the loan currency.
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate.
Maturity Date	Displays the maturity date.
Loan Status	Displays the loan status.
Action	Displays the actions to view transaction details.

5. Click View Transaction button to view the loan details.

The **Transaction Details** screen displays.

Figure 16-10 Transaction Detail - Open Loan

ansaction From Date	Transaction	fo Date				
Transaction Ref No 🗘	Transaction Date 🗘	From Account	To Account 0	Transaction Amount	Currency 0	Transaction Type 0
935759717258956800	2019-02-14	JOHNSONDI4	JOHNSONCO5	9	0 GBP	SWP
Page 1	of 1 (1 - 1 of 1 items)					

Figure 16-11 Transaction Detail - Settled Loan

ransaction From Date	Trans	action To Date	曲				
Fetch							
Transaction Ref No 🗘	Transaction Date 🗘		From Account	To Account 🗘	Transaction Amount	Currency 0	Transaction Type 🗘
935759717258956800	2019-02-14		JOHNSONDI4	JOHNSONCO5	50	GBP	SWP
Page 1	of 1 (1 - 1 of 1 iter	ıs) < ∢	1 > >				

 Table 16-14
 Transaction Details – Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction From Date	Select the transaction from date. By selecting these dates, the search is restricted for the transaction between these two dates. One can choose any one of these dates as well
Transaction To Date	Select the transaction to date.
Transaction Ref No	Displays the system generated Transaction Ref Number for each transaction happening on the chosen Loan.
Transaction Date	Displays the date on which transaction has occurred (Sweep, Reallocation, Reverse Sweep, etc).
From Account	Displays the from account.
To Account	Displays the credit account
Transaction Amount	Displays the transaction amount.
Currency	Displays the transaction currency.
Transaction Type	Displays the type of transaction. Example: Sweep - SWP, Interest Reallocation – RAC, Reverse Sweep – RSW



17 Charges

This topic describes the information to help the user quickly get acquainted with the different types of charge supported for account usage in Oracle Banking Liquidity Management.

The different types of charges supported are listed below:

Onetime Liquidity Management setup charges: These are one-time flat charges configured whenever a customer is on-boarded for liquidity management.

Structure Setup Charge: These are flat charges configured per account structure creation. Different charges can be setup based on the type of structure (Sweep, Pool, and Hybrid).

Maintenance Charges for Liquidity Management Usage: These are flat periodic charges configured for liquidity management usage.

Structure Maintenance Charges by Structure: These are flat periodic charges configured for account structure maintenance and are charged by structure. Different charges can be setup based on the type of structure (Sweep, Pool, and Hybrid).

Structure Maintenance Charges by Accounts: These are periodic tier or slab-based charges configured for account structure maintenance and are charged by number of accounts in a structure. Different charges can be setup based on the type of structure (Sweep, Pool, and Hybrid).

Structure Execution Charges based on number of sweep executions: These are periodic tier or slab-based charges configured based on number of sweep executions per structure. This is applicable only for sweep structures.

Tax on Charges: These are taxes which are configured on charges.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

Charge Code

This topic provides the information to configure and maintain charge codes for the various charges.

- Charge Rule This topic provides the information to configure and maintain charge rule to calculate charges.
- Pricing Schemes This topic provides the information to configure and maintain the pricing schemes.
- Charge Decisioning

This topic provides the information to configure and maintain charge decisioning.

- Charge Preferential Pricing This topic provides the information to configure and maintain preferential pricing for specific customers.
- Charge Inquiry This topic provides the systematic instructions to query the charges collected for a customer for a given period.



17.1 Charge Code

This topic provides the information to configure and maintain charge codes for the various charges.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Charge Code This topic describes the systematic instructions to create the charge code.
- View Charge Code This topic describes the systematic instructions to view a list of configured charge codes.

17.1.1 Create Charge Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create the charge code.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Charges. Under Charges, click Charge Code.
- 3. Under Charge Code, click Create Charge Code.

The Create Charge Code screen displays.

Ange Code Outge Description Subject Categoy Register Register Subject Categoy Register Register Code Transaction Code Register Register Subject Categoy Register Register Code Transaction Code Register Register Register	

Figure 17-1 Create Charge Code

4. On Create Charge Code screen, specify the fields.





Field	Description		
Charge Code	Specify the unique ID to identify the charge code.		
Charge Description	Specify the description of the charge code.		
Charge Category	 Select the charge category. The available options are Tax Standard 		
Charge Credit Account	Click Search icon to view and select the GL account number.		
Account Description	Displays the description of the GL account number.		
Credit Transaction Code	Click Search icon to view and select the transaction code to be use for Credit leg of charge posting.		
Credit Transaction Code Description	Displays the description of the transaction code for Credit leg.		
Debit Transaction Code	Click Search icon to view and select the transaction code to be used for Debit leg of charge posting.		
Debit Transaction Code Description	Displays the description of the transaction code for Debit leg.		

 Table 17-1
 Create Charge Code - Field Description

5. Click Save to save the details.

The user can view the configured charge code in the View Charge Code.

17.1.2 View Charge Code

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view a list of configured charge codes.

The user can configure charge code using Create Charge Code screen.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Charges. Under Charges, click Charge Code.
- 3. Under Charge Code, click View Charge Code.

The View Charge Code screen displays.

. 0					
Charge Code: raghav12345	Charge Code: raghav1234	Charge Code: GC3	Charge Code: GC9	Charge Code: GC11	Charge Code: GC12
Charge raghav12345 Charge STANDARD	Charge ragh charge Charge STANDARD	Charge Standard Charges for Charge STANDARD	Charge Standard chrg sweep Charge STANDARD	Charge Standard chrg Hybrid Charge STANDARD	Charge Standard chrg sweep Charge STANDARD
🗅 Authorized 🔒 Open 🖾	Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	DAuthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1
Charge Code: GC 612	Charge Code: GC212	Charge Code: raghavperiodic	Charge Code: vk289		
Charge TRF Charge STANDARD	Charge STANDARD Charge STANDARD	Charge raghavperiodic Charge STANDARD	Charge vk289 Charge TAX		
🗅 Unauthorized 🔒 Open 🗹	I D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1		

Figure 17-2 View Charge Code

Field	Description	
Charge Code	Displays the charge code.	
Charge Description	Displays the description of the charge code.	
Charge Category	Displays the charge category.	
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized	
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are • Open • Closed	
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.	

Table 17-2 View Charge Code - Field Description

17.2 Charge Rule

This topic provides the information to configure and maintain charge rule to calculate charges.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Charge Rule This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the charge rule.
- View Charge Rule This topic describes the systematic instructions to view a list of configured charge rules.

17.2.1 Create Charge Rule

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the charge rule.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Charges. Under Charges, click Charge Rule.
- 3. Under Charge Rule, click Create Charge Rule.

The Create Charge Rule screen displays.



Figure 17-3	Create Charge Rule
-------------	--------------------

Create Charge Rule				;; ×
Charge Pricing Rule ID	Charge Pricing Description	Pricing Category Tier Based Amount	Pricing Method Variable Amount by Count	
Priding Currency Q Bequired	Min/Max Validation Criteria Amount	Minimum Charge Amount	Maximum Charge Amount	
			Cancel	Save

4. On Create Charge Rule screen, specify the fields.



Field	Description	
Charge Pricing Rule ID	Displays the Rule ID to identify the rule.	
Charge Pricing Description	Specify the description for the charge pricing rule.	
Pricing Category	Select the pricing category. The available options are Fixed Amount Fixed Percentage Tier Based Amount 	
Pricing Method	 Select the pricing method to configure charge pricing. The available options are Fixed Amount This option displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Fixed Amount. Fixed Percentage This option displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Fixed Percentage. Variable Amount By Count This option displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Tier Based Amount. Slab Amount By Count This option displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Tier Based Amount. Slab Amount By Count This option displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Tier Based Amount. Note: Refer to the Examples for Tier Based Amount for Tier Based Amount Charges. 	
Pricing Currency	Select the currency in which the pricing is to be done.	



Field	Description
Fixed Amount	Specify the fixed charge amount. Note: This field displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Fixed Amount.
Fixed Percentage	Specify the fixed charge percentage. Note: This field displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Fixed Percentage.
Min/Max Validation Criteria	 Indicates whether the charge is to be validated based on an amount range. The available options are Amount Note: This field displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Tier Based Amount.
Minimum Charge Amount	Specify the minimum charge amount to be considered. Note: This field displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Tier Based Amount and Min/Max Validation Criteria is selected as Amount.
Maximum Charge Amount	Specify the maximum charge amount to be considered. Note: This field displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Tier Based Amount and Min/Max Validation Criteria is selected as Amount.
From	Specify the start value of the count range. Note: This field displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Tier Based Amount.
То	Specify the final value of the count range. Note: This field displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Tier Based Amount.
Amount	Specify the charge amount. Note: This field displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Tier Based Amount.
Units	Specify the number of charge units. Note: This field displays only if Pricing Category is selected as Tier Based Amount.

Table 17-3 (Cont.) Create Charge Rule - Field Description

- 5. Click + button to add the multiple rows in the grid.
- 6. Click Edit icon to edit the row.
- 7. Click Delete icon to delete the row.
- 8. Click **Save** to save the details.

The user can view the configured charge rule in the View Charge Rule.

• Examples for Tier Based Amount This topic provides the Examples for Tier Based Amount

17.2.1.1 Examples for Tier Based Amount

This topic provides the Examples for Tier Based Amount

Pricing Method - Slab Amount by Number of Count

Table 17-4 Example With No Unit

Count Slabs	Charge Amount	Unit
0 – 250	10	Blank
250 – 500	20	Blank
> 500	30	Blank

Count = 1000

Charge Amount = 10+20+30 = 60 USD

Table 17-5 Example With Unit

Count Slabs	Charge Amount	Unit
0 – 250	1	1
250 – 500	2	1
> 500	3	1

Count = 1000

Charge Amount = 250+500+1500 (i.e., 1*250+2*250+3*500) = 2250 USD

Note: Unit specifies the charge amount to be levied per unit.

Pricing Method - Variable Amount by Number of Count.

Table 17-6 Example With No Unit

Count Slabs	Charge Amount	Unit
0 – 250	10	Blank
250 – 500	20	Blank
> 500	30	Blank

Count = 1000

Charge Amount = 30 USD

Table 17-7 Example With Unit

Count Slabs	Charge Amount	Unit
0 – 250	1	1
250 – 500	2	1
> 500	3	1

Count = 1000



Charge Amount = 3*1000 = USD 3000

Note:

Unit specifies the charge amount to be levied per unit.

17.2.2 View Charge Rule

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view a list of configured charge rules.

The user can configure the charge rule using Create Charge Rule screen.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Charges. Under Charges, click Charge Rule.
- 3. Under Charge Rule, click View Charge Rule.

The View Charge Rule screen displays.

Figure 17-4 View Charge Rule

0						B≡
Charge Price ID: PRCRULE301118_000000	Charge Price ID: PRCRULE301118_000000	Charge Price ID: PRCRULE301118_000000	Charge Price ID: PRCRULE301118_000000	Charge Price ID: PRCRULE301118_000000	Charge Price ID: PRCRULE301118_000000	
Description charge Application LMCHG	Description GFA Rule EOD Pool Flat Application LMCHG	Description GTB Variab sweepCOS Application LMCHG	Description P GFA EOD Pool struc Application LMCHG	Description P GTB Var sweepCOA Application LMCHG	Description SD Application LMCHG	
🕻 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗋 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	Chauthorized Authorized Authorized B Closed 2	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	
Charge Price ID: PRCRULE301118_000000	Charge Price ID: PRCRULE301118_000000	Charge Price ID: PRCRULE301118_000000	Charge Price ID: PRCRULE300318_000000			
Description ragh Application LMCHG	Description raghavan123456 Application LMCHG	Description Testing yaml changes Application LMCHG	Description CHG4 Application LMCHG			
🗅 Unauthorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1			

Table 17-8 View Charge Rule - Field Description

Field	Description	
Charge Price ID	Displays the charge pricing rule ID.	
Description	Displays the description of the charge pricing rule.	
Application Code	Displays the application code.	
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:	
	Authorized	
	Rejected	
	Unauthorized	



Field	Description
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are
	OpenClosed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 17-8 (Cont.) View Charge Rule - Field Description

17.3 Pricing Schemes

This topic provides the information to configure and maintain the pricing schemes.

Customers can be associated with one of the pricing schemes during onboarding and different charge decisions can be configured per pricing scheme.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Pricing Schemes This topic describes the systematic instructions to create the pricing schemes.
- View Pricing Schemes

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured pricing schemes.

17.3.1 Create Pricing Schemes

This topic describes the systematic instructions to create the pricing schemes.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Charges. Under Charges, click Pricing Schemes.
- 3. Under Pricing Schemes, click Create Pricing Schemes.

The Create Pricing Schemes screen displays.

Figure 17-5 Create Pricing Schemes

Create Pricing Scheme		נ. ר
cing Scheme ID	Description	
Required		
nequireu		
		Cancel



4. On Create Pricing Schemes screen, specify the fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 17-9 Create Pricing Schemes - Field Description

Field	Description
Pricing Scheme ID	Specify the unique ID to identify the pricing scheme.
Description	Specify the description of the pricing scheme.

5. Click **Save** to save the details.

The user can view the configured pricing schemes in the View Pricing Schemes screen.

17.3.2 View Pricing Schemes

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured pricing schemes.

The user can configure pricing schemes using Create Pricing Schemes screen.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Charges. Under Charges, click Pricing Schemes.
- 3. Under Pricing Schemes, click View Pricing Schemes.

The View Pricing Schemes screen displays.

Figure 17-6 View Pricing Schemes

10					II. II.
Pricing Scheme ID: Scheme1	Pricing Scheme ID: RAGHAVAN12	Pricing Scheme ID: AUT_PricingScheme	Pricing Scheme ID: raghavantest	Priding Scheme ID: raghgold1	Pricing Scheme ID: SANITY11
Description Desc of Scheme1	Description RAGHAVAN12	Description Pricing Scheme for	Description raghavantest	Description raghgold1	Description SANITY11
C Authorized	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1
Pricing Scheme ID: RAGHAVAN	Pricing Scheme ID: AUT_nk_Test	Pricing Scheme ID: 123	Pricing Scheme ID: raghav786		
Description raghavan	Description testing	Description 321	Description raghav786		
🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1	Dunauthorized 🔓 Open 🖄 1		



Field	Description
Pricing Scheme ID	Displays the Pricing Scheme ID.
Description	Displays the description of the pricing scheme.
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are • Open • Closed
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.

Table 17-10 View Pricing Schemes - Field Description

17.4 Charge Decisioning

This topic provides the information to configure and maintain charge decisioning.

Using this screen, the configured charge code, charge rule and pricing schemes can be mapped to a specific charge event and the charge collection frequency is defined for the same.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Charge Decisioning This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the charge decisioning.
- View Charge Decisioning This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured charge decisioning.

17.4.1 Create Charge Decisioning

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the charge decisioning.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Charges. Under Charges, click Charge Decisioning.
- 3. Under Charge Decisioning, click Create Charge Decisioning.

The Create Charge Decisioning screen displays.



Create Charge Decisioning			;; >
Event EOD •	Pricing Scheme ID Q Required	Charge Type Structure	Structure Type Swetep •
v 1			
Conge Code Conge Criteria Select Collection Parameter Collection Parameter Collection V Collec	Otarge Description No Charge Code Selected Effective Date December 5, 2018	Charge Pricing Rule ID Capture D Capture D Capture D Capture D Capture D Capture A End of Pariced	Charge Prong Description
			Cared Ser

Figure 17-7 Create Charge Decisioning

4. On **Create Charge Decisioning** screen, specify the fields.

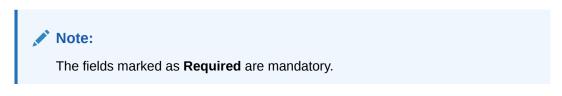


Table 17-11	Create Charge Decisioning - Field Description
-------------	---

Field	Description
Event	 Select the event on the occurrence of which the charge to be applied. The available options are EOD - This option is selected for Periodic Charges. Liquidity Management Setup – This option is selected when the customer is onboarded for Liquidity Management. Structure Setup – This option is selected for structure creation charges.
Pricing Scheme ID	Click Search to view and select the pricing scheme for which the charge decisioning is to be configured.
Charge Type	 Select the charge type. The available options are Customer – This indicates the charges are at customer level Structure – This indicates the charges are at structure level
Structure Type	 Select the Structure Type. The available options are Sweep Hybrid Pool Note: The structure type will be listed based on the Charge type selected as structure.
Charge Code	Click Search icon to view and select the charge code for which decisioning is to be configured.
Charge Description	Displays the description of the selected charge code.
Charge Pricing Rule ID	Click Search icon to view and select the charge pricing rule to be applied.



Field	Description
Charge Pricing Description	Displays the description of the selected Charge Pricing Rule.
Charge Criteria	Select the criteria to be considered based on which the charges are calculated from the drop-down list. The available options are: • One Time Setup Charge • Structure Setup Charge • Count of Accounts
	Count of Sweeps
	Flat Maintenance Charge
	Parent Charge Code
	Note: The Charge Criteria values are based on Event and Charge Type. For more details, refer to the Matrix for Charge Criteria table.
Effective Date	Select the date from when the charge decisioning validity is effective
Expiry Date	Select the date till when the charge decisioning validity is effective.
Charge Frequency	Select the frequency of the charge collection. The available options are Daily
	Monthly
	Half Yearly
	Note: These options displays only if the Event is EOD.
	Event Based
	Note: This option displays only if the Event is selected as Liquidity Management Setup and Structure Setup .
Units	Specify the units of the specified frequency when the charge collection should take place. If the Charge Frequency is selected as Monthly and Units is specified as 2, then the charge would be collected once in two months.
• • • • • •	Note: This field displays only if the Event is EOD.
Collect At	Displays the period when the charge collection is done for the selected frequency. Charges are always calculated and collected at the end of the charg period for both event and periodic-based charges. Charge calculatio and collection can either be at the End of the Day or the Next Day and is controlled through a parameter "chargeRunStage" at the End of Day workflow definition. The values of the parameter can be "EOD" or "BOD".
	By default, the value is configured as "EOD", which means the charges due for collection today, will be calculated and posted on the same day. Based on the business needs, the parameter value can b configured as "BOD", which means the charges due for collection today, will be calculated and posted on the next day.
	For more information on End of Day processing, refer Configuration Guide Note: This field will always be End of Period .

 Table 17-11
 (Cont.) Create Charge Decisioning - Field Description



Note:

Any modifications/updates to charge decisioning will be applicable immediately. For example, if the charge decisioning is modified in middle of a charge cycle, on the charge calculation date, the updated charge decisioning will be applied for the entire current charge cycle for calculation purpose.

- a. Click + button to add the charge decisioning.
- **b.** Click **X** button to close the charge decisioning.
- 5. Click **Save** to save the details.

The user can view the configured charge decisioning in the View Charge Decisioning screen.

Event	Pricing Scheme	Charge Type	Structure Type	Charge Criteria	Charge Frequency
EOD	Scheme	Customer	NA	Flat Maintenance Charge Parent Charge Code	Daily Monthly Half-Yearly
EOD	Scheme	Structure	Sweep Pool Hybrid	Flat Maintenance Charge Count of Virtual Accounts Count of Sweeps (Applicable only for Sweep structure) Parent Charge Code	Daily Monthly Half-Yearly
Liquidity Management Setup	Scheme	Customer	NA	One Time Setup Charge Parent Charge Code	Event Based
Structure Setup	Scheme	Structure	Sweep Pool Hybrid	Structure Setup Charge Parent Charge Code	Event Based

Table 17-12 Matrix for Charge Criteria

17.4.2 View Charge Decisioning

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view the list of configured charge decisioning.

The user can configure charge decisioning using Create Charge Decisioning screen.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Charges. Under Charges, click Charge Decisioning.

;;× ≣ 88

3. Under Charge Decisioning, click View Charge Decisioning.

The View Charge Decisioning screen displays.

20						
Event: EOD	:	Event: LIQ_MNGMT_SETUP	Event: EOD	Event: STR_SETUP_CHARGE	Event: LIQ_MNGMT_SETUP	Event: STR_SETUP_CHARGE
Pricing Sche Scheme1 Charge Type C		Pricing Sche AUT_GOLD06 Charge Type C	Pricing Sche AUT_PricingScheme233 Charge Type S_SWEEP	Pricing Sche GOLD Charge Type S_SWEEP	Pricing Sche AUT_PricingScheme Charge Type C	Pricing Sche RAGHAVANTEST Charge Type S_HYBRID
🗅 Authorized 🛛 🔓 Open	1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	DAuthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open
Event: EOD	:	Event: EOD	Event: EOD	Event: EOD		
Pricing Sche STANDARD Charge Type S_SWEEP		Pricing Sche RAGHAVAN12 Charge Type C	Pricing Sche raghavan23456 Charge Type S_HYBRID	Pricing Sche GOLDRAGHAVEND Charge Type C		
🗈 Authorized 🛛 🔓 Open	2 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 2	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 3		

Figure 17-8 View Charge Decisioning

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

 Table 17-13
 View Charge Decisioning - Field Description

Field	Description			
Event	Displays the charge event.			
Pricing Scheme ID	Displays the pricing scheme ID.			
Charge Type	Displays the charge type.			
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are:			
	 Authorized Rejected Unauthorized 			
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are			
	OpenClosed			
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.			

17.5 Charge Preferential Pricing

This topic provides the information to configure and maintain preferential pricing for specific customers.

This topic contains the following subtopics:

- Create Charge Preferential Pricing This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the charge preferential pricing.
- View Charge Preferential Pricing This topic describes the systematic instructions to view a list of configured charge preferential pricing.



17.5.1 Create Charge Preferential Pricing

This topic describes the systematic instructions to configure the charge preferential pricing.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Charges. Under Charges, click Charge Preferential Pricing.
- Under Charge Preferential Pricing, click Create Charge Preferential Pricing. The Create Charge Preferential Pricing screen displays.

 Create Charge Preferantial Pricing
 Cutomer Numer
 Outer Fige
 Sector Fige

 Normal
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige

 Normal
 Outer Pricing Nul N
 Outer Pricing Nul N
 Outer Pricing Nul N

 Outer Outer Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige

 Outer Outer Outer Outer Numer
 Outer Pricing Nul N
 Outer Pricing Nul N
 Outer Pricing Nul N

 Outer Outer Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige

 Sector Fige
 Describer S. 2013
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige

 Sector Fige
 Describer S. 2013
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige

 Sector Fige
 Describer S. 2013
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige

 Sector Fige
 Describer S. 2013
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige

 Sector Fige
 Describer S. 2013
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige

 Sector Fige
 Describer S. 2013
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige
 Sector Fige

 Sector Fige

Figure 17-9 Create Charge Preferential Pricing

4. On Create Charge Preferential Pricing screen, specify the fields.



 Table 17-14
 Create Charge Preferential Pricing - Field Description

Field	Description
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the customer for which the preferential pricing has to be setup.
Customer Name	Displays the customer name based on selected customer ID.
Charge Type	Select the type of the charge. The available options are • Customer • Structure



Field	Description
Structure Type	Select the type of the structure. The available options are • Sweep • Hybrid • Pool
Charge Code	Click Search icon to view and select the charge code for preferential pricing configuration. Note: The charge code will be listed based on the Charge type and for which the active charge decisioning exists.
Charge Code Description	Displays the description of the selected charge code.
Charge Pricing Rule ID	Click Search icon to view and select the charge pricing to be applied.
Charge Pricing Description	Displays the description of the selected Charge Pricing Rule.
Charge Criteria	 Select the criteria to be considered based on which the charges are calculated. The available options are One Time Setup Charge Structure Setup Charge Count of Accounts Count of Sweeps Flat Maintenance Charge Parent Charge Code Note: The taxes will be applicable based on the tax configured for the charge code in charge decisioning.
Effective Date	Select the date from when the preferential pricing validity is effective.
Expiry Date	Select the date from when the preferential pricing validity is effective.

Note:

Any modifications to the preferential charge decisioning will be applied immediately. For example, if the charge decisioning is modified in middle of a charge cycle, on the charge calculation date, the updated charge decisioning will be applied for the entire current charge cycle for calculation purpose.

Note:

Charge Configurations, calculations and postings will be at a parent customer level only.

5. Click **Save** to save the details.

The user can view the configured charge preferential pricing in the View Charge Preferential Pricing screen.

17.5.2 View Charge Preferential Pricing

This topic describes the systematic instructions to view a list of configured charge preferential pricing.

The user can configure charge preferential pricing using **Create Charge Preferential Pricing** screen.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Charges. Under Charges, click Charge Preferential Pricing.
- 3. Under Charge Preferential Pricing, click View Charge Preferential Pricing.

The View Charge Preferential Pricing screen displays.

0					I
Eustomer Number: 045846 :	Customer Number: NEWCUST1	Customer Number: 004362	Customer Number: 000501	Customer Number: 000502	Customer Number: 000529
Charge Type C Application LMCHG	Charge Type C Application LMCHG	Charge Type C Application LMCHG	Charge Type S_SWEEP Charge Type S_HYBRID Application LMCHG Application LMCHG		Charge Type S_SWEEP Application LMCHG
🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	D Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1
Sustomer Number: D00501	Customer Number: 000527	Customer Number: 000501	Customer Number: 000529		
Charge Type C Application LMCHG	Charge Type C Application LMCHG	Charge Type S Application LMCHG	Charge Type C Application LMCHG		
Authorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔒 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1	🗅 Unauthorized 🔓 Open 🖾 1		

Figure 17-10 View Charge Preferential Pricing

 Table 17-15
 View Charge Preferential Pricing - Field Description

Field	Description			
Customer ID	Displays the customer ID.			
Charge Type	Displays the charge type.			
Application Code	Displays the application code.			
Authorization Status	Displays the authorization status of the record. The available options are: • Authorized • Rejected • Unauthorized			
Record Status	Displays the status of the record. The available options are • Open • Closed			
Modification Number	Displays the number of modification performed on the record.			



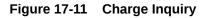
17.6 Charge Inquiry

This topic provides the systematic instructions to query the charges collected for a customer for a given period.

Specify User ID and Password, and login to Home screen.

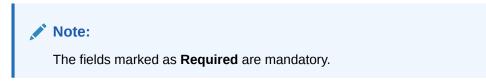
- 1. On Home screen, click Liquidity Management. Under Liquidity Management, click Maintenance.
- 2. Under Maintenance, click Charges. Under Charges, click Charge Inquiry.
- 3. Under Charge Inquiry, click Charge Inquiry.

The Charge Inquiry screen displays.



Charge	e Inquiry												÷÷ ×
Customer Nu	mber	۹		Customer Name			Charge Code		Q	Cha	rge Description		
Collection Sta Select Search	Reset	Required		Charge Period Da	⇒	Finguired							1
From Date	To Date	Additional Information	Description	Currency	Amount	Charge Account Currency	Charge Account	Exchange Rate	Posted Amount	Collection Date	Collection Status	Error Description	Charge Code
No data to d	No data to display.												
Page 1	(0 of 0 items)												

4. On Charge Inquiry screen, specify the fields.



For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 17-16 Charge Inquiry - Field Description

Field	Description			
Customer ID	Click Search icon to view and select the Customer ID for whom the charges needs to be queried.			
Customer Name	Displays the name of the customer based on Customer ID selected.			
Charge Code	Click Search icon to view and select the charge code.			
Charge Description	Displays the description of the charge code.			
Collection Status	Select the collection status. The available options are • SUCCESS • PENDING • FAILED			
Charge Period Date Range	Select the date range for which the charges has to be queried.			

5. Click **Search** to query the charge details.



Field	Description			
From Date	Displays the charge period start date.			
To Date	Displays the charge period end date.			
Additional Info Displays the additional information like charge reference nucleocharge description and structure code for structure level charge				
Description	Displays the description of the charges.			
CCY Displays the currency of the charges.				
Amount	Displays the charge amount.			
Charge Account CCY	Displays the currency of the charge account.			
Charge Account	Displays the charge account.			
Exchange Rate	Displays the exchange rate used in case the charge currency and charge account currency are different.			
Posted Amount	Displays the posted amount to the charge account.			
Collection Date	Displays the collection status.			
Collection Status	Displays the collection status.			
Error Description	Displays the error in case of charge posting failures.			
Charge Code	Displays the charge code.			

Table 17-17 Search Result - Field Description

6. Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.

7. Click **Export** to export the details in .csv format.



A Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description			
oblm- structure- services	LMA_FA_GET_STRUCTURE _PRIORITY	GET	Get the structure priority of a structure			
oblm- structure- services	LMA_FA_GET_POOL_PARTI CIPANTS	GET	Get Pool Participant account details			
oblm- structure- services	LMA_FA_GET_POOL_PARTI CIPANTS_SERVICE	GET	Get Pool Participant account details Service API			
oblm- structure- services	LMA_FA_GET_POOL_HEAD ERS	POST	Get Pool Participant header details by customer list			
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_ALL_CMACC OUNTS	GET	Service API to Get all CM accounts			
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_CMACCOUN TS_BALANCES	POST	Service API to Get balances of CM accounts			
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_CMACCOUN TS_IDENTIFIERS	POST	Service API to Get identifiers of CM accoun which will be used to populate UI filters Cash Visibility page			
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_CMACCOUN TS_SEGREGATEDBALANCE S	POST	Service API to Get segregated balances of CM accounts			
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_CMACCOUN TS_ACCOUNTNUMBERS	POST	Service API to Get account numbers of CM accounts			
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_CMACCOUN TS_HISTORICALBALANCES	POST	Service API to Get historical balances of CM accounts			
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_CLOSE_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to close branch			
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_REOPEN_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to reopen branch			
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_CLOSE_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to close country parameter maintenance			
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_REOPEN_SERVIC E	PATCH	Service API to reopen country parameter maintenance			
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_CCY_PARAMETER S_CLOSE_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to close currency parameter maintenance			

Table A-1 List of Newly Introduced Functional Activity Codes for this Release



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_CCY_PARAMETER S_REOPEN_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to reopn currency parameter maintenance
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_PAR AM_CREATE_SERVICE	PUT	Service API to create frequency
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_PAR AM_MODIFY_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to modify frequency
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_PAR AM_REOPEN_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to reopen frequency
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_PAR AM_CLOSE_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to close frequency
oblm-cash- concentratio n-services	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_REOPEN_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to reopen sweep instruction
oblm-cash- concentratio n-services	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_CLOSE_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to close sweep instruction

Table A-1 (Cont.) List of Newly Introduced Functional Activity Codes for this Release

Table A-2 List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
RTL Sublimit Monitor	LRT_FA_RTL_SUBLIMIT_M ONITOR_VIEWALL	VIEWAL L	Sublimit Monitor View
RTL Sublimit Monitor	LRT_FA_RTL_SUBLIMIT_M ONITOR_VIEW	GET	View RTL Sublimit Monitor
RLT Sublimit Monitor Service	LRT_FA_RTL_SUBLIMIT_M ONITOR_VIEW_SERVICE	GET	View RTL Sublimit Monitor Service
RTL Monitor	LRT_FA_RTL_MONITOR_VI EWALL	VIEWAL L	RTL Monitor View
RTL Monitor	LRT_FA_RTL_MONITOR_VI EW	GET	View RTL Monitor
WHT Interest Map	LMX_FA_WHT_INTEREST_ MAP	WHT_IN TEREST _MAP	With Holding Tax Interest Map
Structure Maintenance	LMX_FA_PENDING_SWEEP _HANDOFF	PENDIN G_SWE EP_HAN DOFF	Pending Sweep Handoff
MBCC Monitor	LMX_FA_MBCC_VIEW	VIEW	MBCC View
Interface Monitor	LMX_FA_INTERFACE_MONI TOR_VIEW	VIEW	Interface Monitor View



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Sweep Monitor	LMX_FA_ACKNACK_PROCE SS	ACKNA CK_PR OCESS	Sweep Acknowledgement Process
Sweep Monitor	LMS_FA_SWEEP_MONITOR _VIEW	VIEW	Sweep Monitor View
Account Pair Sweep	LMS_FA_SWEEP_BATCH_E XECUTE	EXECU TE	Account Pair Sweep Batch Execution
Reverse Sweep Monitor	LMS_FA_REVERSE_SWEEP _VIEW	VIEW	Reverse Sweep View
Interest Accrual Monitor	LMR_FA_INT_ACCR_VIEW	VIEW	Interest Accrual Monitor View
Interest Accrual Report	LMR_FA_EXPORT_INTACCR UAL_REPORT		EXPORT INTEREST ACCRUAL REPORT
Customer Balances Dashboard	LMM_FA_CUSTOMER_BALA NCES	CUSTO MER_B ALANCE S	Customer Balances
Structure Simulation	LMB_FA_FILE_SIMULATION _UPLOAD	FILE_SI MULATI ON_UPL OAD	Structure Simulation Upload
Structure Query	LMA_FA_STR_QUERY	QUERY	Structure Query
Structure Approval	LMA_FA_STR_APR	STR_AP R	Structure Approval
Structure Approval	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_REJ ECT	REJECT	Reject Structure
RM Dashboard	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SWE EP_COUNT	STRUC TURE_S WEEP_ COUNT	Structure Sweep Count - RM Dashboard
Simulation	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SIM ULATION_GETALL	GETALL	Structure Simulation Get All
Simulation	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_GET SIMULATIONID	GETSIM ULATIO NID	Structure Get Simulation Id
Sweep Instruction	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_CHE CKSTRUCTEXISTS	CHECK STRUC TEXIST S	Check If Structure Exists
Sweep Instruction	LMM_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_MODIFY_SERVICE	MODIFY	Sweep Instruction modify
Sweep Instruction	LMM_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_SAVE_SERVICE	SAVE	Sweep Instruction save
Sweep Instruction	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_MODIFY_SERVICE	MODIFY	Sweep Instruction modify

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Sweep Instruction	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_SAVE_SERVICE	SAVE	Sweep Instruction save
Charge Inquiry	LCH_FA_CHARGE_INQUIRY	CHARG E_INQUI RY	Charges Inquiry
RTL Structure	LRT_FA_STRUCTURE_VIE W	VIEW	View RTL Structure
RTL Structure	LRT_FA_STRUCTURE_REO PEN	REOPE N	Reopen RTL Structure
RTL Structure	LRT_FA_STRUCTURE_MOD IFY	MODIFY	Modify RTL Structure
RTL Structure	LRT_FA_STRUCTURE_LOV	STRUC TURE_L OV	RTL Structure LOV
RTL Structure	LRT_FA_STRUCTURE_KEY	STRUC TURE_K EY	RTL Structure Key
RTL Structure	LRT_FA_STRUCTURE_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete RTL Structure
RTL Structure	LRT_FA_STRUCTURE_CRE ATE	CREATE	Create RTL Structure
RTL Structure	LRT_FA_STRUCTURE_CLO SE	CLOSE	Close RTL Structure
RTL Structure	LRT_FA_STRUCTURE_AUT HORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize RTL Structure
Batch	LMX_FA_REVERSE_SWEEP _VIEW	VIEW	View Reverse Sweep
Batch	LMA_FA_UPDATE_LAST_S WEEP_DATE	UPDATE _LAST_ SWEEP _DATE	Update Last Sweep Date for Batch
Batch	LMX_FA_POST_HANDOFF	POST_H ANDOF F	Post Handoff
Batch	LMX_FA_GET_AVAIL_BALA NCE	GET_AV AIL_BAL ANCE	Get Available Balance
Batch	LMX_FA_GETBY_VALUEDAT E_MT	GETBY_ VALUED ATE_MT	Get Record by Value Date
Batch	LMX_FA_EVENTLOG_VIEW	VIEW	View event Log
Batch	LMX_FA_EVENTLOG_PUBLI SH	PUBLIS H	Publish Event Log
Batch	LMX_FA_EVENTLOG_CREA TE	CREATE	Create Event Log
Batch	LMX_FA_ACKNACKAUTH_P ROCESS	PROCE SS	Acknowledgement Authorization Process

Table A-2 (Cont.) List of Functional Acti



Table A-2	(Cont.)) List of Functional	Activity	Codes
			, .o,	00400

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Batch	LMS_FA_SWEEPDATA_VIE W	VIEW	View Sweep Data
Batch	LMS_FA_SWEEPDATA_UPD ATE	UPDATE	Update Sweep Data
Batch	LMS_FA_SWEEPDATA_CRE ATE	CREATE	Create Sweep Data
Batch	LMB_FA_PENDING_AUTH_ VIEW	VIEW	Pending Authorization View
Batch	LMX_FA_PENDING_AUTH_ VIEW	VIEW	Pending Authorization View
Batch	LMM_FA_EVENTS_VIEW	VIEW	View Events
Batch	LMM_FA_EVENTS_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Events
Batch	LMM_FA_EVENTS_AUTHOR IZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Events
Batch	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_GET BYIDLAZYLOAD	GETBYI DLAZYL OAD	Get Structure By Id - Lazy Load
Batch	LMM_FA_EVENTS_CREATE	CREATE	Create Events
Batch	LMX_FA_EVENT_SAVE_RE CORDS	RECOR DS	Save Events Records
Interface Instruction	LMX_FA_INTERFACE_INST RUCTION_VIEW	VIEW	View Interface Instruction
Interface Instruction	LMX_FA_INTERFACE_INST RUCTION_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Interface Instruction
Interface Instruction	LMX_FA_INTERFACE_INST RUCTION_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Interface Instruction
Interface Instruction	LMX_FA_INTERFACE_INST RUCTION_LOV	INSTRU CTION_ LOV	Interface Instruction LOV
Interface Instruction	LMX_FA_INTERFACE_INST RUCTION_DELETE	DELETE	
Interface Instruction	LMX_FA_INTERFACE_INST RUCTION_CREATE	CREATE	Create Interface Instruction
Interface Instruction	LMX_FA_INTERFACE_INST RUCTION_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Interface Instruction
Interface Instruction	LMX_FA_INTERFACE_INST RUCTION_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Interface Instruction
Interest Optimization	LMX_FA_INTERESTOPTIMIZ ATION_VIEW	VIEW	View Interest Optimization
Interest Optimization	LMX_FA_INTERESTOPTIMIZ ATION_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Interest Optimization
Interest Optimization	LMX_FA_INTERESTOPTIMIZ ATION_PROCESSE	INTERE STOPTI MIZATIO N_PRO CESSE D	Interest Optimization Processed

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Interest Optimization	LMX_FA_INTERESTOPTIMIZ ATION_MODIFY	MODIFY	Interest Optimization Modify
Interest Optimization	LMX_FA_INTERESTOPTIMIZ ATION_GETIOSTRUCTUREI D	GETIOS TRUCT UREID	Interest Optimization Get IO Structure Id
Interest Optimization	LMX_FA_INTERESTOPTIMIZ ATION_DELETE	DEELET E	Delete Interest Optimization
Interest Optimization	LMX_FA_INTERESTOPTIMIZ ATION_CREATE	CREATE	Create Interest Optimization
Interest Optimization	LMX_FA_INTERESTOPTIMIZ ATION_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Interest Optimization
Interest Optimization	LMX_FA_INTERESTOPTIMIZ ATION_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Interest Optimization
Account Pair Sweep and Structure Sweep	LMS_FA_ADHOC_SWEEP_ REJECT	REJECT	Reject Sweep
Account Pair Sweep and Structure Sweep	LMS_FA_ADHOC_SWEEP_F ETCH	FETCH	Fetch Sweep
	LMS_FA_ADHOC_SWEEP_ AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Adhoc Sweep
Account Pair Sweep and Structure Sweep	LMS_FA_ACCOUNTPAIR_S WEEP_BATCH_ACCPAIR	SWEEP _BATCH _ACCPA IR	Sweep Batch Account Pair
	LMS_FA_ADHOC_STR_SW EEP_VIEW	VIEW	View Adhoc Sweep Structure
-	LMS_FA_ADHOC_STR_SW EEP_SUMMARY	SUMMA RY	Adhoc Sweep Structure Summary
	LMS_FA_ADHOC_STR_SW EEP_INITIATE	INITIATE	Initiate Adhoc Sweep Structure
	LMS_FA_ADHOC_ACCPAIR _SWEEP_VIEW	VIEW	View Adhoc Account Pair Sweep
	LMS_FA_ADHOC_ACCPAIR _SWEEP_SUMMARY	SUMMA RY	Adhoc Account Pair Sweep Structure Summary

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
	LMS_FA_ADHOC_ACCPAIR _SWEEP_INITIATE	INITIATE	Initiate Adhoc Account Pair Sweep
Exceptions Monitor	LMR_FA_REPORTS_VIEW	VIEW	View Reports
Exceptions Monitor	LMR_FA_SAVE_EXCPETION	EXCEPT ION	Save Exception
Exceptions Monitor	LMR_FA_EXCEPTIONS_VIE W	VIEW	View Exceptions
Exceptions Monitor	LMR_FA_EXCEPTIONS_RE PORT	REPOR T	Exceptions Report
Pool Batch	LMP_FA_REALLOCATIONLO G_MODIFY	MODIFY	Pool Batch Reallocation Log Modify
Pool Batch	LMP_FA_REALLOCATIONLO G_FETCHPENDING	FETCH	Reallocation Log Pending
Pool Batch	LMP_FA_POOL_REALLOCM ONITOR_VIEWALL	VIEWAL L	Pool Reallocation Monitor View All
Pool Batch	LMP_FA_POOL_MONITOR_ VIEWALL	VIEWAL L	Pool Monitor View All
Pool Batch	LMP_FA_POOL_MONITOR_ VIEW	VIEW	Pool Monitor View
Pool Batch	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_GET STRUCTURE_FORPOOL	GETST RUCTU RE_FO RPOOL	Get Structure for Pool
Pool Batch	LMP_FA_PL_REALLOCATIO N_MONITOR_VIEW	REALLO CATION MONITO R VIEW	View Reallocation Monitor
Pool Batch	LMP_FA_POOL_SIMULATE	POOL_S IMULAT E	Simulate Pool
Pool Batch	LMP_FA_UPDATE_DEFER_ ENTRY_POOL	MODIFY	Update Deferred Entries
Pool Batch	LMP_FA_UPDATE_DEFER_ ENTRY_POOL_STR	MODIFY	Update Deferred Entries by StructureId
User Linkage Maintenance	LMM_FA_USER_LINKAGE_ VIEW	VIEW	View User Linkage Maintenance
User Linkage Maintenance	LMM_FA_USER_LINKAGE_ REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen User Linkage Maintenance
User Linkage Maintenance	LMM_FA_USER_LINKAGE_ MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify User Linkage Maintenance
User Linkage Maintenance	LMM_FA_USER_LINKAGE_L OV	LOV	User Linkage Maintenance LOV
User Linkage Maintenance	LMM_FA_USER_LINKAGE_ DELETE	DELETE	Delete User Linkage Maintenance

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
User Linkage Maintenance	LMM_FA_USER_LINKAGE_ CREATE	CREATE	Create User Linkage Maintenance
User Linkage Maintenance	LMM_FA_USER_LINKAGE_ CLOSE	CLOSE	Close User Linkage Maintenance
User Linkage Maintenance	LMM_FA_USER_LINKAGE_ AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize User Linkage Maintenance
MBCC Currency Cutoff	LMM_FA_MBCC_CUTOFF_V IEW	VIEW	View MBCC Currency Cutoff
MBCC Currency Cutoff	LMM_FA_MBCC_CUTOFF_R EOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen MBCC Currency Cutoff
MBCC Currency Cutoff	LMM_FA_MBCC_CUTOFF_ MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify MBCC Currency Cutoff
MBCC Currency Cutoff	LMM_FA_MBCC_CUTOFF_L OV	LOV	MBCC Currency Cutoff LOV
MBCC Currency Cutoff	LMM_FA_MBCC_CUTOFF_D ELETE	DELETE	Delete MBCC Currency Cutoff
MBCC Currency Cutoff	LMM_FA_MBCC_CUTOFF_C REATE	CREATE	Create MBCC Currency Cutoff
MBCC Currency Cutoff	LMM_FA_MBCC_CUTOFF_C LOSE	CLOSE	Close MBCC Currency Cutoff
MBCC Currency Cutoff	LMM_FA_MBCC_CUTOFF_A UTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize MBCC Currency Cutoff
MBCC Currency Cutoff	LMM_FA_MBCC_CUTOFF_D ETAILS	Details	Record Details MBCC Currency Cutoff
Interest Account Group	LMM_FA_INTEREST_ACCO UNT_GROUP_VIEW	VIEW	View Interest Account Group
Interest Account Group	LMM_FA_INTEREST_ACCO UNT_GROUP_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Interest Account Group
Interest Account Group	LMM_FA_INTEREST_ACCO UNT_GROUP_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Interest Account Group
Interest Account Group	LMM_FA_INTEREST_ACCO UNT_GROUP_LOV	LOV	Interest Account Group LOV
Interest Account Group	LMM_FA_INTEREST_ACCO UNT_GROUP_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Interest Account Group
Interest Account Group	LMM_FA_INTEREST_ACCO UNT_GROUP_CREATE	CREATE	Create Interest Account Group

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Interest Account Group	LMM_FA_INTEREST_ACCO UNT_GROUP_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Interest Account Group
Interest Account Group	LMM_FA_INTEREST_ACCO UNT_GROUP_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Interest Account Group
Sweep Frequency Maintenance	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_VIE W	VIEW	View Sweep Frequency Maintenance
Sweep Frequency Maintenance	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_RE OPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Sweep Frequency Maintenance
Sweep Frequency Maintenance	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_MO DIFY	MODIFY	Sweep Frequency Maintenance Modify
Sweep Frequency Maintenance	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_LOV	LOV	Sweep Frequency Maintenance LOV
Sweep Frequency Maintenance	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete Sweep Frequency Maintenance
Sweep Frequency Maintenance	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_CR EATE	CREATE	Create Sweep Frequency Maintenance
Sweep Frequency Maintenance	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close Sweep Frequency Maintenance
Sweep Frequency Maintenance	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_AUT HORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Sweep Frequency Maintenance
Third Party Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BRANCH_PA RAMETERS_VIEW	VIEW	View Third Party Branch Parameters
Third Party Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BRANCH_PA RAMETERS_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Third Party Branch Parameters
Third Party Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BRANCH_PA RAMETERS_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Third Party Branch Parameters
Third Party Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BRANCH_PA RAMETERS_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Third Party Branch Parameters
Third Party Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BRANCH_PA RAMETERS_CREATE	CREATE	Create Third Party Branch Parameters
Third Party Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BRANCH_PA RAMETERS_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Third Party Branch Parameters
Third Party Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BRANCH_PA RAMETERS_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Third Party Branch Parameters

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Third Party Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BANK_PARA METERS_VIEW	VIEW	View Third Party Bank Parameters
Third Party Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BANK_PARA METERS_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Third Party Bank Parameters
Third Party Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BANK_PARA METERS_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Third Party Bank Parameters
Third Party Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BANK_PARA METERS_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Third Party Bank Parameters
Third Party Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BANK_PARA METERS_CREATE	CREATE	Create Third Party Bank Parameters
Third Party Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BANK_PARA METERS_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Third Party Bank Parameters
Third Party Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_BANK_PARA METERS_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Third Party Bank Parameters
Third Party Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_ACCOUNT_V IEW	VIEW	View Third Party Account Parameters
Third Party Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_ACCOUNT_R EOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Third Party Account Parameters
Third Party Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_ACCOUNT_M ODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Third Party Account Parameters
Third Party Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_ACCOUNT_D ELETE	DELETE	Delete Third Party Account Parameters
Third Party Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_ACCOUNT_C REATE	CREATE	Create Third Party Account Parameters
Third Party Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_ACCOUNT_C LOSE	CLOSE	Close Third Party Account Parameters
Third Party Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXT_ACCOUNT_A UTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Third Party Account Parameters
Payment Instructions	LMM_FA_DEF_PAYMNT_INS _VIEW	VIEW	View Default Payment Instructions
Payment Instructions	LMM_FA_DEF_PAYMNT_INS _REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Default Payment Instructions
Payment Instructions	LMM_FA_DEF_PAYMNT_INS _MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Default Payment Instructions
Payment Instructions	LMM_FA_DEF_PAYMNT_INS _LOV	LOV	Default Payment Instructions LOV

Table A-2 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Payment Instructions	LMM_FA_DEF_PAYMNT_INS _GETALL_TEMPLATE	GETALL	Get All Template for Default Payment Instructions
Payment Instructions	LMM_FA_DEF_PAYMNT_INS _DELETE	DELETE	Delete Default Payment Instructions
Payment Instructions	LMM_FA_DEF_PAYMNT_INS _CREATE	CREATE	Create Default Payment Instructions
Payment Instructions	LMM_FA_DEF_PAYMNT_INS _CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Default Payment Instructions
Payment Instructions	LMM_FA_DEF_PAYMNT_INS _AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Default Payment Instructions
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CUSTOMER_PAR AMETERS_VIEW	VIEW	View Customer Parameters
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CUSTOMER_PAR AMETERS_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Customer Parameters
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CUSTOMER_PAR AMETERS_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Customer Parameters
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CUSTOMER_PAR AMETERS_LOV	LOV	Customer Parameters LOV
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CUSTOMER_PAR AMETERS_GETHIERARCHY	GETHIE RARCH Y	Get Hierarchy - Customer Parameters
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CUSTOMER_PAR AMETERS_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Customer Parameters
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CUSTOMER_PAR AMETERS_CREATE	CREATE	Create Customer Parameters
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CUSTOMER_PAR AMETERS_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Customer Parameters
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CUSTOMER_PAR AMETERS_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Customer Parameters
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CURRENCY_PAR AMETERS_VIEW	VIEW	View Currency Parameters
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CURRENCY_PAR AMETERS_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Currency Parameters
Customer Parameters	LMM_FA_CURRENCY_PAR AMETERS_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Currency Parameters
Currency Parameters	LMM_FA_CURRENCY_PAR AMETERS_LOV	LOV	Currency Parameters LOV
Currency Parameters	LMM_FA_CURRENCY_PAR AMETERS_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Currency Parameters
Currency Parameters	LMM_FA_CURRENCY_PAR AMETERS_CREATE	CREATE	Create Currency Parameters
Currency Parameters	LMM_FA_CURRENCY_PAR AMETERS_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Currency Parameters
Currency Parameters	LMM_FA_CURRENCY_PAR AMETERS_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Currency Parameters
Currency Parameters	LMM_FA_CCY_CUTOFF_SA VE_SERVICE	SAVE	Currency Cutoff save

Table A-2 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Currency Parameters	LMM_FA_CCY_CUTOFF_M ODIFY_SERVICE	MODIFY	Currency Cutoff modify
Currency Parameters	LMM_FA_CCY_PARAMETER S_SAVE_SERVICE	SAVE	Currency Parameters save
Currency Parameters	LMM_FA_CCY_PARAMETER S_MODIFY_SERVICE	MODIFY	Currency Parameters modify
Country Parameters	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_VIEW	VIEW	View Country Parameters
Country Parameters	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Country Parameters
Country Parameters	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Country Parameters
Country Parameters	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_LOV	LOV	Country Parameters LOV
Country Parameters	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Country Parameters
Country Parameters	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_CREATE	CREATE	Create Country Parameters
Country Parameters	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Country Parameters
Country Parameters	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Country Parameters
Country Parameters	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_SAVE_SERVICE	SAVE	Country Parameters save
Country Parameters	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_MODIFY_SERVIC E	MODIFY	Country Parameters modify
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_VIEW	VIEW	View Branch Parameters
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Branch Parameters
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Branch Parameters
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_LOV	LOV	Branch Parameters LOV
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Branch Parameters
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_CREATE	CREATE	Create Branch Parameters
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Branch Parameters
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Branch Parameters
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_SAVE_SERVICE	SAVE	Branch Parameters save
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_MODIFY_SERVICE	MODIFY	Branch Parameters modify

Table A-2 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BRAN CH_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQ UERY	Branch Internal authquery
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BRAN CH_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQ UERY	Branch External authquery
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BRAN CH_AUTH	AUTHO RIZE	Branch Internal authorize
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BRAN CH_AUTH	AUTHO RIZE	Branch External authorize
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BRAN CH_REJECT	REJECT	Branch Internal reject
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BRAN CH_REJECT	REJECT	Branch External reject
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BRAN CH_CLOSE	CLOSE	Branch Internal close
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BRAN CH_CLOSE	CLOSE	Branch External close
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BRAN CH_DELETE	DELETE	Branch Internal delete
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BRAN CH_DELETE	DELETE	Branch External delete
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BRAN CH_GETBYID	GETBYI D	Branch Internal getbyid
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BRAN CH_GETBYID	GETBYI D	Branch External getbyid
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BRAN CH_MODIFY	MODIFY	Branch Internal modify
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BRAN CH_MODIFY	MODIFY	Branch External modify
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BRAN CH_REOPEN	REOPE N	Branch Internal reopen
Branch Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BRAN CH_REOPEN	REOPE N	Branch External reopen
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_BANK_PARAMETE RS_VIEW	VIEW	View Bank Parameters
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_BANK_PARAMETE RS_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Bank Parameters
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_BANK_PARAMETE RS_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Bank Parameters
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_BANK_PARAMETE RS_LOV	LOV	Bank Parameters LOV
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_BANK_PARAMETE RS_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Bank Parameters
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_BANK_PARAMETE RS_CREATE	CREATE	Create Bank Parameters
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_BANK_PARAMETE RS_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Bank Parameters

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_BANK_PARAMETE RS_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Bank Parameters
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_BANK_PARAMETE RS_SAVE_SERVICE	SAVE	Bank Parameters save
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_BANK_PARAMETE RS_MODIFY_SERVICE	MODIFY	Bank Parameters modify
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BANK_ AUTHQUERY	AUTHQ UERY	Bank Internal authquery
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BANK _AUTHQUERY	AUTHQ URY	Bank External authquery
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BANK_ AUTH	AUTHO RIZE	Bank Internal authorize
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BANK _AUTH	AUTHO RIZE	Bank External authorize
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BANK_ REJECT	REJECT	Bank Internal reject
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BANK _REJECT	REJECT	Bank External reject
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BANK_ CLOSE	CLOSE	Bank Internal close
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BANK _CLOSE	CLOSE	Bank External close
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BANK_ DELETE	DELETE	Bank Internal delete
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BANK _DELETE	DELETE	Bank External delete
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BANK_ GETBYID	GETBYI D	Bank Internal getbyid
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BANK _GETBYID	GETBYI D	Bank External getbyid
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BANK_ MODIFY	MODIFY	Bank Internal modify
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BANK _MODIFY	MODIFY	Bank External modify
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_BANK_ REOPEN	REOPE N	Bank Internal reopen
Bank Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_BANK _REOPEN	REOPE N	Bank External reopen
Application Parameters	LMM_FA_APPLICATION_PA RAMS_VIEW	VIEW	View Application Parameters
Application Parameters	LMM_FA_APPLICATION_PA RAMS_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Application Parameters
Application Parameters	LMM_FA_APPLICATION_PA RAMS_LOV	LOV	Application Parameters LOV
Application Parameters	LMM_FA_APPLICATION_PA RAMS_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Application Parameters

Table A-2 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Application Parameters	LMM_FA_APPLICATION_PA RAMS_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Application Parameters
Application Parameters	LMM_FA_APPLICATION_PA RAMS_CREATE	CREATE	Create Application Parameters
Application Parameters	LMM_FA_APPLICATION_PA RAMS_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Application Parameters
Application Parameters	LMM_FA_APPLICATION_PA RAMS_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Application Parameters
Account Special Rate	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SPECI AL_RATE_VIEWALL	VIEWAL L	View All Account Special Rate
Account Special Rate	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SPECI AL_RATE_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Account Special Rate
Account Special Rate	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SPECI AL_RATE_NEW	NEW	Create New Account Special Rate
Account Special Rate	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SPECI AL_RATE_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Account Special Rate
Account Special Rate	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SPECI AL_RATE_HISTORY	HISTOR Y	Account Special Rate History
Account Special Rate	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SPECI AL_RATE_GETICPRODUCT S	GETICP RODUC TS	Account Special Rate Get IC Products
Account Special Rate	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SPECI AL_RATE_GETBYID	GETBYI D	Account Special Rate Get by Id
Account Special Rate	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SPECI AL_RATE_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Account Special Rate
Account Special Rate	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SPECI AL_RATE_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Account Special Rate
Account Special Rate	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SPECI AL_RATE_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQ UERY	Account Special Rate Auth Query
Account Special Rate	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SPECI AL_RATE_AUTH	AUTH	Authorize Account Special Rate
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_REOP EN	REOPE N	Reopen Account Parameters
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_MODIF Y	MODIFY	Modify Account Parameters
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_LOV	LOV	Account Parameters LOV
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_GETLI NKED_ACCOUNT_CUSTOM ERS	GETLIN KED_AC COUNT _CUST OMERS	Account Parameters - Get Linked Account Customers
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_GETLI NKED_ACCOUNTS	GETLIN KED_AC COUNT S	Account Parameters - Get Linked Accounts
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_DELET E	DELETE	Delete Account Parameters

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_CLOS E	CLOSE	Close Account Parameters
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_AUTH ORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Account Parameters
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_VIEW	VIEW	View Account Parameters
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_CREAT E	CREATE	Create Account Parameters
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_MT942	MT942	Account Parameters MT942
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_MODIF YAUTOAUTH	MODIFY AUTOAU TH	···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_GET_R EAL_ACCOUNTS	LOV	Account Maintenance - Booking Account LOV - Get Real Accounts For a Customer
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_ACCO UNT_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQ UERY	Account Internal authquery
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_ACCO UNT_AUTHQUERY	AUTHQ UERY	Account External authquery
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_ACCO UNT_AUTH	AUTHO RIZE	Account Internal authorize
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_ACCO UNT_AUTH	AUTHO RIZE	Account External authorize
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_ACCO UNT_REJECT	REJECT	Account Internal reject
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_ACCO UNT_REJECT	REJECT	Account External reject
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_ACCO UNT_CLOSE	CLOSE	Account Internal close
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_ACCO UNT_CLOSE	CLOSE	Account External close
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_ACCO UNT_DELETE	DELETE	Account Internal delete
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_ACCO UNT_DELETE	DELETE	Account External delete
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_ACCO UNT_GETBYID	GETBYI D	Account Internal getbyid
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_ACCO UNT_GETBYID	GETBYI D	Account External getbyid
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_ACCO UNT_MODIFY	MODIFY	Account Internal modify
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_ACCO UNT_MODIFY	MODIFY	Account External modify
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_INTERNAL_ACCO UNT_REOPEN	REOPE N	Account Internal reopen
Account Parameters	LMM_FA_EXTERNAL_ACCO UNT_REOPEN	REOPE N	Account External reopen

Table A-2 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Table A-2	(Cont.)	List of Functional A	Activity Codes
-----------	---------	----------------------	----------------

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Message Monitor	LMG_FA_SUPRESS_HOLD_ MESSAGE	SUPRE SS_HOL D_MES SAGE	Message Monitor - Suppress Hold Messages
Message Monitor	LMG_FA_RETRY_HOLD_ME SSAGE	RETRY_ HOLD_ MESSA GE	Message Monitor - Retry Hold Messages
Message Monitor	LMG_FA_PROCESS_HOLD_ MESSAGES_BATCH	BATCH	Message Monitor - Process Hold Messages in Batch
Message Monitor	LMG_FA_MESSAGE_MONIT OR_VIEW	View	Messgae Monitor - View Messages
Dashboard	LMD_FA_SCHEDULED_SW EEPS	SWEEP S	Dashboard - Sweeps
Dashboard	LMD_FA_RM_DASHBOARD	DASHB OARD	RM Dashboard
Dashboard	LMD_FA_PENDING_TASK	PENDIN G_TASK	Dashboard - Pending Task
Dashboard	LMD_FA_INVESTMENT_DE TAILS	INVEST MENT_ DETAIL S	Dashboard - Investment Details
Dashboard	LMD_FA_INTEREST_DETAIL S	INTERE ST_DET AILS	Dashboard - Interest Details
Dashboard	LMD_FA_EXCEPTION_LIST	EXCEPT ION_LIS T	Dashboard - Exception List
Dashboard	LMD_FA_EFFECTIVE_TOTA L_BALANCES	TOTAL_ BALANC ES	Dashboard - Total Balances
Dashboard	LMD_FA_CUSTOMER_SWE EPS	CUSTO MER_S WEEPS	Dashboard - Customer Sweeps
Dashboard	LMD_FA_CUSTOMER_BALA NCES	CUSTO MER_B ALANCE S	Dashboard - Customer Balances
Dashboard	LMD_FA_CURRENCY_LIABI LITY	CURRE NCY_LI ABILITY	Dashboard - Currency Liability
Dashboard	LMD_FA_CURRENCY_BALA NCES	CURRE NCY_BA LANCES	Dashboard - Currency Balances
Dashboard	LMD_FA_CROSSBORDER_ SWEEPS	CROSS BORDE R_SWE EPS	Dashboard - Cross Border Sweeps
Dashboard	LMD_FA_ALERTS	ALERTS	Dashboard - Alerts



Table A-2	(Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Dashboard	LMD_FA_ACCOUNT_MAP	ACCOU NT_MA P	Dashboard - Account Map
Dashboard	LMD_FA_DELETE_EVENT	DELETE _EVENT	Dashboard - Delete Event
Dashboard	LMD_FA_FETCH_REALLOC ATION_SERVICE	GET	Fetch Reallocation
Dashboard	LMD_FA_GET_EVENTS_BY _ID_SERVICE	GET	Dashboard Get Events by Id Service
Sweep Instruction	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_VIEW	VIEW	View Sweep Instruction
Sweep Instruction	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Sweep Instruction
Sweep Instruction	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Sweep Instruction
Sweep Instruction	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_LOV	LOV	Sweep Instruction LOV
Sweep Instruction	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Sweep Instruction
Sweep Instruction	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_CREATE	CREATE	Create Sweep Instruction
Sweep Instruction	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Sweep Instruction
Sweep Instruction	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Sweep Instruction
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_VIE W	VIEW	View Account Structure
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_VA_ COUNT	COUNT	Account Structure Count
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_VALI DATESTRUCTURE	VALIDAT ESTRU CTURE	Validate Account Structure
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_UPD ATENXTRUNDATE	UPDATE NXTRU NDATE	Account Structure Update Next Run Date
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_REO PEN	REOPE N	Reopen Account Structure
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_PRI_ DETAILS	STRUC TURE_P RI_DET AILS	Account Structure Priority Details
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_MO DIFY	MODIFY	Modify Account Structure
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_LOV	LOV	Account Structure LOV

		_	
Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_GET STRUCTUREPRIORITIES	GETST RUCTU REPRIO RITIES	Account Structure Priorities
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_GET STRUCTUREID	GETST RUCTU REID	Get Account Structure Id
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_GET STRUCTUREACCOUNTS	GETST RUCTU REACC OUNTS	Get Account Structure Accounts
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_GET STRACCPRIORITY	GETST RACCP RIORIT Y	Get Account Structure Priority
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_CO MMON_ACC	STRUC TURE_C OMMON _ACC	Account Structure Common Account
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_CRE ATE	CREATE	Create Account Structure
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_GET ACCOUNTSPRIORITYIN STRUCTURE	GETAC COUNT SPRIOR ITYIN STRUC TURE	Account Structure - Get Account Priority
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_EXP ORT	EXPOR T	Export Account Structure
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_CLO SE	CLOSE	Close Account Structure
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_AUT HORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Account Structure
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SUB MITRECORD	SUBMIT RECOR D	Account Structure Submit Record
Account Structure	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete Account Structure
Account Balance	LMX_FA_POSTBALFETCHU PDATE	POSTB ALFETC HUPDAT E	Update Account Balance
Account Balance	LMG_FA_PROCESSMT942M ESSAGE	PROCE SSMT94 2MESS AGE	Process MT942 Message
Account Balance	LMG_FA_UPDATEMESSAGE DETAILS	UPDATE MESSA GEDETA ILS	Update Message Details

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Table A-2	(Cont.	List of Functional Activity Codes
-----------	--------	-----------------------------------

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Account Balance	LMG_FA_PROCESSMTMES SAGES	PROCE SSMTM ESSAG ES	Process MT Messages
IO Simulation	LMX_FA_IO_SIMULATION_G ETIOSTRUCTUREID	GETIOS TRUCT UREID	IO Simulation - Get Structure Id
IO Simulation	LMX_FA_IO_SIMULATION_A UTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize IO Simulation
IO Simulation	LMX_FA_IO_SIMULATION_C LOSE	CLOSE	Close IO Simulation
IO Simulation	LMX_FA_IO_SIMULATION_C REATE	CREATE	Create IO Simulation
IO Simulation	LMX_FA_IO_SIMULATION_D ELETE	DELETE	Delete IO Simulation
IO Simulation	LMX_FA_IO_SIMULATION_ MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify IO Simulation
IO Simulation	LMX_FA_IO_SIMULATION_R EOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen IO Simulation
IO Simulation	LMX_FA_IO_SIMULATION_V IEW	VIEW	View IO Simulation
IO Simulation	LMX_FA_IO_SIMULATION_I OSIMULATE	IOSIMU LATE	Simulate IO
Simulation	LMA_FA_SIMULATION_VIE W	VIEW	View View Simulation
Simulation	LMA_FA_SIMULATION_REO PEN	REOPE N	Reopen Simulation
Simulation	LMA_FA_SIMULATION_MOD IFY	MODIFY	Modify Simulation
Simulation	LMA_FA_SIMULATION_DEL ETE	DELETE	Delete Simulation
Simulation	LMA_FA_SIMULATION_CRE ATE	CREATE	Create Simulation
Simulation	LMA_FA_SIMULATION_CLO SE	CLOSE	Close Simulation
Simulation	LMA_FA_SIMULATION_AUT HORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Simulation
Simulation	LMM_FA_CUST_FORSIMUL ATION	CUST SIMULA TION	Customer Simulation
Simulation	LMM_FA_ACCOUNT_SI	ACCOU NT_SIM ULATIO N	Account Simulation
Charge Decisioning	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEC_AU TH	AUTH	Authorize Charge Decisioning
Charge Decisioning	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEC_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close Charge Decisioning

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Charge Decisioning	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEC_DE	DELETE	Delete Charge Decisioning
Charge Decisioning	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEC_M ODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Charge Decisioing
Charge Decisioning	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEC_NE W	NEW	New Charge Decisioning
Charge Decisioning	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEC_RE OPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Charge Decisioning
Charge Decisioning	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEC_VI EW	VIEW	View Charge Decisioning
Charge Code	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEF_AU TH	AUTH	Authorize Charge Code
Charge Code	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEF_CL OSE	CLOSE	Close Charge Code
Charge Code	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEF_DE LETE	DELETE	Delete Charge Code
Charge Code	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEF_MO DIFY	MODIFY	Modify Charge Code
Charge Code	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEF_NE W	NEW	New Charge Code
Charge Code	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEF_RE OPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Charge Code
Charge Code	LCH_FA_CHARGE_DEF_VIE W	VIEW	View Charge Code
Charge Preferential Pricing	LCH_FA_CHARGE_PREF_D EC_AUTH	AUTH	Authorize Charge Preferential Pricing
Charge Preferential Pricing	LCH_FA_CHARGE_PREF_D EC_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Charge Preferential Pricing
Charge Preferential Pricing	LCH_FA_CHARGE_PREF_D EC_CUSTOMER	CUSTO MER	Customer of Charge Preferential Pricing
Charge Preferential Pricing	LCH_FA_CHARGE_PREF_D EC_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Charge Preferential Pricing
Charge Preferential Pricing	LCH_FA_CHARGE_PREF_D EC_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Charge Preferential Pricing
Charge Preferential Pricing	LCH_FA_CHARGE_PREF_D EC_NEW	NEW	New Charge Preferential Pricing
Charge Preferential Pricing	LCH_FA_CHARGE_PREF_D EC_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Charge Preferential Pricing
Charge Preferential Pricing	LCH_FA_CHARGE_PREF_D EC_VIEW	VIEW	View Charge Preferential Pricing
Charge Rule	LCH_FA_CHARGE_RULE_A UTH	AUTH	Authorize Charge Rule

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Charge Rule	LCH_FA_CHARGE_RULE_C LOSE	CLOSE	Close Charge Rule
Charge Rule	LCH_FA_CHARGE_RULE_D ELETE	DELETE	Delete Charge Rule
Charge Rule	LCH_FA_CHARGE_RULE_M ODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Charge Rule
Charge Rule	LCH_FA_CHARGE_RULE_N EW	NEW	New Charge Rule
Charge Rule	LCH_FA_CHARGE_RULE_R EOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Charge Rule
Charge Rule	LCH_FA_CHARGE_RULE_VI EW	VIEW	View Charge Rule
Charge Rule	LCH_FA_CHARGE_RULE_VI EWALL	VIEWAL L	Viewall Charge Rule
Pricing Scheme	LCH_FA_PRICING_SCHEME _AUTH	AUTH	Authorize Pricing Scheme
Pricing Scheme	LCH_FA_PRICING_SCHEME _AUTHQUERY	AUTHQ UERY	Authorize Query Pricing Scheme
Pricing Scheme	LCH_FA_PRICING_SCHEME _CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Pricing Scheme
Pricing Scheme	LCH_FA_PRICING_SCHEME _DELETE	DELETE	Delete Pricing Scheme
Pricing Scheme	LCH_FA_PRICING_SCHEME _MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Pricing Scheme
Pricing Scheme	LCH_FA_PRICING_SCHEME _NEW	NEW	New Pricing Scheme
Pricing Scheme	LCH_FA_PRICING_SCHEME _REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Pricing Scheme
Pricing Scheme	LCH_FA_PRICING_SCHEME _VIEW	VIEW	View Pricing Scheme
External Charge Calculation	LCH_FA_EXTERNAL_CHG_ CALC	CALC	External Charge Calculation
Interest Enhancemen t	LMA_FA_INTERESTENHAN CEMENT_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Interestenhancement
Interest Enhancemen t	LMA_FA_INTERESTENHAN CEMENT_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Interestenhancement
Interest Enhancemen t	LMA_FA_INTERESTENHAN CEMENT_CREATE	CREATE	Create Interestenhancement
Interest Enhancemen t	LMA_FA_INTERESTENHAN CEMENT_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Interestenhancement
Interest Enhancemen t	LMA_FA_INTERESTENHAN CEMENT_GETIESTRUCTUR FID	GETIES TRUCT URFID	Get Interestenhancement Structure ID

UREID

Table A-2	(Cont.	List of Functional Activity C	odes
-----------	--------	-------------------------------	------



EID

t

Table A-2	(Cont.	List of Functional Activity Codes
-----------	--------	-----------------------------------

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Interest Enhancemen t	LMA_FA_INTERESTENHAN CEMENT_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify Interestenhancement
Interest Enhancemen t	LMA_FA_INTERESTENHAN CEMENT_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Interestenhancement
Interest Enhancemen t	LMA_FA_INTERESTENHAN CEMENT_VIEW	VIEW	View Interestenhancement
External System	LMX_FA_EXTERNAL_SYST EM_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize External System
External System	LMX_FA_EXTERNAL_SYST EM_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close External System
External System	LMX_FA_EXTERNAL_SYST EM_CREATE	CREATE	Create External System
External System	LMX_FA_EXTERNAL_SYST EM_DELETE	DELETE	Delete External System
External System	LMX_FA_EXTERNAL_SYST EM_LOV	LOV	External System LOV
External System	LMX_FA_EXTERNAL_SYST EM_MODIFY	MODIFY	Modify External System
External System	LMX_FA_EXTERNAL_SYST EM_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen External System
External System	LMX_FA_EXTERNAL_SYST EM_VIEW	VIEW	View External System
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ ACTIONS	ACTION S	Get the available actions
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ AGGREGATE	AGGRE GATE	Give the complete detail of structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ CHILDACCOUNTS	CHILDA CCOUN TS	Fetch the list of child accounts for given header account
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ DELETE	DELETE	Delete Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ GETID	GETID	Getid Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ GETSIMID	GETSIM ID	Get simulation ID for Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ HISTORY	HISTOR Y	History Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ NEW	NEW	New Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ REJECT	REJECT	Reject Account Structure

Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ REMOVELOCK	REMOV ELOCK	Remove the lock for a resource ID
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ SUBMIT	SUBMIT	Submit Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ UNAUTH	UNAUT HORIZE	Unauthorize Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ UNLOCK	UNLOC K	Unlock Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ UPDATE	UPDATE	Update Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ VIEW	VIEW	View Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_DS_ VIEWALL	VIEWAL L	Viewall Account Structure
Account Structure DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_PRI_ DETAILS_DS	STRUC TURE_P RI_DET AILS	Account Structure Priority Details
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_ACTIONS	ACTION S	Get the available actions
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_AGGREGATE	AGGRE GATE	Give the complete detail of simulation structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_AUTHORIZE	AUTHO RIZE	Authorize Simulation Structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_CHILDACCOUNTS	CHILDA CCOUN TS	Fetch the list of child accounts for given header account
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_CLOSE	CLOSE	Close Simulation Structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_DELETE	DELETE	Delete Simulation Structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_GETID	GETID	Getid Simulation Structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_HISTORY	HISTOR Y	History Simulation Structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_NEW	NEW	New Simulation Structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_REJECT	REJECT	Reject Simulation Structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_REMOVELOCK	REMOV ELOCK	Remove the lock for a resource ID
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_REOPEN	REOPE N	Reopen Simulation Structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_SUBMIT	SUBMIT	Submit Simulation Structure

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_UNAUTH	UNAUT HORIZE	Unauthorize Simulation Structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_UPDATE	UPDATE	Update Simulation Structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_VIEW	VIEW	View Simulation Structure
Simulation DS	LMA_FA_STRUCTURE_SI_D S_VIEWALL	VIEWAL L	Viewall Simulation Structure
City	LMM_FA_CITY_GETALL	GETALL	City getall
City	LMM_FA_CITY_GETBYCOU NTRY	GET	City get by country
City	LMM_FA_CITY_GETALL_SE RVICE	GETALL	City getall
City	LMM_FA_CITY_GETBYCOU NTRY_SERVICE	GET	City get by country
Unuauthoriz ed Records	LMM_FA_UNAUTH_RECOR DS	AUTHQ UERY	Unuauthorized Records authquery
Unuauthoriz ed Records	LMM_FA_UNAUTH_RECOR DS_SERVICE	AUTHQ UERY	Unuauthorized Records Unauth authquery
Pool Reallocation	LMP_FA_INVOKE_REALLOC _ASYNC	MODIFY	Invoke Pool Reallocation Async
Pool Reallocation	Invoke Pool Reallocation Async	MODIFY	Invoke Pool Realloc with holding tax
Pool Reallocation	LMP_FA_WITH_HOLDING_T AX_PARAMS	MODIFY	Invoke Pool Realloc with holding tax with params
Pool Reallocation	LMP_FA_PROCESS_ICL	MODIFY	Process ICL loan interest liquidation
Pool Reallocation	LMP_FA_EXPORT_REALLO C_LOG	EXPOR T	Export Pool Reallocation Log
Pool Reallocation	LMP_FA_FETCH_REALLOC _DETAILS	GET	Fetch Reallocation Details
Pool Reallocation	LMP_FA_FETCH_IC_ENTRI ES	GET	Fetch Ic History Entries Accrual
Pool Reallocation	LMP_FA_INVOKE_DAILY_RE ALLOC	MODIFY	Invoking daily reallocation batch for structure
Sweep Contribution	LMS_FA_GET_CONTRIBUTI ON	GET	Get all valid contribution
Sweep Contribution	LMS_FA_ADD_CONTRIBUTI ON	MODIFY	Update a contribution
Sweep Contribution	LMS_FA_UPDATE_CONTRIB UTION	SAVE	Add a contribution
Sweep Contribution	LMS_FA_GET_ALL_CONTRI BUTION	GET	Get all valid contribution
Sweep Event	LMS_FA_GET_ALL_EVENTS	GET	Retrieves the list of existing events
Sweep Event	LMS_FA_UPDATE_EVENT_ STATUS	MODIFY	Updates the processed Events

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Sweep Reallocation	LMS_FA_GET_ALL_SWEEP _REALLOC	GET	Get all valid sweepRealloc data
Reverse Sweep	LMS_FA_EXE_ACC_PAIR_R EV_SWEEP_ASYNC	SAVE	Run reverse sweep service for accounts Async
Reverse Sweep	LMS_FA_EXE_ACC_PAIR_R EV_SWEEP	SAVE	Run reverse sweep service for accounts
Reverse Sweep	LMS_FA_EXE_STR_REV_S WEEP_ASYNC	SAVE	Run reverse sweep service for a structure Async
Reverse Sweep	LMS_FA_EXE_STR_REV_S WEEP	SAVE	Run reverse sweep service for a structure
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_GET_SWEEP_MO NITOR	GET	Get all Sweep Monitor
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_UPDATE_SWEEP_ MONITOR	MODIFY	Update Sweep Monitor
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_ADD_SWEEP_MO NITOR	SAVE	Add Sweep Monitor
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_UPDATE_SWEEP_ MONITOR_LOG	MODIFY	Update Sweep Monitor Log
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_GET_PENDING_S WEEP_MONITOR	GET	Get Pending Sweep Monitor
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_UPDATE_SWEEP_ STATUS	SAVE	Update Sweep Status
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_AUTH_SWEEP_ST ATUS	SAVE	Authorize Sweep Status
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_VALIDATE_SWEEP _PENDING	GET	Validate Sweep Pending
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_CHECK_INPROGR ESS_SWEEP	GET	Check in-progress Sweep
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_GET_SWEEP_CO UNT	GET	Get Sweep count per customer
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_GET_SWEEP_BY_ EXT_TXN	GET	Get all valid sweepmonitor by ExternalTxnNo
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_EXPORT_SWEEP_ MONITOR	EXPOR T	Export Sweep Monitor
Sweep Log	LMS_FA_PUBLISH_SWEEP _COUNT	GET	Publish Sweep Count
Sweep	LMS_FA_GET_SWEEP_MAS TER	GET	Get all valid sweepmaster data
Sweep	LMS_FA_UPDATE_SWEEP_ MASTER	MODIFY	Update a sweepmaster data
Sweep	LMS_FA_ADD_SWEEP_MA STER	SAVE	Add a sweepmaster data
Pool	LMP_FA_INVOKE_POOL_ST RUCTURE_SERVICE	POST	Invoke Pool Structure
Dashboard Events	LMD_FA_SAVE_EVENTS	SAVE	Save events for Dashboard

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Dashboard Events	LMD_FA_GET_EVENTS_BY _ID	GET	GET events by id for dashboard
Dashboard Events	LMD_FA_DISMISS_EVENTS	UPDATE	Dismiss Events for Dashboard
Interest Details	LMD_FA_SAVE_INTEREST_ DET	SAVE	Save Interest Details
Investment Details	LMD_FA_SAVE_INVESTME NT_DET	SAVE	Save Investment details
Dashboard Accounts	LMD_FA_ACCOUNT_API_S AVE_ACCOUNTS	SAVE	Save accounts for dashboard
Dashboard Account Balance	LMD_FA_ACCOUNT_API_U PDATE_BALANCE		Balance upload for Accounts Dashboard
Dashboard Investment Details	LMD_FA_INVESTMENT_DE TAILS_SERVICE	GET	Get Investment Details Dashboard
Report	LMR_FA_GENERATE_INTE REST_PAID_REPORT	SAVE	Generate interest paid report
Report	LMR_FA_INTEREST_PAID_ SAVE_ICTB_ENTRIES_HIST ORY	SAVE	SAVE interest
Report	LMR_FA_INTEREST_PAID_ SAVE_REALLOCATION_DAT A	SAVE	SAVE REALLOCATION DATA
Report	LMR_FA_INTEREST_PAID_ SAVE_REALLOCATION_DET AILS	SAVE	SAVE REALLOCATION DETAILS
Report	LMR_FA_INTEREST_PAID_ SAVE_REALLOCATION_LO G	SAVE	SAVE REALLOCATION LOG
Report	LMR_FA_INTEREST_PAID_ UPDATE_REALLOCATION_D ETAILS	UPDATE	UPDATE REALLOCATION DETAILS
Report	LMR_FA_GENERATE_INTE REST_REALLOCATION_RE PORT	SAVE	GENERATE INTEREST REALLOCATION REPORT
Report	LMR_FA_SIMULATION_DO WNLOAD_REPORT	SAVE	DOWNLOAD SIMULATION REPORT
Report	LMR_FA_SIMULATION_GEN ERATE_HYBRID_REPORT	SAVE	Generate Hybrid Simulation Report
Report	LMR_FA_SIMULATION_GEN ERATE_POOL_REPORT	SAVE	Generate Pool Simulation Report
Report	LMR_FA_SIMULATION_GEN ERATE_SWEEP_REPORT	SAVE	Generate Sweep Simulation Report
Report	LMR_FA_SIMULATION_LAS T_REPORT_GENERATED_O N	GET	Simulation Last Generated
Report	LMR_FA_UPDATE_SIMULAT ION_REPORT_STATUS	UPDATE	Update Simulation report Status

Table A-2 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
Report	LMR_FA_STRUCTURE_DET AIL_REPORT_SAVE	SAVE	SAVE Structure Detail Report
RTL	LRT_FA_INITIATE_TRAN	SAVE	RTL initiate transaction
RTL	LRT_FA_MODIFY_TRAN	UPDATE	RTL modify transaction
RTL	LRT_FA_POST_TRAN	SAVE	RTL post transaction
RTL	LRT_FA_UNDO_TRAN	SAVE	RTL undo transaction
RTL	LRT_FA_STRUCTURE_VIE W_POST	SAVE	RTL Structure View Save
Sweep System Account	LMS_FA_GET_SYS_ACCOU NT	GET	Get System accounts
Sweep System Account	LMS_FA_UPDATE_SYS_AC COUNT_STATUS	MODIFY	Update System account status
Sweep System Account	LMS_FA_ADD_SYS_ACCOU NT	SAVE	Add a System account
Sweep System Account	LMS_FA_GET_SYS_ACCOU NT_FOR_ACC_PAIR	GET	Get System accounts for Account Pair
Sweep System Account	LMS_FA_GET_SYS_ACCOU NT_REALLOC	MODIFY	System accounts reallocation
Sweep System Account	LMS_FA_GET_SYS_ACCOU NT_REPAYMENT	MODIFY	System accounts repayment
Sweep System Account	LMS_FA_GET_SYSTEM_AC COUNTS	GET	Get all valid system accounts
Sweep System Account	LMS_FA_GET_SYSTEM_AC COUNTS_PAIR	GET	Get valid system accounts for passed account pair
Maintenance Service	LMM_FA_MESSAGE_TYPE_ VIEW	View LoV data (Web API)	View Swift Message LoV
Maintenance Service	LMM_FA_MESSAGE_TYPE_ VIEW_SERVICE	View LoV data (Service API)	View Swift Message LoV
oblm- structure- services	LMA_FA_GET_STRUCTURE _PRIORITY	GET	Get the structure priority of a structure
oblm- structure- services	LMA_FA_GET_POOL_PARTI CIPANTS	GET	Get Pool Participant account details
oblm- structure- services	LMA_FA_GET_POOL_PARTI CIPANTS_SERVICE	GET	Get Pool Participant account details Service API

Table A-2 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
oblm- structure- services	LMA_FA_GET_POOL_HEAD ERS	POST	Get Pool Participant header details by customer list
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_ALL_CMACC OUNTS	GET	Service API to Get all CM accounts
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_CMACCOUN TS_BALANCES	POST	Service API to Get balances of CM accounts
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_CMACCOUN TS_IDENTIFIERS	POST	Service API to Get identifiers of CM accounts which will be used to populate UI filters of Cash Visibility page
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_CMACCOUN TS_SEGREGATEDBALANCE S	POST	Service API to Get segregated balances of CM accounts
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_CMACCOUN TS_ACCOUNTNUMBERS	POST	Service API to Get account numbers of CM accounts
oblm- integration- services	LMX_FA_GET_CMACCOUN TS_HISTORICALBALANCES	POST	Service API to Get historical balances of CM accounts
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_CLOSE_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to close branch
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_BRANCH_PARAM ETERS_REOPEN_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to reopen branch
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_CLOSE_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to close country parameter maintenance
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_COUNTRY_PARA METERS_REOPEN_SERVIC E	PATCH	Service API to reopen country parameter maintenance
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_CCY_PARAMETER S_CLOSE_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to close currency parameter maintenance
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_CCY_PARAMETER S_REOPEN_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to reopn currency parameter maintenance
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_PAR AM_CREATE_SERVICE	PUT	Service API to create frequency
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_PAR AM_MODIFY_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to modify frequency
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_PAR AM_REOPEN_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to reopen frequency
oblm- maintenance -services	LMM_FA_FREQUENCY_PAR AM_CLOSE_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to close frequency

 Table A-2
 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



Screen Name/API Name	Functional Activity Codes	Action	Description
oblm-cash- concentratio n-services	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_REOPEN_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to reopen sweep instruction
oblm-cash- concentratio n-services	LMC_FA_SWEEP_INSTRUC TION_CLOSE_SERVICE	PATCH	Service API to close sweep instruction

Table A-2 (Cont.) List of Functional Activity Codes



B IC Formulae

This topic describes the IC formula and condition for the various sweep/pool methods.

Sweep

Table B-1 Sweep

Header / Child	Condition	Formula
Header/Child	ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M)>0	(ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M) * RATE1*DAYS)/(YEAR*100)
	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>0) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M<=10000)	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M * RATE2*DAYS)/ (YEAR*100)
	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>10000) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M<=9999999)	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M * RATE3*DAYS)/ (YEAR*100)

Pool

Table B-2 Interest Method

Header / Child	Condition	Formula
Header	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>0) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M<=10000)	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M * RATE4*DAYS)/ (YEAR*100)
	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>10000) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M<=9999999)	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M * RATE5*DAYS)/ (YEAR*100)
	ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M)>0	(ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M) * RATE6*DAYS)/(YEAR*100)
Child	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Table B-3 Advantage Method

Header / Child	Condition	Formula
Header	VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>0	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M * RATE7*DAYS)/ (YEAR*100)
	ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M)>0	(ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M *RATE8*DAYS)/(YEAR*100))
Child	ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M)>0	(ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M *RATE9*DAYS)/(YEAR*100))
	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>0) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M<=10000)	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M * RATE10*DAYS)/(YEAR*100)
	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>10000) AND (VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M<=9999999)	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M * RATE11*DAYS)/(YEAR*100)



Table B-4 Ratio Method

Formula Number	Expression	Condition	Result
1	1	(LM_NETPOOLPOSITION>0)AN D(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>0)	VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*(((LM_COV ERAGE_RATIO*CRCOVRATE*DA YS)/(YEAR*100))+(((1- LM_COVERAGE_RATIO)*CRRES RATE*DAYS)/(YEAR*100)))
1	2	(LM_NETPOOLPOSITION<=0)AN D(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M>0)	VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*((1*CRCOV RATE*DAYS)/(YEAR*100))
2	1	(LM_NETPOOLPOSITION>=0)AN D (ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M)>0)	ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M)*((1*D RCOVRATE*DAYS)/(YEAR*100))
2	2	(LM_NETPOOLPOSITION<0)AND (ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M)>0)	ABS(VD_DLY_DR_BAL_M)*(((LM_ COVERAGE_RATIO*DRCOVRATE *DAYS)/(YEAR*100))+(((1- LM_COVERAGE_RATIO)*DRRES RATE*DAYS)/(YEAR*100)))

Table B-5	Interest (Optimization	Method
-----------	------------	--------------	--------

Formula Number	Expression	Condition	Result
1	1	(LM_IO_STR_BALANCEINTHCCY >= LM_IO_STR_THAMOUNT)	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*LM_IO_CC YEN_RATE*DAYS)/(YEAR*100)
2	1	(LM_IO_STR_BALANCEINTHCCY >= LM_IO_STR_THAMOUNT) AND (LM_IO_STR_BALANCEINACCCY >= LM_IO_STR_THAMOUNTINACCC Y)	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*LM_IO_CC YPR_RATE*DAYS)/(YEAR*100)
3	1	(LM_IO_STR_BALANCEINTHCCY >= LM_IO_STR_THAMOUNT)	(VD_DLY_CR_BAL_M*LM_IO_CC YNM_RATE*DAYS)/(YEAR*100)

Index

A

Account Group, 5-2 Account Pair Sweep, 8-20 Account Parameters, 5-4 Account Special Rate, 5-8 Additional Sweep Parameters, 2-6 Advantage Method, 3-3, 10-2 Advices, 13-1 Application Parameters, 5-11 Authorize Account Pair Sweep, 8-23 Authorize Status, 8-29 Authorize Structure Sweep, 8-36

В

Balance Build, 7-1 Bank Parameters, 5-14 Banker Dashboard, 12-1 Batches, 8-20 Benefits of MBCC, 4-1 Benefits of Notional Pooling, 3-2 Branch Parameters, 5-18 BVT Handling, 9-1

С

Cash Concentration Methods, 2-1 Charge Code, 17-2 Charge Decisioning, 17-11 Charge Inquiry, 17-19 Charge Preferential Pricing, 17-15 Charge Rule, 17-4 Charges, 17-1 Collor, 2-4 Country Parameters, 5-22 Cover Overdrafts. 2-6 Create Account Parameters, 5-4 Create Account Special Rate, 5-8 Create Account Structure, 6-1 Create Bank Parameters, 5-15 Create Branch Parameters. 5-18 Create Charge Code, 17-2 Create Charge Decisioning, 17-11 Create Charge Preferential Pricing, 17-16 Create Charge Rule, 17-4

Create Country Parameters, 5-23 Create Currency Parameters, 5-26 Create Customer Parameters, 5-28 Create Frequency, 5-30 Create Interest Account Group, 5-2 Create Interest Map, 10-4 Create Interest Optimization, 3-6 Create Interface Instruction, 5-34 Create Limit, 16-1 Create MBCC Currency Cut Off, 5-36 Create Payment Instruction, 5-39 Create Pricing Schemes, 17-9 Create RTL Structure, 14-1 Create Simulation DS, 11-1 Create Structure Details, 14-2 Create Sweep Instruction, 5-41 Create Third Party Account Parameters, 15-1 Create Third Party Bank Parameters, 15-5 Create Third Party Branch Parameters, 15-8 Create UserLinkage, 5-44 Currency Parameters, 5-25 Customer Parameters, 5-27

D

Dashboards, 12-1

Е

Edit Account Structure, 6-68 Edit Simulation Structure, 11-49 End of Cycle, 8-25 Examples for Tier Based Amount, 17-6 Exceptions Monitor, 8-2

F

Features in MBCC, 4-1 File Upload, 5-46 Fixed Sweep, 2-2 Frequency, 5-30 Functional Activity Codes, A-1



G

Generate Advices, 13-1 Group Account, 14-7

I

IC Formulae. B-1 Initiate Account Pair Sweep, 8-20 Initiate RTL Block, 14-10 Initiate Structure Sweep, 8-33 Inter Company Loans, 16-1 Interest Accrual Monitor, 8-3 Interest Allocation Methods, 3-4 Interest Calculation Methods, 3-2 Interest Maintenances, 5-46 Interest Method. 3-3 Interest Optimization, 3-5 Interest Optimization Closure, 3-8 Interest Query, 16-11 Interface Instruction, 5-33 Interface Monitor, 8-4 Investment Sweeps, 2-5

L

Limit, 16-1 Limit Query, 16-5 Link Account, 6-7, 14-4 Link Account for Drain Pool Structure, 6-45 Link Account for Hybrid Simulation Structure, 11-29 Link Account for Hybrid Structure, 6-30 Link Account for Pool Simulation Structure, 11-21 Link Account for Pool Structure, 6-20 Link Account for Sweep Simulation Structure, 11-10

Μ

Maintenance for Liquidity Management, 5-1 Manual Status Update, 8-27 MBCC Currency Cutoff, 5-36 MBCC Monitor, 8-6 MBCC System Setup, 4-4 Message Monitor, 8-7 Monitors, 8-1 Monitors and Batches, 8-1 Multi Bank Cash Concentration, 4-1

Ν

Notional Pooling, 3-1 Notional Pooling Structures, 3-2

Ο

Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Accounts with IC, 10-1

Ρ

Payment Instruction, 5-38 Pending Authorization, 8-9 Percentage, 2-5 Pool Batch, 8-31 Pool Interest Method, 10-1 Pool Monitor, 8-11 Post RTL, 14-10 Pricing Schemes, 17-9

R

Range Based Balancing, 2-5 Ratio Method, 3-4 Real Time Liquidity Management, 14-1 Reallocation Monitor, 8-12 Reverse Sweep Monitor, 8-14 RM Dashboard, 12-3 RTL Flow, 14-10 RTL Monitor, 14-11 RTL Structure Maintenance, 14-1 RTL Sublimit Monitor, 14-13

S

Settlement, 16-9 Simulation Details, 11-2 Simulation Details - New UX. 11-1 Simulation File Upload, 11-49 Simulation Summary, 11-47 Structure Approval, 6-70 Structure Closure, 6-68 Structure Creation, 16-4 Structure Details, 6-2, 11-5 Structure Maintenance - New UX, 6-1 Structure Priority, 6-61 Structure Query, 8-16 Structure Summary, 6-63, 11-44 Structure Sweep, 8-33 Summary, 14-9 Sweep In, 4-2 Sweep Instruction, 5-41 Sweep Mechanism, 4-2 Sweep Monitor, 8-17 Sweep Out, 4-4

Т

Target Balance/Minimum Balance, 2-2

Third Party Account Parameters, 15-1 Third Party Bank Parameters, 15-4 Third Party Branch Parameters, 15-8 Third Party Maintenance, 15-1 Threshold, 2-3

U

UnDo RTL, *14-11* Update Status, *8-28* User Linkage, *5-43*

V

View Account Pair Sweep, 8-22 View Account Parameters, 5-7 View Account Special Rate, 5-10 View Account Structure, 6-67 View Bank Parameters, 5-17 View Branch Parameters, 5-21 View Charge Code, 17-3 View Charge Decisioning, 17-14 View Charge Preferential Pricing, 17-18 View Charge Rule, 17-8 View Country Parameters, 5-24 View Currency Parameters, 5-27 View Customer Parameters, 5-29 View Frequency, 5-32 View Interest Account Group, 5-3 View Interest Map, 10-5 View Interface Instruction, 5-35 View Limit, 16-3 View MBCC Currency Cutoff, 5-37 View Payment Instruction, 5-40 View Pricing Schemes, 17-10 View Simulation DS, 11-48 View Structure Sweep, 8-35 View Sweep Instruction, 5-43 View Third Party Account Parameters, 15-3 View Third Party Bank Parameters, 15-7 View Third Party Branch Parameters, 15-10 View UserLinkage, 5-45

W

WHT Interest Map, *10-3* Withholding Tax, *10-1*

Ζ

Zero Balance, 2-1

